

## **Note: Outline Planning Application (OPA) Site Boundary**

*The following report was produced prior to the finalisation of the application site boundary. The final application site boundary is shown on Figure 1.1 in ES Appendix 1.1. Therefore, references within the report to the site boundary do not reflect the site area and site boundary submitted with the OPA.*

*The reports were correct at the time of preparation, and all information within the Environmental Statement assessment reflects the latest relevant information.*



# Otterpool Park, Kent

Archaeological Evaluation and Excavation



Planning Ref: Y19/0257/FH  
Report Ref: 227400.03  
February 2021



© Wessex Archaeology Ltd 2021, all rights reserved.

Logix House,  
Wrotham Road,  
Meopham,  
Kent  
DA13 0QB

[www.wessexarch.co.uk](http://www.wessexarch.co.uk)

Wessex Archaeology Ltd is a Registered Charity no. 287786 (England & Wales) and SC042630 (Scotland)

#### Disclaimer

The material contained in this report was designed as an integral part of a report to an individual client and was prepared solely for the benefit of that client. The material contained in this report does not necessarily stand on its own and is not intended to nor should it be relied upon by any third party. To the fullest extent permitted by law Wessex Archaeology will not be liable by reason of breach of contract negligence or otherwise for any loss or damage (whether direct indirect or consequential) occasioned to any person acting or omitting to act or refraining from acting in reliance upon the material contained in this report arising from or connected with any error or omission in the material contained in the report. Loss or damage as referred to above shall be deemed to include, but is not limited to, any loss of profits or anticipated profits damage to reputation or goodwill loss of business or anticipated business damages costs expenses incurred or payable to any third party (in all cases whether direct indirect or consequential) or any other direct indirect or consequential loss or damage.

## Document Information

Document title	Otterpool Park, Lympne, Kent
Document subtitle	Archaeological Evaluation
Document reference	227400.03
Client name	Arcadis LLP
Address	Level 1 2 Glass Wharf Temple Quay Bristol BS2 0FR
Site location	Otterpool Park Stanford Folkestone and Hythe CT21 4JD
County	Kent
National grid reference	Centred at development site: NGR 610993 136854
Planning authority	Folkestone and Hythe District Council
Planning reference	Y19/0257/FH
OASIS Id	412004
WA project name	Otterpool Park, Kent
WA project code	227400
Dates of fieldwork	15/06/2020 – 16/10/2020
Fieldwork directed by	Lisa McCaig
Assisted by	Elliot Gribben, Lance Lewis, Albert Smith, Finley Wood, Patricia Voke, Megan Smith, Mark Denyer, Charlotte Porter, Elisha Meadows, Alicia Enston, Matthew Fleming, Joseph Losh, Phil Breach, Phil Trim, Andy Sole
Project management by	Nina Olofsson
Document compiled by	Andrew Souter
Contributions from	Lorraine Mephram (finds), Grace Jones (Prehistoric and Romano-British pottery), Phil Harding (flint) Lorrain Higbee (animal bone), Inés López-Dóriga (environmental assessment), Samantha Rogerson (environmental assessment) & Nicki Mulhall (environmental assessment)
Graphics by	Rob Goller and Ian Atkins
Document edited by	Nina Olofsson

## Quality Assurance

Issue number & date	Status	Author	Approved by
1 04.12.2020	Internal Draft	ALS	NO
2 04.12.2020	External Draft	ALS	NO
3 06/01/2021	Internal Draft after comments	ALS	NO
4 08/01/2021	External Draft after comments	ALS	NO
5 15/02/2021	External Draft after comments	ALS/NO	NO



## Contents

Summary.....	v
Acknowledgements.....	vi
<b>1 INTRODUCTION .....</b>	<b>1</b>
1.1 Project and planning background.....	1
1.2 Scope of the report.....	2
1.3 Location, topography and geology .....	2
<b>2 ARCHAEOLOGICAL AND HISTORICAL BACKGROUND .....</b>	<b>4</b>
2.1 Introduction.....	4
2.2 Previous investigations related to the proposed development .....	5
2.3 Archaeological and historical context .....	9
<b>3 AIMS AND OBJECTIVES .....</b>	<b>13</b>
3.1 General aims .....	13
3.2 General objectives.....	14
3.3 Site-specific objectives .....	14
<b>4 METHODS.....</b>	<b>15</b>
4.1 Introduction.....	15
4.2 Fieldwork methods .....	15
4.3 Finds and environmental strategies.....	16
4.4 Monitoring.....	16
<b>5 EVALUATION &amp; EXCAVATION RESULTS.....</b>	<b>16</b>
5.1 Introduction.....	16
5.3 Area i (Figures 2-5; Plates 1-8) .....	18
5.4 Area ii (Figure 3 and 17; Plates 26-27).....	27
5.5 Area iii (Figures 6 and 18-19; Plates 30-33).....	28
5.6 Area iv (Figure 3 and 20, Plates 40-41).....	33
5.7 Area v (Figures 4, 6 and 21-22; Plates 44-47) .....	34
5.8 Area vi (Figures 5, 23-24; Plates 51-52).....	36
5.9 Area vii (Figure 3 and 25; Plates 58-59).....	38
5.10 Area viii (Figures 7, 26-29; Plates 60-63).....	38
5.12 Mini Excavation Area (Figure 6 and 32; Trenches OA:8a, 10a & 11a).....	42
<b>7 ENVIRONMENTAL EVIDENCE .....</b>	<b>55</b>
7.1 Introduction.....	55
7.2 Aims and Methods.....	56
7.3 Results .....	56
7.4 Conclusions .....	57
7.5 Recommendations .....	57
<b>8 CONCLUSIONS .....</b>	<b>58</b>
8.1 Summary .....	58
8.2 Discussion .....	58
9.1 Museum.....	67
9.2 Preparation of the archive .....	68
9.3 Selection policy .....	68
9.4 Security copy .....	70
9.5 OASIS .....	70
<b>10 COPYRIGHT .....</b>	<b>70</b>
10.1 Archive and report copyright .....	70
10.2 Third party data copyright.....	70



<b>REFERENCES .....</b>	<b>71</b>
<b>APPENDICES.....</b>	<b>75</b>
Appendix 1 Trench and Context Tables .....	75
Appendix 2 Finds Tables .....	170
Appendix 3 Environmental Data .....	184
Appendix 4 KHER Form .....	188
Appendix 5 OASIS record.....	191
Appendix 6 Geoarchaeological Report.....	195
Appendix 7 Review of Draft Report focussing on Deer Park Pale (Paul Stamper Heritage).....	214

### List of Figures

<b>Figure 1</b>	Site location plan showing Areas i-iv and previous geophysical survey results
<b>Figure 2</b>	Trench location plan, Area i (north)
<b>Figure 3</b>	Trench location plan, Areas i (west), iv, vii and ix
<b>Figure 4</b>	Trench location plan, Area i (east)
<b>Figure 5</b>	Trench location plan, Areas i (south) and vi
<b>Figure 6</b>	Trench location plan, Areas iii (inset A) and iv, and location of strip, map and sample areas in relation to Oxford Archaeology trenches (Inset B)
<b>Figure 7</b>	Trench location plan, Area viii
<b>Figure 8</b>	Area i: Trenches 6, 7, 9, 10 and 182
<b>Figure 9</b>	Area i: Trenches 33-38
<b>Figure 10</b>	Area i: Trenches 27 (inset), 28-32, 39 and 41-44
<b>Figure 11</b>	Area i: Trenches 4, 62-65, 92-97, 103 and 104
<b>Figure 12</b>	Area i: Trenches 5, 114, 149-155, 167, 168 and 262 (inset)
<b>Figure 13</b>	Area i: Trenches 116, 118-120, 145-148, 157, 158 and 161
<b>Figure 14</b>	Area i: Trenches 91, 104-107 and 122-126
<b>Figure 15</b>	Area i: Trenches 188-195 and 208-210
<b>Figure 16</b>	Area i: Trenches 130, 132, 173-176 and 198
<b>Figure 17</b>	Area i: Trenches 166, 177 and 219
<b>Figure 18</b>	Area iii: Trenches 222, 225-229, 231-237, 242 and 243
<b>Figure 19</b>	Area iii: Trenches 232, 235, 236 and 238-244
<b>Figure 20</b>	Area iv: Trenches 245-250
<b>Figure 21</b>	Area v: Trenches 255-258, 263-267 and 336
<b>Figure 22</b>	Area v: Trenches 181, 261, 268 and 270-276
<b>Figure 23</b>	Area vi: Trenches 411-415
<b>Figure 24</b>	Area vi: Trenches 419-423
<b>Figure 25</b>	Area vii: Trenches 425-430
<b>Figure 26</b>	Area viii: Trenches 294-301, 318 and 319
<b>Figure 27</b>	Area viii: Trenches 303-311, 315 and 316
<b>Figure 28</b>	Area viii: Trenches 314, 315, 317, 321, 322 and 325-328
<b>Figure 29</b>	Area viii: Trenches 325 and 330-335
<b>Figure 30</b>	Area ix: Trenches 277-284 and 288
<b>Figure 31</b>	Area ix: Trenches 285-293
<b>Figure 32</b>	Strip, map and sample Trenches 8a, 10a and 11a in relation to previous Oxford Archaeology trenches
<b>Figure 33</b>	Selected sections
<b>Figure 34</b>	Selected sections (continued)

### List of Plates

<b>Cover</b>	Area i: Trench 35, viewed from the northeast
<b>Plate 1</b>	Area i, Northeast facing representative section of Trench 8
<b>Plate 2</b>	Area i, Trench 14, viewed from the south



- Plate 3** Area i, Southeast facing representative section of Trench 59  
**Plate 4** Area i, Trench 119, viewed from the south-southwest  
**Plate 5** Area i, Trench 120, viewed from the east-southeast  
**Plate 6** Area i, Northwest facing representative section of Trench 140  
**Plate 7** Area i, Trench 152, viewed from the southeast  
**Plate 8** Area i, East facing representative section of Trench 182  
**Plate 9** Area i, Ditch 403, viewed from the southeast  
**Plate 10** Area i, Pit 504, viewed from the south-southeast  
**Plate 11** Area i, Ditch 510, viewed from the north  
**Plate 12** Area i, Ditch 904, viewed from the southeast  
**Plate 13** Area i, Ditch 907, viewed from the southwest  
**Plate 14** Area i, Former RAF Lympe Rail Line in Trench 13, viewed from the southeast  
**Plate 15** Area i, Ditch 2709, viewed from the northwest  
**Plate 16** Area i, Ditches 3004 and 3007, viewed from the south  
**Plate 17** Area i, Possible Barrow ditch 3203, viewed from the southeast  
**Plate 18** Area i, Ditches 10403 and 10405, viewed from the north  
**Plate 19** Area i, Pit 15005, viewed from the west  
**Plate 20** Area i, Oblique view of Deer Park Pale 15508, viewed from the north  
**Plate 21** Area i, Ditches 16804 and 16806, viewed from the southwest  
**Plate 22** Area i, Ditch 17403, viewed from the south  
**Plate 23** Area i, Pit 17405 and ditch 17416, viewed from the southwest  
**Plate 24** Area i, Ditch 18204, viewed from the southeast  
**Plate 25** Area i, Pit 26215, viewed from the west  
**Plate 26** Area ii, Trench 177, viewed from the north-northwest  
**Plate 27** Area ii, Southeast facing representative section of Trench 218  
**Plate 28** Area ii, Ditch 17703, viewed from the east  
**Plate 29** Area ii, Ditch 17708, viewed from the east  
**Plate 30** Area iii, Trench 224, viewed from the southwest  
**Plate 31** Area iii, Trench 229, viewed from the southwest  
**Plate 32** Area iii, Southeast facing representative section of Trench 230  
**Plate 33** Area iii, Southeast facing representative section of Trench 240  
**Plate 34** Area iii, Ditch 22503, viewed from the northeast  
**Plate 35** Area iii, Ditch 23608, viewed from the northwest  
**Plate 36** Area iii, Ditches 23906 and 23910 and pit 23908, viewed from the northwest  
**Plate 37** Area iii, Ditch 24009, viewed from the northeast  
**Plate 38** Area iii, Ditch 24104, viewed from the northwest  
**Plate 39** Area iii, Ditch 24203, viewed from the northeast  
**Plate 40** Area iv, South-southeast facing representative section of Trench 249  
**Plate 41** Area iv, Trench 250, viewed from the southeast  
**Plate 42** Area iv, Pits 24906 and 24909, viewed from the southeast  
**Plate 43** Area iv, Ditch 25009, viewed from the west-southwest  
**Plate 44** Area v, Trench 181, viewed from the southwest  
**Plate 45** Area v, Trench 251, viewed from the southwest  
**Plate 46** Area v, West facing representative section of Trench 261  
**Plate 47** Area v, Southeast facing representative section of Trench 273  
**Plate 48** Area v, Pit 25605, viewed from the east  
**Plate 49** Area v, Ditch 26303, viewed from the south-southwest  
**Plate 50** Area v, Ditch 26403, viewed from the northeast  
**Plate 51** Area vi, East-southeast facing representative section of Trench 411  
**Plate 52** Area vi, Trench 419, viewed from the southwest  
**Plate 53** Area vi, Oblique view of ditch 41104, viewed from the south  
**Plate 54** Area vi, Ditch 41804, viewed from the northeast  
**Plate 55** Area vi, Ditch 41907, viewed from the northwest
-





- Plate 56** Area vi, Mid-ex view of pit 42304, showing jawbone, viewed from the southwest  
**Plate 57** Area vi, Post-ex view of pit 42304, viewed from the southwest  
**Plate 58** Area vii, Trench 425, viewed from the southeast  
**Plate 59** Area vii, Southeast facing representative section of Trench 427  
**Plate 60** Area viii, Trench 298, viewed from the south  
**Plate 61** Area viii, Southwest facing representative section of Trench 309  
**Plate 62** Area viii, South facing representative section of Trench 319  
**Plate 63** Area viii, Trench 326, viewed from the southwest  
**Plate 64** Area viii, Pit 29803, viewed from the north-northeast  
**Plate 65** Area viii, Ditch 30505, viewed from the southeast  
**Plate 66** Area viii, Pit 30704, viewed from the southwest  
**Plate 67** Area viii, Ditch 30708 and recuts 30711 and 30716, viewed from the east  
**Plate 68** Area viii, Possible Barrow ditch 32606, viewed from the northwest  
**Plate 69** Area viii, Barrow ditch 33304, viewed from the southwest  
**Plate 70** Area viii, Pit 33404, adjacent to Barrow ditch 33412, viewed from the north  
**Plate 71** Area viii, Barrow ditch 33408, viewed from the north  
**Plate 72** Area viii, Barrow ditch 33412, viewed from the southeast  
**Plate 73** Area ix, Trench 277, viewed from the southeast  
**Plate 74** Area ix, West facing representative section of Trench 289  
**Plate 75** Area ix, Pit 28003, viewed from the southwest  
**Plate 76** Area ix, Ditch 28203, viewed from the southwest  
**Plate 77** Area 8A, Ditch 33744, viewed from the south  
**Plate 78** Area 8A, Ditches 33751 and 33758, viewed from the northwest  
**Plate 79** Area 8A, Ditch 33756, viewed from the southeast  
**Plate 80** Area 10A, Ditch 33726, viewed from the northeast  
**Plate 81** Area 10A, Ditch 33750, viewed from the north  
**Plate 82** Area 11A, Ditch terminus 33710, viewed from the north  
**Plate 83** Area 11A, Ditches 33734 and 33736, viewed from the south

#### List of Tables

- Table 1** Finds totals by material type  
**Table 2** Pottery totals by ware type  
**Table 3** Flint totals by feature  
**Table 4** Animal bone: number of identified specimens present (NISP) by period  
**Table 5** Sample Provenance Summary  
**Table 6** Finds totals by material type  
**Table 7** Pottery by context (MNV = Maximum Number of Vessels)  
**Table 8** Assessment of the environmental evidence



## Summary

Wessex Archaeology was commissioned by Arcadis LLP to undertake an archaeological evaluation at the proposed Otterpool Park development located in and around Westenhanger, centred at NGR 610993 136854.

The evaluation and excavation was undertaken in advance of the development of the site for residential purposes, with up to 8,500 residential dwellings and other uses including commercial, retail, education, health, community and leisure facilities, with associated infrastructure and landscaping.

The archaeological work forms part of a largescale programme of work to determine the archaeological potential of the overall development site. The current phase of works comprised 354 trial trenches, 3 geoarchaeological trial trenches and three mini-excavation areas, which expanded on three former trial trenches.

A total of 201 archaeological features were recorded across 106 of the excavated trenches, comprising 137 ditch segments and termini, 55 pits, 4 postholes, 2 trackways, 2 quarry pits, a brick wall and the former rail spur for RAF Lympe. The evaluation identified a number of concentrations of features throughout the site including;

- A possible barrow previously identified on geophysical survey and a collection of non-aligned ditches northwest of the Racecourse Lake in Area i;
- The southwest corner of Area i and southeast corner of Area ii, including a causeway leading to Westenhanger Castle and features possibly associated with the former Westenhanger Castle deer park;
- A Romano-British enclosure system in Area iii, possibly relating to industrial or extraction processes;
- A large ditch possibly associated with the former Westenhanger Castle deer park in the southwest corner of Area i;
- Non-aligned linear ditches in the southern two thirds of Area v;
- Several ditches and a cluster of presumed medieval pits in the southern field of Area vi, possibly relating to an unidentified medieval occupation site;
- Assorted features including possible quarry pits and a substantial Iron Age boundary ditch in the northeast corner of Area viii; and
- Pits and linear ditches associated with at least one barrow feature by the southern boundary of Area viii.

The majority of the linear ditches are believed to represent field boundaries or drainage features and with the exception of those forming the Romano-British enclosure in Area iii there is no overarching alignment visible within the ditches. Two large, partially extant, ditches recorded within the eastern field of Area i may represent substantial boundary features of post-medieval origin.

Several linear ditches running along the southern boundary of Areas i, ii and iv were initially identified as possibly being associated with the former deer park pale at Westenhanger Castle, due to their proximity to the A20 Ashford Road which has traditionally been viewed as the southern boundary of the park. However, upon further analysis and a note produced by a landscape archaeologist it is



believed that only one of these features, spanning three trenches in Area i, is a realistic candidate (Paul Stamper 2020).

The southwest corner of Area i also plays host to over  $\frac{3}{4}$  of the pit features found in the area, indicating some form of organised activity. It has been previously suggested that this area could be an appropriate site for a hunting lodge although no evidence for this was found.

Three potential barrow sites were identified across Areas i and viii. In Area i there was a half circular geophysical anomaly to the northeast of the Racecourse Lake which was identified within Trench 32. In Area viii a pair of faintly curvilinear ditches in Trench 326 may represent a barrow feature, while a ring ditch identified on the previous geophysical survey was identified in Trenches 333 and 334. In Area viii to the northeast of the barrow and potential barrow a large, twice recut Iron Age ditch was recorded which could represent a substantial boundary or monumental feature.

Following previous trial trench evaluation undertaken by Oxford Archaeology, three trenches were expanded during current investigations to identify a proposed Neolithic causewayed enclosure found during previous trial trench evaluation and determine its relationship with neighbouring features identified during the previous geophysical survey. The trenches were labelled as Trenches 8a, 10a and 11a during current excavations. The trenches identified the enclosure itself in Trenches 8a and 10a, comprising a singular curvilinear ditch that appeared to continue between the trenches, and a second near parallel feature that was recorded only in Trench 10a. However due to the limited nature of the three excavation trenches it is unclear if these ditches represented a causewayed enclosure or two separate curvilinear enclosures. The apparent absence of the ditches in Trench 9 of previous evaluation could represent an entrance into the enclosure, although this would need further investigation. Sparse dating evidence was recorded within the excavated slots during the current phase of excavation works, and all that could be determined with any degree of confidence is that the feature is Bronze Age or earlier, as it was truncated by a later Bronze Age feature. The three excavation trenches identified a further nine ditches, one ditch terminus and two pits, with only a single dated feature comprising a slightly curvilinear Bronze Age ditch that truncated the curvilinear enclosure. The limited nature of the excavation trenches restricted the potential for assessing the purpose of the recorded features.

Phasing was extremely difficult within the site due to the relatively sparse artefactual evidence recovered during the archaeological work, with a total of 30.5kg of artefacts of all types recovered from over 354 excavated trenches and three small excavation areas. The majority of the dated artefacts are from the prehistoric to the medieval periods, with the most significant concentration recovered from the Romano-British enclosure system in Area iii.

The evaluation and excavation were undertaken intermittently from the 15<sup>th</sup> June 2020 and 16<sup>th</sup> of October 2020.

## **Acknowledgements**

Wessex Archaeology would like to thank Kate Clover of Arcadis, for commissioning the archaeological evaluation. Wessex Archaeology is also grateful for the advice of Ben Found, Senior Archaeological Advisor for Kent County Council, who monitored the project on behalf of the Local Planning Authority; Folkestone and Hythe District Council. Thanks is also extended to all staff at Rhino Plant Hire for their assistance on site.



# Otterpool Park, Kent

## Archaeological Evaluation and Excavation

### 1 INTRODUCTION

#### 1.1 Project and planning background

- 1.1.1 Wessex Archaeology was commissioned by Arcadis on behalf of Folkstone and Hythe District Council ('the client'), to undertake an archaeological evaluation measuring 70.96 ha parcel of land located south of the M20 and the B2067 Aldington Road, Lympne, CT21 4JD Kent. The development area is centred on NGR 610993 136854 (**Fig. 1**).
- 1.1.2 The proposed development comprises an area of 585 ha of land in the vicinity of Otterpool Park and will include up to 8,500 residential dwellings and other uses including commercial, retail, education, health, community and leisure facilities, parking, landscaping, and public open space.
- 1.1.3 All works were undertaken in accordance with a written scheme of investigation (WSI) which detailed the aims, methodologies and standards to be employed in order to undertake the evaluation (Wessex Archaeology 2020a). Kent County Council approved the WSI, on behalf of the Local Planning Authority (LPA), prior to fieldwork commencing.
- 1.1.4 The evaluation was to comprise the excavation, investigation and recording a total of 274 trial trenches in five areas centred at;
- Area i: NGR 612298 136824
  - Area ii: NGR 611486 135921
  - Area iii: NGR 611698 136717
  - Area vi: NGR 612868 136466
  - Area v: NGR 611834 136618
- 1.1.5 Further to this a mini excavation comprised the excavation, investigation and recording a total of 3 trenches centred at;
- Trench 8a: NGR 610562 136609
  - Trench 10a: NGR 610467 136568
  - Trench 11a: NGR 610563 136574
- 1.1.6 The standalone forthcoming geoarchaeological work will comprise 3 test pits (undertaken January 2021) centred at;
- NGR 611129 135542
- 1.1.7 Further to these works a separate WSI (Wessex Archaeology 2020b) detailed the aims, methodologies and standards to undertake further evaluation and geoarchaeological test pit work at two locations centred at;



- Area vi (Elms Farm): NGR 612244 136275
- Area vii (Red House Farm): NGR 611871 136574

1.1.8 After the commencement of the evaluation additional two areas were requested. These areas were undertaken using the methodology set out in the previous WSI centred at;

- Area viii: 611974 137264
- Area ix: 611749 136863

1.1.9 The work was undertaken intermittently, due to the availability of land and access constraints, between the 15<sup>th</sup> June 2020 and 16<sup>th</sup> October 2020.

1.1.10 This evaluation is part of a staged approach in determining the archaeological potential of the site, and follows other non-intrusive archaeological work, including Cultural Heritage Desk Based Assessment (Arcadis 2016), seven geophysical surveys (Headland Archaeology 2018a-b; Sumo 2018a-c; Magnitude 2018; Wessex Archaeology 2020c), and a geoarchaeological DBA (Oxford Archaeology 2018a). Intrusive work has also been carried out including a watching brief on ground investigations (Wessex Archaeology 2018) and trial trench evaluation (Oxford Archaeology 2018b). An environmental impact assessment has also been undertaken for the whole development site (Arcadis 2019).

## **1.2 Scope of the report**

1.2.1 The purpose of this report is to provide a detailed description of the results of the evaluation, to interpret the results within a local, regional or wider archaeological context and assess whether the aims of the evaluation have been met.

1.2.2 The presented results will provide further information on the archaeological resource that may be impacted by the proposed development and facilitate an informed decision with regard to the requirement for, and methods of, any further archaeological mitigation.

## **1.3 Location, topography and geology**

1.3.1 The proposed evaluation area comprised nine distinct areas, a smaller excavation area (TR8a, TR10a, TR11a) and an area of geoarchaeological test pits (TP1-3) and are located over land south of the M20, north of Lympne Village and 5km west of Hythe Town in the county of Kent.

## **1.4 Area i**

1.4.1 Area i comprised 41.2ha consisting of a former racecourse in the north of the wider development area and agricultural land to the south currently utilised for pasture. The site was bound by residential housing to the east and Ashford Road (A20) to the south, with agricultural land to the north and west.

1.4.2 The area was on a slight incline sloping from 75 m Above Ordnance Datum (OD) at the northern edge to 79 m OD at the southern edge.

1.4.3 The solid geology underlying the majority of the area comprises sandstone, siltstone and mudstone of the Sandgate Formation. In the north-east area the geology comprise sandstone, sedimentary bedrock of the Folkstone Formation with superficial deposits consisting of alluvium (clay, silt, sand and gravel). In the centre and east of the area the



overlying superficial deposits consist of Head (clay and silt) with no superficial deposits recorded in the west (BGS 2020).

## **1.5 Area ii**

1.5.1 Area ii area comprised 1.88ha of arable land and was bound by the A20 to the south, a hedgerow in a north-south axis to the west and by agricultural land on all other sides.

1.5.2 The area was on a slight incline sloping from 68m OD at the north western edge to 74m OD at the south eastern side.

1.5.3 The solid geology underlying the area comprises sandstone, siltstone and mudstone of the Sandgate Formation. The overlying superficial deposits consist of Head (clay and silt) (BGS 2020).

## **1.6 Area iii**

1.6.1 Area iii comprised 6.2ha of improved grass land and was bound by a hedgerow in a north south axis to the west and by agricultural land on all other sides.

1.6.2 The area was on a slight incline sloping from 98m OD at the northern edge to 103m OD to the southern edge.

1.6.3 The solid geology underlying the area comprises sandstone and limestone of the Hythe Formation with no superficial geological deposits recorded in the area (BGS 2020).

## **1.7 Area iv**

1.7.1 The area comprised 1.27ha of arable land and was bound by residential housing to the west, Ashford Road (A20) to the south, with agricultural land on all other sides.

1.7.2 The area was on a flat base with a height of 71m OD.

1.7.3 The solid geology underlying the area comprises sandstone, siltstone, and mudstone of the Sandgate Formation in the centre, with sandstone and limestone of the Hythe Formation in the north and east. There are no superficial geological deposits recorded for this area (BGS 2020).

## **1.8 Area v**

1.8.1 The area comprised 4.5ha of arable agricultural land and was bound by Ashford Road (A20) and woodland to the south and east, Stone Street to the west and the continuation of the agricultural land to the north.

1.8.2 The area was on a flat base with a height of 71m OD.

1.8.3 The solid geology underlying the area comprises sandstone, siltstone and mudstone of the Sandgate Formation in the west with no superficial geological deposits recorded. The solid geology in the east of the area consists of sandstone of the Folkstone Formation with no overlying superficial geological deposits (BGS 2020).

## **1.9 Area vi (Elms Farm)**

1.9.1 The site comprised three distinct (currently disused) agricultural fields, with a fourth field comprising scrubland. The site was bounded to the north by the A20, to the northwest and northeast by limited residential development and in all other directions by agricultural fields.



- 1.9.2 The area was slightly sloped from 81m OD in the north to 79m OD in the south.
- 1.9.3 The underlying geology is mapped as Sandgate formation; sandstone, siltstone and mudstone, with superficial deposits of Head; clay and silt present within Elms Farm (BGS 2020).

### **1.10 Area vii (Red House Farm)**

- 1.10.1 The area comprised a single field with scattered trees, bounded to the north by the A20, to the east by developed land, to the south by developed and agricultural land. To the west the area was bounded by a tributary of the East Stour River with agricultural fields beyond.
- 1.10.2 The area was slightly sloped from 76m OD in the east to 71m OD in the west.
- 1.10.3 The underlying geology is mapped as Sandgate formation; sandstone, siltstone and mudstone (BGS 2020).

### **1.11 Area viii**

- 1.11.1 The area comprised just over half of a large agricultural field. The area was bounded to the north by the Ashford to Folkestone rail line and on all other sides by undeveloped, largely agricultural land.
- 1.11.2 The area was slightly sloped from 73m OD in the north to 68m OD in the south.
- 1.11.3 The underlying geology is mapped as Sandgate formation; sandstone, siltstone and mudstone, with superficial deposits of Head; clay and silt present in all but the northwest corner of the area (BGS 2020).

### **1.12 Area ix**

- 1.12.1 The area comprised approximately one third of the arable field that also contained Area iv. The area was bounded to the south by Area iv, to the west by a continuation of the arable field, and to the north and east by tree lines.
- 1.12.2 The area was on a flat base with a height of 70m OD.
- 1.12.3 The underlying geology of the area is mapped as Sandgate formation; sandstone, siltstone and mudstone (BGS 2020).

### **1.13 Mini excavation (TR8a, TR10a, TR11a)**

- 1.13.1 The area comprised a total of 0.1ha of arable agricultural land. It was bound to the north by a trackway, to the east by agricultural land on all other sides.
- 1.13.2 The area is on a flat base with a height of 89m OD.
- 1.13.3 The solid geology underlying the area comprises sandstone and limestone interbedded of the Hythe formation with no superficial deposits recorded (BGS 2020).

## **2 ARCHAEOLOGICAL AND HISTORICAL BACKGROUND**

### **2.1 Introduction**

- 2.1.1 The archaeological and historical background was assessed in a prior desk-based assessment (DBA) (Arcadis; 2018), which considered the recorded historic environment



resource within a 1 km study area of the development for designated assets and a 500m study area for non-designated assets.

- 2.1.2 Cartographic analysis has shown that the site has had a long history as agricultural land with some diversification in the modern period. There are 41 listed buildings, 2 registered parks and gardens, and 7 scheduled monuments within 1 km of the site. There are also 4 military crash sites, 47 non-designated built heritage assets, and 121 non-designated archaeological assets recorded within 500 m of the site.
- 2.1.3 The key assets within the site are the scheduled monument of Westenhanger Castle (NHLE 1020761) and its associated statutory listed buildings which are located north-west of Area i. Other medieval and post-medieval buildings are located within the site, as well as RAF Lympne Airfield and several barrows close to the East Stour River. Furthermore, a possible Roman villa was identified within the site boundary during a programme of geophysical survey in 2018 (see section 2.2).

## **2.2 Previous investigations related to the proposed development**

### *Geophysical survey*

- 2.2.1 Several phases of detailed gradiometer survey (Headland Archaeology 2018a-b; Sumo 2018a-c; Magnitude 2018) have been undertaken within the wider development site. The geophysical surveys were successful in identifying anomalies of archaeological interest as well as a large number of coherent ferrous responses. Their results are briefly summarised below.
- 2.2.2 Headland Archaeology (2018a & 2018b) undertook detailed gradiometer surveys at five locations within the proposed development area. Prehistoric archaeological features were recorded including a possible barrow and ring-ditch with possible associated field systems. East of Lympne Industrial Park an extensive complex of linear and recti-linear anomalies was detected during this phase of survey. A potential settlement site of unknown date was also identified. Possible demolished infrastructure associated with RAF Lympne and a 19th-century brick clamp was detected. Finally, a former field boundary south of Westenhanger Castle was identified and interpreted as the western pale of the deer park associated with the castle.
- 2.2.3 Approximately 200 ha of detailed gradiometer survey was undertaken over several land parcels within the development site (Sumo 2018a). Four previously recorded ring-ditch features were identified along with three previously unrecorded ring-ditches from this phase of geophysical survey. Numerous ditched enclosures, tracks, and extensive field systems associated with small settlements were identified. The settlements are interpreted as possibly Iron Age or earlier farmsteads. A possible Roman villa was identified in one of the survey areas.
- 2.2.4 A further phase of detailed gradiometer survey was carried out at the former Lympne Airfield in the south of the development area (Sumo 2018b). A number of field systems comprising enclosures and trackways in the south-west of the survey area were identified. These enclosures were interpreted as possibly Iron Age to Romano British although a medieval date could not be ruled out. Areas of magnetic disturbance and numerous ferrous anomalies were detected which correspond with the location of the former airfield.
- 2.2.5 An earth resistance survey was undertaken on land north-east of the Lympne Industrial Park (Sumo 2018c). The survey was targeting possible structural remains, however only a



linear ditch-like feature was recorded, along with former quarry pits and other modern features.

- 2.2.6 A GPR survey was carried out within the proposed development site (Magnitude 2018) targeting the area of the Roman Villa to further the discovery of the magnetometer survey. The GPR survey was not successful in detected structural remains and occupation evidence pertaining to the Romano-British period relating to the floorplan of the villa. Agricultural trends relating to modern ploughing and a number of uncertain anomalies were also detected during the GPR survey.
- 2.2.7 In 2020 a detailed gradiometer survey, ground penetrating radar (GPR) and electromagnetic (EM) survey was conducted at the site comprising eight areas (Wessex Archaeology 2020). This detailed gradiometer survey was successful in detecting anomalies of archaeological origin. This included numerous ditch-like features, some of which may form a series of land divisions and enclosures potentially associated with settlement activity at the nearby Westenanger Castle. Those located further away were perhaps more likely associated with Romano-British settlement in the area which is likely centred around the villa and located in areas covered by previous phases of investigations undertaken as part of this scheme.
- 2.2.8 A small number of possible structural features were also located but the interpretation for these features was less clear. They could also be related to Romano-British occupation as limestone structures were identified at the site of a Roman villa but may relate to an alternative phase of activity. Numerous large pit-like features have been interpreted across the site, many of which most likely relate to former quarry or extraction activity. It is not apparent, however, whether this relates Romano-British or later historic periods.

*Desk-based Geoarchaeological Assessment of Pleistocene and Early Holocene Stratigraphy*

- 2.2.9 Oxford Archaeology (2018a) undertook a desk-based geoarchaeological assessment of the Pleistocene and Holocene stratigraphy associated with the development. The assessment was intended to aid in the development of evaluation fieldwork strategies, addressing primarily the Palaeolithic/Pleistocene potential of the site, but also considering the Holocene alluvial tract associated with the East River Stour.
- 2.2.10 The assessment identified a number of significant and potential sediment sequences across the site. The most pertinent of these conclusions for this geophysical survey have been described here:
- The site straddles several bedrock geologies, which have given rise to highly variable sequence of superficial drift deposits comprising Pleistocene Head/brickearth and Holocene colluvium/ploughwash on the higher ground and slopes, and Late Devensian fluvial river gravels overlain by alluvium associated with the East River Stour in lower-lying locations.
  - The previous geophysical surveys (Headland Archaeology 2018a-b; Sumo 2018a-c; Magnitude 2018) revealed a network of linear geological anomalies interpreted as potential bedrock fissures associated with the Hythe Beds in the western part of the site. Previous investigations on similar geologies have shown that such features can act as sediment traps, preserving important assemblages of Palaeolithic artefacts and faunal remains, as well as later archaeological remains at shallower depths.



- Buried soils and stabilisation horizons may occur within or at the base of the colluvium/ploughwash or at the base of late Devensian Head deposits, and these may be associated with *in situ* archaeological remains.
- Holocene alluvium and Late Devensian fluvial gravels are present in low-lying areas associated with the River East Stour, although investigations for HS1 to the north of the site concluded that the sequences there were of limited paleoenvironmental potential. Waterlogged Holocene floodplains sequences are more likely to exist in the area surrounding the East Stour and have the potential to preserve remains such as (pollen, plant remain and insects), whereas wetland edge locations, complex deposits may exist with colluvial and alluvial sequence interdigitate, preserving stratified *it situ* evidence of human activity (e.g. flint scatters, burnt mounds).

#### *Geoarchaeological fieldwork*

- 2.2.11 A geoarchaeological survey was carried out by the Stour Basin Palaeolithic Project in 2013 and 2014 (Wenban-Smith 2015) at Otterpool Manor House with the target to investigate a large patch of brickearth deposits to determine whether it originated from older loessic origin in its highest parts and whether it consisted of, or overlaid, fluvial terrace deposits in its lower northerly parts.
- 2.2.12 All three test pits showed a deposit sequence of Head/brickearth (2-3m thick) with a gravelly base, overlying Sandgate Beds bedrock which comprised clayey/silty sand, deposited by slope processes.
- 2.2.13 In 2018 Oxford Archaeology carried out an assessment to aid the Palaeolithic/Pleistocene potential of the site at Otterpool Park (Oxford Archaeology 2018a). The geotechnical data recorded Head deposits in 29 geotechnical interventions with the distribution of such across the site in places exceeded 3m in thickness. The majority of the Head was recorded as sandy clay or silt and the Head was interpreted for the most part likely to be of Pleistocene age.

#### *Archaeological Evaluation*

- 2.2.14 An archaeological evaluation was carried out by Oxford Archaeology (2018b) which consisted of 300 trial trenches over 63 ha of the proposed development area. Evaluation of the geophysical anomalies mentioned above confirmed a number of linear and curvi-linear ditched boundaries to be archaeological in nature.
- 2.2.15 Features in Field 1 contained 55 sherds of Early Neolithic pottery and a large assemblage of flint stone tools. Several late Neolithic or Early Bronze Age implements were also recovered. The geophysical survey in this area identified a circular enclosure dated as Iron Age but containing Neolithic material. Early Iron Age enclosures, ditches, and pottery were also identified. In the east of this area a series of medieval ditches were found, probably relating to Otterpool Manor.
- 2.2.16 Fairly large assemblages of struck flint, pertaining to the Mesolithic to Early Bronze Age were identified in Fields 2 and 3. This suggests a significant Mesolithic or Early Neolithic population due to the size of the assemblage and numerous blades recovered. A small barrow in the west of Field 2 produced Middle Bronze Age pottery. A series of enclosures were excavated in these areas dating from Middle Bronze Age to Early Roman.
- 2.2.17 A single polished axe of Early Neolithic date, along with an assemblage of worked flint tools dating to mainly Late Neolithic or Early Bronze Age and Early Bronze Age pottery were recorded in the north of Field 4. A sub-rectangular enclosure containing Early-Middle Iron



Age pottery was found in the west of the field. In the centre of this area a rectilinear enclosure was identified containing Middle Roman pottery and tile which may indicate a domestic feature.

- 2.2.18 A mound in the southern edge of Field 5 was identified as a Bronze Age barrow cutting a Mesolithic buried soil horizon. In the north of this area trenches targeted a possible Roman Villa identified by geophysical survey. At least one hypocaust, remains of tile pile and fragments of decorative columns were found. Coins, pottery and other finds suggest occupation of this site in the 3rd century AD.
- 2.2.19 The most significant feature in the southern part of Field 6 was a square enclosure with an external ditch and internal pit dated to the middle Bronze Age. A limited amount of late Iron Age to Roman material was recovered in the north-east of this area. A series of medieval field boundaries were discovered in the northern part of the site. Undated ditches potentially pertaining to a middle Bronze Age enclosure were identified in the centre and south of Field 6. However, they could equally relate to the afore mentioned medieval field boundaries. At the northern edge of this area a 19th century brick clamp kiln was found.
- 2.2.20 In Field 7 a possible Roman ditch was identified however there was limited Roman material culture recovered. A Tudor garden associated with Westenhanger Castle (NHLE 1020761) is known to have been present in the north-west of this area. Trenching in this area revealed a possible boundary wall relating to the garden. Brick and tile of late medieval or early post-medieval date were recovered from most of the features in these trenches. Post-medieval finds and features were uncovered, possibly relating to the Folkestone Racecourse, which crossed the evaluated area of Field 7 in the 20th century.
- 2.2.21 A possible ploughed out barrow was excavated in Field 8. However, the finds recovered from it were of post-medieval date. A relatively large number of worked flints dated to Mesolithic to early Neolithic were recovered in later layers.
- 2.2.22 In Field 9 a large flint assemblage was discovered dated from the Mesolithic to early Bronze Age. A previously known barrow was excavated in the south-east of the area. It was found to have a ring ditch and internal mound, separated from the inner site of the ring ditch by a berm. There was also evidence of a retaining palisade. A significant metalworking area was identified nearby. In the north-west of the area, a further possible barrow identified from LiDAR was excavated but did not reveal any anthropogenic material.
- 2.2.23 Evaluation trenches in Field 10 sampled the dense concentration of archaeological features identified from the geophysical survey in this area. In the north-west of the area a possible small barrow ditch adjacent to a prehistoric enclosure was identified. To the east numerous Roman ditches were confirmed through excavation. In between the ditches a dense scatter of pits was found to be from middle Iron-Age to Roman in date. A ring ditch in the north has been interpreted as a probably Late Iron Age round house. To the north and south of the ditches Roman enclosures were found, with at least one containing a post built Roman building. Medieval activity was also identified in this area. Three ring ditches in the south of Field 10 have been interpreted as barrows due to their dating and morphology. A henge may predate one of the barrows which has a double ditch. In the south-east of this area a single, undated cremation in a ditch was recovered along with the ring ditch of a possible Iron Age roundhouse. Numerous geophysical anomalies were evaluated throughout this area which correspond with geological features.



## 2.3 Archaeological and historical context

- 2.3.1 There is one scheduled monument, Westenhanger Castle (NHLE 1020761), in the north of the development site, in Area i. It is situated at the edge of the floodplain of the River East Stour. The castle is bounded on its northern edge by a railway line (CTRL/HS1) and the M20. The monument is described as a 14th century fortified house with associated structures and landscaping which remain both above and below ground. It comprises both the earthwork and structural remains of the moated inner court, a 16th century barn and stable, the buried remains of the outer court, and the buried remains of the church, medieval hall, walled garden and cemetery. The castle is also associated with surrounding landscape features including a deer park and water control system, and was possibly the site of two manors, Westenhanger and Ostenhanger (Easternhanger), which were reunited in the 16th century. However, there is currently little evidence of two manors, later conjoined and the difference in place names might actually indicate a single manor known under two names.
- 2.3.2 Whilst there is some potential for an earlier Saxon settlement on the site of Westenhanger Castle one of the earliest mentions of the estate is of being in royal hands in 1035. By the 14th century Westenhanger Castle – a pre-existing moated manor – was crenelated by the construction of stone walls and turrets surrounding the manor. Many modifications and refurbishments were made to the Castle in the Tudor period including those by Henry VIII who took possession of the Castle in c. 1540. He either created or enlarged the deer park surrounding the castle.
- 2.3.3 A walled garden referred to in a survey of 1559 may well have been added to the Castle at this time. This is thought to have been located on the south-side of the moat in an area that was depicted as a ‘Walled Orchard’ on the 19<sup>th</sup> century tithe map, although this is largely outside the scheduled area with the majority of the potential walled garden currently located under the northern arm of the Folkestone Racecourse (Arcadis 2019).
- 2.3.4 The moat encloses an area of ground around 60 m<sup>2</sup> and is 10 – 14 m wide. The feature is still water-filled on the south and south-east sides. To the north of the castle are a series of banks and ditches which delineate platforms and enclosures which fell inside the area of the deer park laid out in 1542. Westenhanger Castle deer park has been identified from historic mapping and LiDAR evidence. The deer park would have included areas of woodland, to provide good hunting, with the whole park probably enclosed by some sort of fence. As well as providing ground for the management and hunting of deer it is likely that the parts of the park may have included areas of pasture for the keeping of livestock, game bird, boar, hare and pig. The deer park would have fulfilled an important role in the social life of the castle, providing royal hunting grounds, but also through the combination of pasture, park, woodland, river and ponds provided a range of foodstuffs and materials to support the functions of the household. The deer park had a symbolic value as viewed from the castle but the only remains of this now can be found to the north-east of the moat where an earthwork bank is located: this was part of the park pale (the ditch and boundary of the deer park). The deer park is made up of and contains various landscape features:
- The deer park boundary ditch identified by KHER; fieldwork and walkover surveys
  - Causeway to Westenhanger Castle
  - Tudor garden of Westenhanger Castle
  - Possible former orchard of the castle and possible other fields or orchards identified from LiDAR data

- Trackway from the former Pound House on Stone Street to Westenhangar Castle which dates to the late Medieval or early Tudor period and may have been located by trial trenching as a cobbled track with flanking ditches
- A group of water features identified through LiDAR, walkover and historical mapping analysis located within the former Westenhangar Castle deer park, close to or within the current racecourse. Four of these are former field boundaries and take the form of the drains within the modern landscape

- 2.3.5 The park pale which would have been the ditch and boundary that defined the extents of the deer park of the Castle are thought to have medieval or early Tudor origins and the location of the pale has been identified through the analysis of historic mapping. The area covered by the park has experienced a number of significant changes in the modern period. North of Westenhangar Castle, much of the area that once formed part of the park, has been impacted by the construction of the M20 and HS1. South of the Castle, much of the area that once formed a proportion of the park, has been impacted by Folkestone Racecourse. Despite these changes the park pale can still be detected from LiDAR. The earliest maps e.g. Robert Morden's map of 1695 depicts the pale as a fenced feature. The park was a great park, commensurate with an important country house that, for a period from c.1542 to 1585 was owned by three Tudor monarchs – Henry VIII, Mary I and Elizabeth I (Arcadis 2018).
- 2.3.6 Two 16th century barns situated 50 m to the west of the moated area of the castle are designated as one Grade 1 Listed building (List Entry 1045888). From the 16th century onwards, it seems that the barns would have been associated with the walled garden and terrace on the south side of the moat and they would have been situated in an outer court with various other ancillary buildings. A Ground-plan of Westenhangar House from 1648 (in the British Library and reproduced in *Archaeologia Cantabrigia* 17, 1887) depicts a north-south building attached to the south side of the east – west barn. This building is now demolished and partly overlain by modern structures (Arcadis 2019). Up until the later 19th century access to the castle was from the south, via a causeway leading from Ashford Road – a medieval route, and the entrance to the castle from the west through the gatehouse. The current eastern entrance was only established following the construction of the racecourse. The southerly approach would have also given access to the building of the outer court, principally the 16th century barns.
- 2.3.7 A number of historical plans depict the structures and layout of Westenhangar Castle. A reconstruction plan of the site as during the late 16th century demonstrates a walled enclosure, trapezoidal in plan surrounded by a moat (Archaeology South East 1998). The walled enclosure contains numerous rooms and buildings with a central courtyard devoid of any buildings. At the north-east, north-west, and south-west corners the castle had round towers and, in the south-east, a square tower or bastion. It is apparent from these plans that by the 17th century a good proportion of the castle was demolished and remodelled. The present house on the site, Westenhangar Manor, was constructed from the remains of the 16th century cross-wing of the main hall in the 18th century (Historic England 2020). A reconstruction of the Castle by Wadmore (1887) based upon British Library drawings depict a quadrangular structure with possible round towers or bastions on the north east, north west and south west corner of the castle. The south-east of the quadrangular castle in Wadmore's reconstruction depicts a square tower misaligned on a NNW – SSE angle from the main quadrangle (Peter Kendall Historic England *pers comm*). An inventory published by Harrington in the Kent Record Series (Kent Archaeological Society 2012) describes the contents of numerous rooms but does not enable identification of which room is based on historical plan or analysis of the remaining structure. However, it does help to identify that in its prime Westenhangar Castle had numerous rooms and that roughly 75 % of the house existed by the end of the 17th century have now been demolished. The ranges around the



quadrangular castle appear to once have been three storeys. It is possible that a gallery (Rosamund's gallery) existed running along the north side of the tower but how far it extended south into the quad is unknown (Peter Kendall Historic England *pers comm*).

- 2.3.8 A historical and topographical survey was carried out by Hasted in 1797 – 1801 (Hasted, 1797 – 1801). This survey noted that the parish church of Westenhanger was situated outside the entrance to the castle, on the northern side of the approach, between the bridge and the surviving late 16th century barn. It was de-commissioned by the crown in 1542 when the parish was united with neighbouring Stanford (Martin and Martin 2017).

#### *Palaeolithic and Mesolithic*

- 2.3.9 An evaluation undertaken in Area i on the former racecourse in 1969 retrieved some waste and worked flints of possible Upper Palaeolithic or Mesolithic date (Oxford Archaeology 2018a).

#### *Later Prehistoric*

- 2.3.10 Within the study area 17 monuments are listed on the KHER as dating to the prehistoric period. Of these, 7 have been found within the proposed development area, and 10 within 500 m of the site. Most of these assets are find-spots which are listed as flint and pottery finds. Of the remaining assets, six indicate occupation activity within the prehistoric period, including evidence of Bronze Age occupation within the proposed development area. The seventh is a palaeo-channel close to Barrow Hill.
- 2.3.11 1.3 km to the north of the occupation site are two possible Bronze Age barrows which lie close to the East Stour River, at least one of which is marked on the first edition OS map. Beyond this site the evidence of occupation is limited to some Bronze Age ditches to the north of Westenhanger, 50 m north of the site, which are associated with finds of Neolithic or Bronze Age worked flint and a buried soil-horizon as well as a possible ring-ditch which lies within Sandling Park, 500 m to the east of the site.
- 2.3.12 Three find spots from the Iron Age have been recorded in the proposed development area. Two Iron Age occupation sites have been recorded within the study area to the north of Westenhanger.
- 2.3.13 Headland Archaeology (2018a & 2018b) has undertaken detailed gradiometer surveys at five locations within the site. Prehistoric archaeological features were recorded including a possible barrow and ring-ditch with possible associated field systems. East of Lympe Industrial Park an extensive complex of linear and recti-linear anomalies was detected along with a potential settlement site of unknown date was also identified.

#### *Romano-British*

- 2.3.14 The KHER records 13 assets as dating from the Romano-British or Romano-British to early medieval period. Nine of these are find spots, two are roads, and two are occupation evidence.
- 2.3.15 Stone Street Roman Road runs north – south from Canterbury to Lympe for 16 miles (Margary 1955) and passes through the north-eastern corner of the proposed development area, through the village of Westenhanger. The route of the road then either follows the line of the boundary of the proposed development area from Newingreen down to Lympe, and the Roman fort beyond, or diverges to head for West Hythe and the Roman port of *Portus Lemanis*.



- 2.3.16 A gradiometer survey was undertaken over several land parcels within the site (Sumo 2018a). Four known ring-ditch features were confirmed along with three further ring-ditches. Numerous ditched enclosures, tracks and extensive field systems associated with small settlements were identified. The settlements have been interpreted as possibly Iron Age or earlier farmsteads. Furthermore, a possible Roman villa was identified in one of the survey areas.
- 2.3.17 A further phase of detailed gradiometer survey was carried out at the former Lymgne Airfield in the south of the development area (Sumo 2018b). A number of field systems comprising enclosures and trackways in the south-west of the survey area were identified. These enclosures were tentatively interpreted as Iron Age to Romano British although a medieval date could not be ruled out. Areas of magnetic disturbance and numerous ferrous anomalies were detected which correspond with the location of the former airfield.
- 2.3.18 A detailed gradiometer and GPR survey were carried out within the proposed development site (Magnitude 2018). The GPR survey successfully detected structural remains and occupation evidence pertaining to the Roman period. Agricultural trends relating to modern ploughing and a number of uncertain anomalies were also detected during the GPR survey. These findings have been supplemented by the results of the 2020 geophysical survey which includes evidence of ditch-like features, some of which are likely to be associated with Romano-British settlement in the area which is likely centred around the villa and located in areas covered by previous phases of investigations undertaken as part of this overall development.

#### *Early medieval*

- 2.3.19 16 assets are listed on the KHER within the study area with 8 of these listed as being within the proposed development area.
- 2.3.20 Within the area there is one asset which is recorded as occupation for the early medieval period. This is based on cropmark evidence and is thought to be an Anglo-Saxon palace which sits within the former Folkestone Racecourse (Area i). The cropmarks are described as six or seven 'boat shaped' features which may represent the earliest site of Westenhanger Manor, 200 m to the north-west. However, it remains possible that it instead relates to installations and activity during World War Two.
- 2.3.21 Within the study area early medieval occupation evidence is shown through features to the north of Westenhanger Manor and through two burial sites, to the south and south-east of the site. The first of these lies 465 m south-east of the site at the cross-roads of Stone Street and Aldington Road and is a possible Anglo-Saxon cemetery. The second lies 155 m to the south of the site within the land around Port Lymgne Park and is recorded as a Flemish inhumation cemetery. Other assets within the study area are isolated find-spots.

#### *Medieval*

- 2.3.22 Activity in the medieval landscape is demonstrated on the KHER through six find spots, comprised of coins, a figuring, a brooch, a ring, and a pottery scatter. There are also 14 recorded HER monuments.
- 2.3.23 Seven of the HER monuments are within the proposed development area. Four of these are located within the scheduled monument at Westenhanger Manor. Two of these are described as the deserted medieval sites of Westenhanger and Easternhanger, however it is noted that deserted medieval villages (DMV) are virtually unproven in Kent.



- 2.3.24 To the west of Westenhanger are cropmarks of a trackway and fields system which may have been associated with the Manor. Close to the Manor house at Westenhanger is the site of St Mary's Church which was demolished around AD 1701.

*Post-medieval*

- 2.3.25 Seven assets are recorded on the KHER within the study area, of which one lies outside the development area. Within the site there are two find spots described as 'gold jewellery' on the KHER.
- 2.3.26 The majority of the other assets from the post-medieval period are located to the east of the development area close to Stone Street, between Westenhanger and Newingreen. At Newingreen two assets are described as the location of the former Royal Oak Motel and features found during excavations at the hotel. A ditch runs parallel to Stone Street where it passes through Westenhanger and features were discovered on either side of Stone Street during the CTRL construction work, which were assessed to have been of post-medieval date. However, during the excavations a buried soil horizon was also discovered which could have origins in the Roman or Late prehistoric period.
- 2.3.27 Assets from the post-medieval period within the study area are limited which may correlate with cartographic evidence that there has been little change in the area until the modern period. Possible demolished infrastructure associated with RAF Lympne and a 19th century brick clamp was detected. Finally, a former field boundary south of Westenhanger Castle was identified and interpreted as the western pale of the deer park associated with the castle.

*Modern*

- 2.3.28 All assets listed on the KHER within the study area are of a military nature and are probably associated with the former airfield at Lympne. There are 23 assets of this nature within the study area and only 3 of these are outside the boundary of the development area.
- 2.3.29 Lympne airfield covered the area to the north of the Aldington Road between Otterpool Lane and Stone Street with some activity to the west of Otterpool Lane and was an emergency landing ground for home defence aircraft which was established in 1916. The development of the site began with canvas hangers and wooden huts. In 1917 more sheds, workshops and offices were built close to the Aldington Road.
- 2.3.30 Much of the airfield has now been replaced by an industrial estate and to the east only a small portion of the runway has survived. Additional assets which are listed at the site include an auxiliary operational unit base, a battle headquarters, two aircraft dispersal pens, a gas decontamination building, air raid shelters, Picket Hamilton fort, trenches, a former barracks hut, an over blister hanger and trackway, a machine gun testing range, a bulk fuel installation, a concrete base of unknown use, and a gun emplacement.
- 2.3.31 Four military crash sites are recorded in the KHER within the study area, and of these, two are located within the site.

### **3 AIMS AND OBJECTIVES**

#### **3.1 General aims**

- 3.1.1 The general aims of the evaluation, as stated in the WSI (Wessex Archaeology 2020a & 2020b) and in compliance with the ClfA *Standard and guidance for archaeological field evaluation* (ClfA 2014a), were to:





- provide information about the archaeological potential of the site; and
- inform either the scope and nature of any further archaeological work that may be required; or the formation of a mitigation strategy (to offset the impact of the development on the archaeological resource); or a management strategy.

### **3.2 General objectives**

3.2.1 In order to achieve the above aims, the general objectives of the evaluation are to:

- determine the presence or absence of archaeological features, deposits, structures, artefacts or ecofacts within the evaluation and excavation areas;
- inform either the scope and nature of any further archaeological work that may be required; or the formation of a mitigation strategy (to offset the impact of the development on the archaeological resource) or a management strategy;
- place any identified archaeological remains within a wider historical and archaeological context in order to assess their significance; and
- make available information about the archaeological resource within the site by reporting on the results of the evaluation and excavation.

### **3.3 Site-specific objectives**

3.3.1 Following consideration of the archaeological potential of the site, the site-specific objectives of the evaluation are to:

- expand on the results of the geophysical work previously undertaken by Wessex Archaeology (2020) in the area, primarily to further evidence of occupation;
- examine the potential for Upper Palaeolithic and Mesolithic brickearth deposits discovered in the Stour Basin Palaeolithic Project with the emphasis on Area i and Link Park;
- examine the potential for the recovery of artefactual and ecofactual potential of archaeological deposits in Area i and ii thought to contain landscape features relating to the Castle. The main focus will be on a field boundary, formerly a causeway for the main entrance to the Castle and a likely location for a lodge building to the deer park in Area ii;
- expand on the results of the geophysical survey in Area iii, which showed some clear anomalies resembling a Romano-British settlement and field systems;
- examine the potential for the Roman villa identified in trial trenching by Oxford Archaeology in Field 5 to extend into Areas iv and vii;
- expand on the results of the potential of the geophysical survey previously undertaken in Area v and context of trending work conducted north of Area v and west of Hillhurst Farm, primarily to further evidence on the Roman road located in the vicinity and any Bronze Age activity potentially to the south of the area;
- examine on any potential for recovery of artefactual and ecofactual archaeological deposits within the deer park located in Field 5;
- examine the potential of a possible Neolithic causewayed enclosure revealed as a geophysical anomaly and through prior trial trenching west of Otterpool Manor;
- establish the nature of the Neolithic causewayed enclosure and its relationship with the identified semi-circular ditch;

- establish the date of pottery associated with the Neolithic causewayed enclosure;
- assess the likelihood of continual use of the enclosure from the Neolithic to Iron Age periods; and
- assess the potential for the recovery of Holocene colluvium overlaying Pleistocene head-brickearth across site and Holocene alluvium within the floodplain of the East Stour River.

## 4 METHODS

### 4.1 Introduction

4.1.1 All works were undertaken in accordance with the detailed methods set out within the WSI (Wessex Archaeology 2020a & 2020b) and in general compliance with the standards outlined in ClfA guidance (ClfA 2014a) and with the *KCC Manual of Specifications Part B Evaluation Trial Trenching Requirements*. The methods employed are summarised below.

### 4.2 Fieldwork methods

#### *General*

- 4.2.1 The trench locations were set out using a Global Navigation Satellite System (GNSS), in the approximate positions proposed in the WSI, although a small number of trenches had to be slightly moved because of obstacles such as trees and located services (**Figures 2-7**).
- 4.2.2 The trial trenches were excavated in level spits using a 360° excavator equipped with a toothless bucket, under the constant supervision and instruction of the monitoring archaeologist. Machine excavation proceeded until either the archaeological horizon or the natural geology was exposed.
- 4.2.3 Where necessary, the base of the trench/surface of archaeological deposits were cleaned by hand. A sample of archaeological features and deposits was hand-excavated, sufficient to address the aims of the evaluation.
- 4.2.4 Spoil from machine stripping and hand-excavated archaeological deposits was visually scanned for the purposes of finds retrieval. Artefacts were collected and bagged by context. All artefacts from excavated contexts were retained, although in suitable cases finds recovered from features of modern date (19th century or later) were recorded on site and not retained.
- 4.2.5 Trenches completed to the satisfaction of the client and KCC were backfilled using excavated materials in the order in which they were excavated, and left level on completion. No other reinstatement or surface treatment was undertaken.

#### *Recording*

- 4.2.6 All exposed archaeological deposits and features were recorded using Wessex Archaeology's pro forma recording system. A complete record of excavated features and deposits was made, including plans and sections drawn to appropriate scales (generally 1:20 or 1:50 for plans and 1:10 for sections) and tied to the Ordnance Survey (OS) National Grid.
- 4.2.7 A Leica GNSS connected to Leica's SmartNet service surveyed the location of archaeological features. All survey data is recorded in OS National Grid coordinates and



heights above OD (Newlyn), as defined by OSTN15 and OSGM15, with a three-dimensional accuracy of at least 50 mm.

- 4.2.8 A full photographic record was made using digital cameras equipped with an image sensor of not less than 16 megapixels. Digital images have been subject to managed quality control and curation processes, which has embedded appropriate metadata within the image and will ensure long term accessibility of the image set.

### 4.3 Finds and environmental strategies

- 4.3.1 Strategies for the recovery, processing and assessment of finds and environmental samples were in line with those detailed in the WSI (Wessex Archaeology 2020a & 2020b). The treatment of artefacts and environmental remains was in general accordance with: *Guidance for the collection, documentation, conservation and research of archaeological materials* (ClfA 2014b) and *Environmental Archaeology: A Guide to the Theory and Practice of Methods, from Sampling and Recovery to Post-excavation* (English Heritage 2011).

### 4.4 Monitoring

- 4.4.1 KCC monitored the evaluation on behalf of the LPA. Any variations to the WSI, if required to better address the project aims, were agreed in advance with the client and KCC.

## 5 EVALUATION & EXCAVATION RESULTS

### 5.1 Introduction

- 5.1.1 106 of the 354 excavated trial trenches contained archaeological features and deposits, indicating archaeological remains are present across the site, with slight concentrations in Area i (**Figure 10**) to the northeast of the Racecourse Lake and the southwest corner of Area i (**Figure 12**), Area iii (**Figures 18-19**), the southern half of Area iv (**Figure 20**), the southern two thirds of Area v (**Figures 21-2**), the southern field of Area vi (**Figure 24**), the northeast corner (**Figure 27**) and southern boundary of Area viii (**Figure 29**) and through the centre of Area ix (**Figures 30-31**).

- 5.1.2 Across the different evaluation areas this comprised;

- 47 of the 205 excavated trial trenches within Area i, comprising at least 58 ditch segments, 4 ditch termini, 19 pits, 1 posthole, 1 trackway and the former rail spur for RAF Lympne;
- 2 of the 12 excavated trial trenches within Area ii, comprising four ditch segments and two pits;
- 17 of the 25 excavated trial trenches within Area iii, comprising at least 30 ditch segments, 5 pits and a quarry pit;
- 3 of the 6 excavated trial trenches within Area iv, comprising at least 3 ditch segments, 1 ditch terminus, 7 pits and 1 posthole;
- 9 of the 27 excavated trial trenches within Area v, comprising at least 9 ditch segments, 4 pits, 2 postholes and a possible trackway;
- 8 of the 14 excavated trial trenches within Area vi, comprising at least 8 ditch segments and 4 pits;



- 1 of the 6 excavated trial trenches within Area vii, comprising a single ditch segment;
- 12 of the 42 excavated trial trenches within Area viii, comprising at least 11 ditch segments, 2 recut ditch segments, 10 pits, a brick wall and a quarry pit;
- 7 of the 17 excavated trial trenches within Area ix, comprising at least six ditch segments and four pits; and
- A total of 10 ditches and 2 pits were recorded across the three mini excavation trenches.

5.1.3 The following section presents the results of the evaluation with archaeological features and deposits discussed by area, sub-divided by trench. Only trenches which contained finds, features or deposits of archaeological or historical significance will be discussed, all trenches are included in the appendix.

5.1.4 Detailed descriptions of individual contexts are provided in the trench summary tables (**Appendix 1**). **Figures 2-7** shows the layout of the trenches while **Figures 8-32** shows all archaeological features recorded within the trenches, together with the preceding geophysical survey results (Headland 2018, SUMO 2018, Wessex Archaeology 2020). Context numbers are based on the trench to which they relate and consist of sequences of 100 numbers. For example, contexts in Trench 1 are 101-199, in Trench 10 are 1001-1099 and in Trench 100 are 10001-10099. The context sequence for the mini excavation trenches is 377 hundred numbers with the trench numbers based on the previous trial trench evaluation numbers followed by alphabetic letters a, b and c.

5.1.5 A geoarchaeological assessment was completed within Area vii and has been detailed in a separate report (**Appendix 6**). Further geoarchaeological work has been undertaken at the time of writing with a standalone report to follow.

## 5.2 Stratigraphic Matrix

5.2.1 The natural stratigraphic matrix across the site was relatively simple, although there appeared to have been significant disturbance across large areas of the site. Due to the scale of the evaluation this section will briefly summarise the nature of the natural geology, and the different areas of stratigraphy, in each of the areas. For a detailed breakdown of the matrix of trenches see the trench summary tables (**Appendix 1**).

The topsoil deposits in Area i comprised mid-dark grey brown silty clay, usually with abundant rooting, overlying subsoil deposits of predominantly mid grey brown silty clay or directly over light-mid reddish yellow silty clay natural. Made ground deposits were present in Trenches 19, 25 and 71 between the topsoil and natural deposits. The subsoil deposits are present in approximately half of the area, including north and east of the race track, a small band along the south of the race track which includes a section of the interior of the track, and small pockets in the southeast and northwest corners. This covers Trenches 1, 2, 5-18, 20-25, 28, 30, 31, 40, 42, 48, 49, 51, 52, 57-59, 73, 84, 86, 87, 90, 99-102, 106, 109, 110, 114-129, 140, 151, 152, 167, 168, 175, 176, 178, 179, 182-191, 193-197, 203-210 and 262. Area ii shared a similar stratigraphic sequence to Area i, with subsoil deposits only present in the southeast half of the area, comprising Trenches 166, 214 and 219.

The topsoil in Area iii comprised mid grey brown silty clay, which overlaid mid-dark red brown silty clay subsoil deposits in the southeast part of the area, comprising Trenches 234, 236 and 238-241. The natural deposits across the area comprised mid-red brown silty clay with common sandstone and ragstone inclusions, which correspond with the Hythe



Formation. In the southern half of the area there was a transition towards mid red brown silty clay deposits representing the superficial head deposits recorded on the BGS, and may be described as brickearth but this wasn't determined during the evaluation.

The topsoil in Area iv comprised mid grey brown silty clay. In Trench 248 on the eastern boundary this overlaid light brown green sandy silt subsoil, while in Trenches 249 and 250 to the south of the area it overlaid a layer of mid-dark red yellow colluvium. The natural geology comprised a mid-greenish brown sandy clay in the northern half of the area and mid reddish yellow silty clay in the southern half of the area.

The topsoil in Area v comprised mid grey brown silty clay, which overlaid a light-mid grey brown silty clay subsoil deposits in small areas at the northeast, mid west and southeast boundary of the site, comprising Trenches 253-255, 257, 261 and 274. The natural deposits comprised mid red yellow silty clay with flint inclusions.

Area vi did not show any sign of widespread truncation, with stratigraphic sequence comprising mid grey brown sandy clay topsoil overlying mid yellow brown sandy clay. The natural deposits comprised mid yellow brown sandy clay with sparse sandstone inclusions.

Area vii has a distinctly different geological sequence than the rest of the areas, with mid-dark grey brown silty sand topsoil overlying subsoil in a single trench (426) comprising mid grey brown sandy silt. The underlying natural was not recorded in any of the trenches in the area, with several layers of colluvium, primarily mid greenish or reddish brown.

The topsoil in Area viii comprised mid grey brown silty clay. Light-mid reddish yellow silty clay subsoil deposits were present across the southern, central northern and part of the northeast corner of the area, with only Trenches 294-299, 303-306, 309, 310, 312 and 319 not containing subsoil. Natural deposits comprised mid red yellow silty clay with flint inclusions. Deposits of made ground were recorded in Trenches 310 and 312 but no clear evidence of why was recorded.

Area ix comprised mid grey brown silty clay topsoil directly overlying mid red yellow sandy silt natural with common flint and occasional manganese inclusions. No subsoil deposits were recorded within the area.

The small excavation areas comprised mid grey brown silty clay, which overlaid mid-dark red brown silty clay subsoil deposits. The natural deposits within the excavations comprised mid-red brown silty clay with common chalk and ragstone inclusions.

### **5.3 Area i (Figures 2-5; Plates 1-8)**

- 5.3.1 Area i was by far the largest of the evaluation areas, covering just over 41ha between Westenhanger Station and the A20 Ashford Road and largely comprised the former Folkestone Racecourse. The area is entirely within the former Westenhanger Castle Deer Park which is dated to the Tudor period or earlier and was 'disparked' by 1700. Trenches in the area were largely targeted on the results of the previous geophysical survey, known historical features and attempting to identify any features that may relate to Westenhanger Castle and the former deer park.
- 5.3.2 Trenches 1, 2, 6-8, 10-12, 16-26, 33, 34, 36-38, 29, 43, 45-47, 49-61, 63-92, 94, 96, 98-102, 103-117, 121, 123-125, 127-131, 133-137, 139-145, 147, 148, 151, 154, 156, 157, 159-165, 169, 170, 172, 173, , 178, 179, 183-187, 189, 191, 192, 194 and 196-210 did not contain any archaeological features and are not discussed further. Continuations of

excavated features were recorded but not excavated in Trenches 48, 62, 95, 97, 118, 146, 149, 188 and 195.

#### *Trench 4*

5.3.3 Trench 4 (**Figure 4** and **11**) was located within the race track on a northeast/southwest alignment and contained a single linear ditch and ditch terminus. Northwest/southeast aligned linear ditch 403 (**Plate 9**) was located in the approximate centre of the trench and contained a single secondary fill. The ditch measured at least 70m long, 0.67m wide and 0.34m deep at its deepest point, with steep stepped sides and a flat base. The ditch continues to the northwest in Trenches 95 and 62, and to the southeast in Trench 97, and largely follows a large possible archaeological feature identified on the geophysical survey. However the feature identified by the geophysics continued beyond Trench 97, while the recorded alignment of the ditch has it turning to the southwest in Trench 97, suggesting the correlation may be co-incidental.

5.3.4 Northwest/northeast aligned ditch terminus 405 was located in the northeast end of the trench and contained a single secondary fill. The terminus had moderately sloped concave sides and a flat base, measuring at least 1m in length, 0.55m wide and 0.18m deep. An irregularity in the western corner of the slope may be animal burrowing or rooting.

#### *Trench 5*

5.3.5 Trench 5 (**Figure 3, 12** and **17**) was located in the southwest corner of Area i on an east-northeast/west-southwest alignment and contained two linear ditches and up to nine pits. At the request of the Senior Archaeological Advisor only one of the nine potential pits was excavated during the evaluation in case they were related to structural remains. While not all of the pits corresponded directly with the geophysical survey, at least two appeared to represent possible archaeological features from the survey, and they were located in a cluster of potential pit features.

5.3.6 Sub-circular pit 504 (**Plate 10**) was located at the western end of the trench in a small cluster of 3-4 pits and contained five deliberate backfills. The pit measured 0.8m long, 0.7m wide and 0.84m deep, with straight near vertical and partially undercut sides and a concave base. The pit contained one definite and one possible bun-shaped Anglo-Saxon loom weights in a carbon rich fill at the base.

5.3.7 North/south aligned linear ditch 510 (**Plate 11**) was located in the approximate centre of the trench and contained a single deliberate backfill. The ditch measured at least 1.8m long, 0.3m wide and 0.25m deep with steep straight sides and a concave base. The deliberate backfill was identified as a possible levelling deposit, and the lack of any evidence of gradual silting suggest the ditch was not in use for a long period, or was routinely cleaned/recut in a manner that was not recorded in the evaluation.

5.3.8 Slightly curvilinear ditch 512 was located 4.2m east of ditch 510 on a predominantly north-northeast/south-southwest alignment and contained a single primary and deliberate backfill. The ditch measured at least 1.9m long, 0.59m wide and 0.33m deep, with moderately sloped concave sides and a concave base.

#### *Trench 9*

5.3.9 Trench 9 (**Figure 2** and **8**) was located along the northern boundary of Area i on a north-northeast/south-southwest alignment and contained two linear ditches. Ditch 904 (**Plate 12**) was located at the southern end of the trench on a northwest/southeast alignment and contained a single primary and secondary fill. The ditch measured at least 27m long, 1.96m

wide and 0.55m deep and had moderately sloped convex sides and a concave base. The ditch is also present in Trench 182 to the southeast.

- 5.3.10 Ditch 907 (**Plate 13**) was located in the approximate middle of the trench on a northeast/southwest alignment and contained a single secondary fill. The ditch measured at least 2m long, 1.15m wide and 0.66m deep, with steep concave sides and a v-shaped base. The ditch is perpendicular to ditch 904 to the south but is unlikely to be contemporaneous due to the significant difference in profile.

#### *Trenches 13, 14 and 15*

- 5.3.11 Trenches 13, 14 and 15 (**Figure 2**) are located towards the northern boundary of the area, approximately 160m southwest of Westenhanger Train Station. The trenches are on a north/south, northeast/southwest and east/west alignments respectively and contain the remains of a light railway line associated with the former RAF Lympe running through them on a northwest/southeast alignment (**Plate 14**).

#### *Trench 27*

- 5.3.12 Trench 27 (**Figure 2, 4 and 10**) was located within the race track on a northeast/southwest alignment and contained three linear ditches. Northwest/southeast aligned ditch 2703 was located at the southwest end of the trench and contained two secondary fills. The ditch had steep convex sides and a flat base, measuring at least 1.8m long, at least 0.9m wide and 0.55m deep.

- 5.3.13 Parallel northwest/southeast aligned ditches 2706 and 2709 were located in the centre and northeast of the trench respectively 5.5m apart on either side of a trackway leading to Westenhanger Castle. Ditch 2706 had moderately sloped irregular sides and an undulating base and measured at least 1.8m long, 1.91m wide and 0.42m deep, containing a secondary fill and a deliberate backfill. Ditch 2709 (**Plate 15**) had steep, irregularly sloped sides and a concave base and measured at least 1.8m long, 1.9m wide and 0.74m deep and contained a single primary and two secondary fills.

#### *Trench 28*

- 5.3.14 Trench 28 (**Figure 2 and 4**) was located within the race track on a west-northwest/east-southeast alignment and contained a single posthole. Posthole 2804 was located in the eastern half of the trench, circular in shape with steep, straight sides and a concave base. The posthole contained a single primary and secondary fill and measured 0.39m in diameter and 0.29m deep. No datable material was recovered from the posthole but rare wood fragments and CBM flecks were recorded in secondary fill 2805.

#### *Trench 30*

- 5.3.15 Trench 30 (**Figure 2, 4 and 10**) was located within the race track on a north/south alignment and contained two linear ditches. Parallel linear ditches 3004 and 3007 (**Plate 16**) were located in the northern half of the trench on a northwest/southeast alignment. Ditch 3004 was the more northerly of the two and had shallow concave sides and a concave base, measuring at least 2m long, 1.2m wide and 0.23m deep. Ditch 3007 was the more southerly of the two and had shallow concave sides and a concave base, measuring at least 2m long, 1.05m wide and 0.23m deep. Both ditches contained a single primary and secondary fill, with both secondary fills containing pottery sherds. Ditch 3004 contained Bronze Age pottery and a single worked flint within its secondary fill, while ditch 3007 contained a small number of prehistoric pottery sherds. Ditch 3106 in Trench 31 may be a continuation of one of these ditches.



#### *Trench 31*

- 5.3.16 Trench 31 (**Figure 2, 4 and 10**) was located within the race track on a northeast/southwest alignment and contained two linear ditches and a ditch terminus. East/west aligned linear ditch 3104 was located at the southern end of the trench and contained a single secondary fill. The ditch measured at least 1.4m long, 1.25m wide and 0.3m deep, with moderately sloped convex sides and a concave base.
- 5.3.17 Northwest/southeast aligned linear ditch 3106 was located in the approximate centre of the trench and contained a single secondary fill. The ditch measured at least 1.8m long, 0.7m wide and 0.15m deep, with shallow concave sides and a concave base.
- 5.3.18 Northwest/southeast aligned ditch terminus 3108 was located at the northeast end of the trench and contained a single primary and two secondary fills. The terminus measured at least 1.3m long, 1.14m wide and 0.21m deep, with moderately sloped concave sides and an irregular base.

#### *Trench 32*

- 5.3.19 Trench 32 (**Figure 2, 4, 9-10**) was located within the race track on an east/west alignment and contained two linear ditches. Approximately northwest/southeast aligned curvilinear ditch 3203 was located in the approximate centre of the trench and contained a single deliberate backfill and two secondary fills. The ditch measured at least 2m long, 0.7m wide and 0.4m deep, with steep concave sides and a concave base.
- 5.3.20 Approximately northeast/southwest aligned curvilinear ditch 3207 was recorded 5.1m west of perpendicular ditch 3203 (**Plate 17**) and contained a single deliberate backfill and secondary fill. The ditch measured at least 2m long, 0.83m wide and 0.16m deep with moderately sloped concave sides and a concave base.
- 5.3.21 The ditches align with a possible barrow recorded during the geophysical survey, and the two deliberate backfills comprised the basal fill in both ditches and contained charcoal inclusions and burnt flint, which support this interpretation. Combined the two ditches produced a small pottery assemblage dated to the Bronze Age/Early Iron Age, along with a small amount of worked flint and fired clay.

#### *Trench 35*

- 5.3.22 Trench 35 (**Figure 2 and 9**) was located within the race track on a northeast/southwest alignment and contained a single linear ditch. North/south aligned ditch 3503 was located in the north-eastern half of the trench and contained a single secondary fill. The ditch measured at least 2.15m long, 0.72m wide and 0.15m deep, with shallow concave sides and a concave base.

#### *Trench 39*

- 5.3.23 Trench 39 (**Figure 2, 4 and 10**) was located within the race track on a northwest/southeast alignment and contained two linear ditches. Southwest/northeast aligned linear ditch 3903 was located at the southern end of the trench and contained a single primary, secondary and tertiary fill. The ditch measured at least 1.8m long, 0.55m wide and 0.22m deep, with moderately sloped convex sides and a concave base.
- 5.3.24 East/west aligned linear ditch 3907 was located in the northern half of the trench and contained a single secondary fill. The ditch measured at least 1.8m long, 0.55m wide and 0.06m deep, with shallow concave sides and a concave base.





#### *Trench 44*

- 5.3.25 Trench 44 (**Figure 4** and **10**) was located within the race track on a northeast/southwest alignment and contained a single pit. Sub-circular pit 4403 was partially exposed in the southern half of the trench and contained a single deliberate backfill. The pit measured at least 0.72m long, 0.5m wide and 0.08m deep, with shallow concave sides and a flat base.

#### *Trench 93*

- 5.3.26 Trench 93 (**Figure 4** and **11**) was located within the race track on a northwest/southeast alignment and contained a single linear ditch. East/west aligned linear ditch 9303 was located in the approximate centre of the trench and contained a single primary, secondary and tertiary fill. The ditch measured at least 2m long, 1.62m wide and 0.44m deep with moderately sloped concave sides and a v-shaped base. The ditch roughly aligned with a geophysical feature recorded during the previous survey.

#### *Trench 103*

- 5.3.27 Trench 103 (**Figure 4** and **11**) was located within the race track on a north-northeast/south-southwest alignment and contained a single linear ditch. Shallow ditch 10303 was recorded in the southern half of the trench on an east/west alignment and contained a single secondary fill. The ditch measured at least 1.8m long, 0.84m wide and 0.14m deep, with shallow concave sides and a concave base. The ditch appears to be a continuation of ditch 9303 in Trench 93 to the west and is also shown on the geophysical survey.

#### *Trench 104*

- 5.3.28 Trench 104 (**Figure 4** and **14**) was located within the race track on an east/west alignment and contained two parallel linear ditches. North/south aligned linear ditch 10403 (**Plate 18**) was located in the eastern half of the trench and contained a single secondary fill. The ditch measured at least 1.8m long, 0.79m wide and 0.26m deep, with moderately sloped concave sides and a concave base.
- 5.3.29 Parallel ditch 10405 (**Plate 18**) was located 0.3m west of ditch 10403 and also contained a single secondary fill. The ditch measured at least 1.8m long, 1.5m wide and 0.24m deep, with moderately sloped concave sides and a concave base. The ditch was truncated on its western side by a land drain. Neither ditch was recorded in neighbouring trenches but do correspond to a possible archaeological feature recorded on the previous geophysical survey.

#### *Trench 119*

- 5.3.30 Trench 119 (**Figure 4, 5** and **13**) was located south of the race track on a northeast/southwest alignment and contained a single linear ditch and a series of modern postholes. West-northwest/east-southeast aligned linear ditch 11904 was located at the southwest end of the trench and contained a single primary and two secondary fills. The ditch measured at least 2m long, 0.7m wide and 0.29m deep, with moderately sloped concave sides and a concave base. The ditch aligns roughly with plough lines recorded during the geophysical survey.

#### *Trench 120*

- 5.3.31 Trench 120 (**Figure 4, 5** and **14**) was located south of the race track on a west-northwest/east-southeast alignment and contained a single linear ditch. North-northeast/south-southwest aligned linear ditch 12004 was located in the approximate centre of the trench and contained a single primary and two secondary fills. The ditch measured at least 2m long, 1.64m wide and 0.45m deep, with moderately sloped concave sides and a concave base.

#### *Trench 122*

- 5.3.32 Trench 122 (**Figure 4, 5 and 14**) was located south of the race track on a north-northwest/south-southeast alignment and contained a single linear ditch. West-northwest/east-southeast aligned linear ditch 12204 was located in the southern half of the trench and contained a single secondary fill. The ditch measured at least 2m long, 0.65m wide and 0.25m deep with moderately sloped concave sides and a concave base. The ditch aligns roughly with plough lines recorded during the geophysical survey and may represent a continuation of ditch 11904 in Trench 119 to the west.

#### *Trench 126*

- 5.3.33 Trench 126 (**Figure 4, 5 and 14**) was located south of the race track on a northeast/southwest alignment and contained a single linear ditch. Northwest/southeast aligned linear ditch 12604 was located in the southwest end of the trench and contained a single secondary fill. The ditch measured at least 2m long, 1.46m wide and 0.4m deep, with moderately sloped concave sides and a flat base.

#### *Trench 132*

- 5.3.34 Trench 132 (**Figure 5 and 16**) was located south of the race track on a northeast/southwest alignment and contained a single pit. Shallow pit 13203 was located in the approximate centre of the trench and contained a single deliberate backfill. The circular pit measured 0.42m in diameter and 0.08m deep, with moderately sloped concave sides and a concave base.

#### *Trench 138*

- 5.3.35 Trench 138 (**Figure 4 and 5**) was located south of the race track on a northwest/southeast alignment and disturbance was recorded related to the former railway spur for RAF Lympne, also seen in Trenches 13 to 15 to the north and Trench 171 to the southwest.

#### *Trench 150*

- 5.3.36 Trench 150 (**Figure 3 and 12**) was located to the south of the race track on a north/south alignment and contained two pits, two ditches and a ditch terminus, of which only one pit and the ditch terminus were excavated. Northeast/southwest aligned ditch terminus 15003 was located in the northern half of the trench and contained a single secondary fill. The ditch extended from an unexcavated pit in the centre of the trench, although the relationship between these features was unclear. The terminus measured at least 3.7m long, 0.64m wide and 0.19m deep, with moderately sloped concave sides and a concave base.
- 5.3.37 Large pit 15005 (**Plate 19**) was located at the northern end of the trench and was only partially exposed, extending both east and west from the trench boundary. The pit measured at least 1.8m long, 2.3m wide and at least 0.5m deep, with steep concave sides. The pit was not fully excavated due to health and safety concerns as the slot was excavated against the trench edge. The lowest level of the slot that was reached was over 1.2m from the surface of the trench. The pit contained at least four deliberate backfills, which included substantial deposits of charcoal, but limited artefactual evidence.
- 5.3.38 The remaining features within the trench comprised a large possible quarry pit in the centre of the trench that interacted with ditch terminus 15003, an east-northeast/west-southwest aligned linear ditch at the northern end of the trench, 1.1m south of waste pit 15005, and a large east/west aligned ditch that was interpreted as the continuation of the substantial boundary ditch recorded in Trench 155 to the west (see 5.3.44 below).

*Trench 153*

- 5.3.39 Trench 152 (**Figure 3** and **12**) was located to the south of the race track on a northwest/southeast alignment and contained a single pit. Small sub-oval pit 15204 was located in the eastern half of the trench and contained a single secondary fill. The pit measured 1.02m long, 0.96m wide and 0.18m deep, with moderately sloped concave sides and a concave base, and was disturbed along its southeast edge by animal burrowing.

*Trench 153*

- 5.3.40 Trench 153 (**Figure 3** and **12**) was located south of the race track on a northeast/southwest alignment and contained two linear ditches. Northwest/southeast aligned linear ditch 15303 was located in the northern half of the trench and contained a single secondary fill. The ditch measured at least 1.8m long, 0.83m wide and 0.19m deep, with moderately sloped concave sides and a concave base.
- 5.3.41 North/south aligned linear ditch 15305 was located directly southwest of ditch 15303 and contained a single secondary fill. The ditch measured at least 3.1m long, 1.1m wide and 0.11m deep, with shallow concave sides and a concave base. The two ditches are likely to have intersected just beyond the boundary of the trench, but no indication of the relationship was visible within the excavated trench.

*Trench 155*

- 5.3.42 Trench 155 (**Figure 3** and **12**) was located south of the race track on a north/south alignment and contained a large linear ditch and two pits. Sub-oval pit 15503 was partially exposed at the southern end of the trench and contained two deliberate backfills. The pit measured 0.94m long, at least 0.4m wide and 0.35m deep, with steep straight sides and a flat base.
- 5.3.43 Sub-circular pit 15506 was located approximately 3.3m north of pit 15503 and contained a single deliberate backfill. The pit measured 0.89m long, 0.79m wide and 0.19m deep, with steep irregular sides and a flat base.
- 5.3.44 Large ditch 15508 (**Plate 20**) was located in the approximate centre of the trench on an east/west alignment and contained two primary and six secondary fills. The ditch measured at least 1.8m long, 6m wide and 1.3m deep, with irregularly sloped sides and a flat base. The ditch appeared to continue into Trenches 149 and 150 to the east and is likely to represent some form of substantial land division, possibly associated with the former deer park on site. The ditch contained a large amount of dating evidence within its upper fills comprising medieval, post-medieval and modern pottery sherds, multiple iron objects, a copper alloy 'machine-punched pit' and two pieces of clay pipe stem, indicating a broadly post-medieval date. Due to the size of the feature it may have been extant long after it fell out of use, which may explain the presence of modern pottery within its upper fills.

*Trench 158*

- 5.3.45 Trench 158 (**Figure 3, 5** and **13**) was located south of the race track on a northeast/southwest alignment and contained a single linear ditch. North-northeast/south-southwest aligned linear ditch 15803 was located at the western end of the trench and contained three primary and a single secondary fill. The ditch measured at least 2m long, 1.16m wide and 0.5m deep, with moderately sloped straight sides and a v-shaped base. The ditch appeared to continue to the north running the full length of Trench 146 and into Trench 118 and contained modern tile and glass. It could represent a drainage ditch towards the Racecourse Lake to the south.

#### *Trench 167*

- 5.3.46 Trench 167 (**Figure 12** and **3**) was located in the south west corner of the area, directly south of the race track on a northeast/southwest alignment and contained a single linear ditch. Northwest/southeast aligned linear ditch 16704 was located in the approximate centre of the trench and contained two secondary fills. The ditch measured at least 2m long, 0.51m wide and 0.29m deep, with steep straight sides and a u-shaped base. The ditch may have continued into Trench 262 to the northwest as 26211.

#### *Trench 168*

- 5.3.47 Trench 168 (**Figure 3, 12** and **17**) was located in the southwest corner of Area i on a northeast/southwest alignment and contained three linear ditches. North/south aligned linear ditch 16804 was located in the approximate centre of the trench and contained a single deliberate backfill. The ditch measured at least 3m long, 0.58m wide and 0.23m deep, with moderately sloped concave sides and a concave base.
- 5.3.48 The ditch was cut at its northern end by perpendicular ditch 16806 (**Plate 21**) which also contained a single secondary fill. Ditch 16806 measured at least 2m long, 0.39m wide and 0.27m deep, with moderately sloped concave sides and a flat base. Due to their relatively similar dimensions and the fact that ditch 16804 did not continue on the other side of ditch 16806 it is likely that these two features were contemporary and formed part of a single field system. Neither ditch was recorded continuing into neighbouring trenches and no other ditches contained similar fills, although no neighbouring trenches crossed a similar alignment.
- 5.3.49 West-northwest/east-southeast aligned linear ditch 16808 was located at the southwest end of the trench and contained a single secondary fill. The ditch measured at least 1.8m long, 0.66m wide and 0.12m deep, with moderately sloped concave sides and a concave base.

#### *Trench 171*

- 5.3.50 Trench 171 (**Figure 5**) was located south of the race track on a northwest/southeast alignment and disturbance was recorded related to the former railway spur for RAF Lympne, also seen in Trenches 13 to 15 and 171 to the north.

#### *Trench 174*

- 5.3.51 Trench 174 (**Figure 5** and **16**) was located in the southeast of Area i on a west-northwest/east-southeast alignment and contained a single large pit and two linear ditches. North/south aligned linear ditch 17403 (**Plate 22**) was located at the western end of the trench and contained a single deliberate backfill. The ditch measured at least 1.8m long, 1.89m wide and 0.38m deep with moderately sloped concave sides and a concave base. The ditch contained a significant amount of medieval pottery and appeared to have been deliberately levelled after falling out of use.
- 5.3.52 Pit 17405 (**Plate 23**) was located in the eastern half of the trench, roughly aligned with a geophysical anomaly, and contained 3 primary, 2 secondary and 6 deliberate backfills. The pit measured at least 1.7m long, 2.52m wide and at least 0.95m deep, with largely convex and slightly undercut sides. The base of the pit was not reached due to its depth and was cut by later ditch 17416.
- 5.3.53 Northeast/southwest aligned linear ditch 17416 (**Plate 23**) truncated the surface of pit 17405 and contained a single secondary fill. The ditch measured at least 2m long, 1m wide and 0.27m deep with moderately sloped concave sides and a concave base. Both of these



features contained medieval pottery sherds, although the pottery could not be used to reinforce the stratigraphic relationship.

#### *Trench 175*

- 5.3.54 Trench 175 (**Figure 5** and **16**) was located in the southeast of Area i on an east-northeast/west-southwest alignment and contained a single large linear ditch. East/west aligned linear ditch 17504 was located in the approximate centre of the trench and contained a single secondary fill. The ditch measured at least 7m long, at least 1.93m wide and 0.35m deep, with irregularly sloped stepped sides and a concave base. The ditch was not recorded in any neighbouring trenches, although no further trenches closed the recorded alignment of the ditch.

#### *Trench 176*

- 5.3.55 Trench 176 (**Figure 5** and **16**) was located in the southeast of Area i on a north/south alignment and contained a single linear ditch. Northeast/southwest aligned linear ditch 17604 was located at the southern end of the trench and contained a single secondary fill. The ditch measured at least 5m long, 1.48m wide and 0.52m deep, with steep concave sides and a concave base. The ditch contained a small amount of medieval pottery sherds.

#### *Trench 182*

- 5.3.56 Trench 182 (**Figure 2** and **8**) was located near the northern boundary of the site on a north-northeast/south-southwest alignment and contained a single linear ditch. Northwest/southeast aligned linear ditch 18204 (**Plate 24**) was located at the northern end of the trench and contained two primary and two secondary fills. The ditch measured at least 3m long, 2.55m wide and 0.58m deep, with moderately sloped concave sides and a concave base, and appeared to continue as ditch 904 in Trench 9 to the northwest.

#### *Trench 190*

- 5.3.57 Trench 190 (**Figure 4, 5** and **15**) was located in the small field to the southeast of the main Area i on an east-northeast/west-southwest alignment and contained a single large ditch. Partially extant north-northeast/south-southwest aligned linear ditch 19004 was partially exposed at the western end of the trench and contained one primary and two secondary fills. The ditch measured at least 2m long, 2.27m wide and 0.64m deep, with moderately sloped concave sides and a concave base. The ditch was not present in any neighbouring trenches but may relate to large ditch 19304 to the east which runs on a roughly perpendicular alignment.

#### *Trench 193*

- 5.3.58 Trench 193 (**Figure 4, 5** and **15**) was located in the small field to the southeast of the main Area i on a northeast/southwest alignment and contained a single large ditch. Partially extant northwest/southeast linear ditch 19304 was located in the northeast half of the trench and contained two primary and three secondary fills. The ditch measured at least 2m long, 7.8m wide and 0.98m deep, with moderately sloped concave sides and a concave base. The ditch was identified in the previous geophysical survey and was partially visible in the landscape extending across the area, and was recorded in Trenches 188 and 195.

#### *Trench 262*

- 5.3.59 Trench 262 (**Figure 3** and **12**) was located to the south of the race track on a northwest/southeast alignment and contained 3 pits, 6 ditches and a trackway. North/south aligned ditch 26204 was located at the northwest end of the trench and contained two deliberate backfills. The ditch measured at least 2m long, 2.15m wide and 0.33m deep, with moderately sloped concave sides and a concave base. The ditch was likely truncated by

trackway 26224 and the deliberate backfills may be related to the construction of the trackway.

- 5.3.60 Trackway 26224 (**Figure 34**) was located directly adjacent to the southeast of ditch 26204 on a northeast/southwest alignment, and completely overlaid similarly aligned ditch 26220. Ditch 26220 contained a single secondary fill and two deliberate backfills, most likely associated with the construction of the trackway. The ditch measured 1.8m long, 1.26m wide and 0.42m deep with moderately sloped concave sides and a concave base.
- 5.3.61 Trackway 26224 comprised of three layers of deposited material and measured at least 1.8m long, 4.5m wide and 0.29m thick. The trackway was formed by the redeposition of natural geology and stones and was highlighted as a former causeway leading to the main entrance of Westenhanger Castle prior to the evaluation.
- 5.3.62 North/south aligned linear ditch 26209 was located directly adjacent to the southeast trackway 26224. The ditch measured at least 2m long, 1.3m wide and 0.1m deep, with shallow concave sides and a flat base. Parallel ditch 26213 was directly adjacent to ditch 26209, measuring at least 2m long, 0.55m wide and 0.1m deep with shallow concave sides and a concave base. Both ditches contained a single deliberate backfill believed to be a levelling deposit, most likely associated with the creation of the neighbouring trackway.
- 5.3.63 East/west aligned ditch 26207 was located in the southeast half of the trench and contained a single secondary fill. The ditch measured at least 2.5m long, 0.43m wide and 0.13m deep, with shallow concave sides and a concave base. Parallel ditch 26211 was located 7.5m southeast of ditch 26207 at the end of the trench, and measured at least 2.5m long, 0.55m wide and 0.1m deep with shallow concave sides and a concave base. These ditches could represent two flanking ditches of a trackway due to their similar orientations and dimensions.
- 5.3.64 Three pits, only one of which was excavated, were located between parallel ditches 26207 and 26211. Pit 26215 (**Plate 25**) was partially exposed in the northeast boundary of the trench and contained four deliberate backfills. The pit measured at least 1.7m long, 1.46m wide and 0.73m deep, with steep concave sides and a flat base, and is likely to represent a waste pit.

#### **5.4 Area ii (Figure 3 and 17; Plates 26-27)**

- 5.4.1 Area ii was located to the west of the southwest corner of Area i, covering just under 1.9ha of arable farmland north of the A20, and would have been entirely enclosed by the former Westenhanger Castle Deer Park. The area was targeted as a possible location for a proposed lodge building for the deer park.
- 5.4.2 Trenches 135, 211, 214, 215 and 217-219 did not contain any archaeological features and are not discussed further. Trenches 216 and 231 both contained modern ditches which were not investigated during the evaluation.

##### *Trench 166*

- 5.4.3 Trench 166 (**Figure 3 and 17**) was located on the southern boundary of the area on a west-northwest/east-southeast alignment and contained two linear ditches and two unexcavated pits. North/south aligned linear ditch 16604 was located at the eastern end of the trench, directly adjacent to the two unexcavated pits, and contained a single secondary fill. The ditch measured at least 1.8m long, 1.32m wide and 0.18m deep with moderately sloped concave sides and a concave base.

- 5.4.4 East-northeast/west-northwest aligned linear ditch 16606 ran for  $\frac{3}{4}$  of the length of the trench and contained a single deliberate backfill. The ditch measured at least 21m long, 1.1m wide and 0.27m deep, with moderately sloped concave sides and a concave base. The ditch appeared to continue into Trench 177 to the east and appeared to have been deliberately levelled when it went out of use.

*Trench 177*

- 5.4.5 Trench 177 (**Figure 3** and **17**) was located in the southeast corner of the area on a north-northwest/south-southeast alignment and contained two linear ditches. East/west aligned linear ditch 17703 (**Plate 28**) was located in the approximate centre of the trench and contained two primary fills and a single secondary and tertiary fill. The ditch measured at least 2m long, 2.6m wide and 0.69m deep, with moderately sloped concave sides and a concave base.
- 5.4.6 East/west aligned linear ditch 17708 (**Plate 29**) was partially exposed at the southern end of the trench and contained a single deliberate backfill. The ditch measured at least 1.8m long, at least 0.9m wide and 0.7m deep, with steep convex sides and a concave base. As the feature was only partially exposed it is assumed that it represents a ditch due to its visible dimensions, and that the feature was deliberately levelled when it went out of use.

## 5.5 Area iii (Figures 6 and 18-19; Plates 30-33)

- 5.5.1 Area iii was located to the south of the main evaluation areas and covered 6.2ha of grassland. Historically the area was part of RAF Lympne/Lympne Airport, with the runways located to the south. The area was targeted over the results of a previous geophysical survey which identified a suspected Romano-British enclosure system and quarry pits. The survey also identified areas of high magnetic responses which are believed to have been associated with the former airfield.
- 5.5.2 Trenches 220-224, 227, 228 and 230 did not contain any archaeological features and are not discussed further. Trench 229 contained a single west-northwest/east-southeast aligned linear ditch that was not excavated during the evaluation. The evaluation did demonstrate an interface between natural bedrock geology of the Hythe Formation and the superficial deposits of Head, which was tentatively identified as brickearth. The difference was most pronounced between the northern and southern halves of the area, seeming to correspond with the geological makeup of the site as recorded by the British Geological Survey (BGS).

*Trench 225*

- 5.5.3 Trench 225 (**Figure 6** and **18**) was located in the northeast corner of the area on a west-northwest/east-southeast alignment and contained two linear ditches. Northeast/southwest aligned linear ditch 22503 (**Plate 34**) was located in the eastern half of the trench and contained a single secondary fill. The ditch had steep straight sides and a flat base, measuring at least 1.8m long, 0.7m wide and 0.33m deep.
- 5.5.4 Ditch 22505 was located in the approximate centre of the trench, approximately 5m west of parallel ditch 22503, and contained a single secondary fill. The ditch measured at least 1.8m long, 0.56m wide and 0.19m deep, with steep concave sides and a sloped base. Both ditches appear to continue into Trench 234 to the south, as ditches 23404 and 23406 respectively, and ditch 22503 may also continue as the unexcavated ditch in Trench 238 and ditch 24009 in Trench 240.

#### *Trench 226*

- 5.5.5 Trench 226 (**Figure 6** and **18**) was located in the northeast part of the area on a northwest/southeast alignment and contained a single linear ditch. Ditch 22603 was located in the southern half of the trench on a northeast/southwest alignment and contained a single secondary fill. The ditch had moderately sloped concave sides and a concave base and measured at least 1.8m long, 0.94m wide and 0.23m deep. The ditch did not appear to continue into neighbouring trenches; however this may have been the result of the alignment of the neighbouring trenches not corresponding with the alignment of the ditch.

#### *Trench 231*

- 5.5.6 Trench 231 (**Figure 6** and **18-19**) was located in the approximate centre of the area on a northeast/southwest alignment and contained two pits and two linear ditches. Northwest/southeast aligned linear ditch 23103 was located in the southern half of the trench and contained a single deliberate backfill. The ditch measured at least 1.8m long, 0.85m wide and 0.18m deep, with shallow concave sides and a concave base. The deliberate backfill in the ditch contained animal bone, flint and pottery sherds and appeared to be formed by the deliberate backfilling or levelling of the feature. The ditch was not recorded in any neighbouring trenches.
- 5.5.7 Small sub-oval pit 23105 was located in the southern half of the trench, approximately 5m northeast of ditch 23103, and contained a single deliberate backfill. The pit measured 0.68m long, 0.54m wide and 0.16m deep, with moderately sloped concave sides and a concave base. The deliberate backfill contained abundant flint flakes, pottery and animal bone indicating the feature was likely a waste pit.
- 5.5.8 Pit 23107 was located directly adjacent to the southeast of pit 23105, with steep concave sides and a concave base. The pit was only partially exposed within the trench, measuring 0.94m long, at least 0.72m wide and 0.29m deep and containing two deliberate backfills of waste material. Both pits have a prehistoric date, with pit 23107 specifically dated to the Neolithic period, indicating that they may be contemporary or show a consistent, though possibly transient, occupation in the area.
- 5.5.9 Northwest/southeast aligned linear ditch 23110 was located in the northern half of the trench and contained a single secondary fill. The ditch measured at least 1.8m long, 0.95m wide and 0.31m deep, with moderately sloped concave sides and a concave base, and did not appear to continue into adjacent trenches, however a large quarry pit in Trench 223 to the southeast may have removed the continuation.

#### *Trench 232*

- 5.5.10 Trench 232 (**Figure 6** and **18-19**) was located in the approximate centre of the area on a northwest/southeast alignment and contained three linear ditches. Northeast/southwest aligned linear ditch 23203 was located at the northern end of the trench and contained two secondary fills. The ditch measured at least 1.8m long, 1.44m wide and 0.47m deep, with moderately sloped concave sides and a concave base, and may continue into Trench 242 to the south as ditch 24203.
- 5.5.11 Two other linear ditches were recorded within the trench but not excavated. Northeast/southwest aligned ditch 23206 appears to continue into Trench 235 and 236 on a curvilinear trajectory, while east/west aligned linear ditch 23207 continues into Trench 243 to the west and may continue into Trenches 235 and 236 to the east.



#### *Trench 233*

- 5.5.12 Trench 233 (**Figure 6** and **18-19**) was located in the approximate centre of the area on a north/south alignment and contained single quarry pit. Quarry pit 23303 was recorded at the southern end of the trench and was not excavated as part of the evaluation, however surface finds were collected from the upper fill and dated to the Romano-British period. The quarry pit itself appears to approximately align with a large possible extraction pit from the previous geophysical survey (Headland 2018).

#### *Trench 234*

- 5.5.13 Trench 234 (**Figure 6** and **18-19**) was located in the eastern half of the area on a northwest/southeast alignment and contained two linear ditches. Northeast/southwest aligned linear ditch 23404 was located in the approximate centre of the trench and contained a single secondary fill. The ditch had moderately sloped concave sides and a concave base, measuring at least 1.8m long, 1.1m wide and 0.21m deep.
- 5.5.14 Ditch 23406 was located in the western half of the trench, approximately 6m west of parallel ditch 23404, and contained a single secondary fill. The ditch measured at least 1.8m long, 0.73m wide and 0.2m deep, with steep concave sides and an undulating base. Both ditches appear to be continuations of ditches in Trench 225 to the north (section 5.4.2 above), and ditch 23404 may also continue as the unexcavated ditch in Trench 238 and ditch 24009 in Trench 240.

#### *Trench 235*

- 5.5.15 Trench 235 (**Figure 6** and **18-19**) was located in the approximate centre of the area on a northeast/southwest alignment and contained three linear ditches. West-southwest/east-northeast aligned linear ditch 23503 was located in the northern half of the trench and contained two secondary fills. The ditch measured at least 1.8m long, 1.02m wide and 0.27m deep, with steep irregular sides and a flat base. The ditch appeared to continue into Trenches 236 and 237 to the east.
- 5.5.16 Northwest/southeast aligned linear ditch 23506 was located in the southern half of the trench and contained a single primary, secondary and deliberate backfill. The ditch measured at least 2m long, 2.14m wide and 0.5m deep, with moderately sloped concave sides and a concave base. The final deliberate backfill appeared to be a deposit of waste material used to level the feature at the end of its use, or possibly in lieu of a waste pit.
- 5.5.17 Northwest/southeast aligned linear ditch 23510 truncated the northeast edge of ditch 23506, possibly representing a recut of the earlier ditch, and contained a single deliberate backfill. The ditch measured at least 2m long, 0.54m wide and 0.39m deep, with steep concave sides and a concave base.

#### *Trench 236*

- 5.5.18 Trench 236 (**Figure 6** and **18-19**) was located in the eastern half of the area on a northeast/southwest alignment and contained three linear ditches. Shallow ditch 23604 was located at the southern end of the trench, on a northwest/southeast alignment and containing a single secondary fill. The ditch measured at least 1.8m long, 0.66m wide and 0.08m deep, with moderately sloped concave sides and a flat base.
- 5.5.19 Ditch 23608 (**Plate 35**) was located approximately 2.2m northeast of ditch 23604, on a similar alignment and contained a single primary and secondary fill. The ditch measured at least 1.8m long, 1.12m wide and 0.3m deep, with moderately sloped concave sides and a concave base. The ditch appeared to continue in Trench 235 to the northwest.

### *Trench 237*

- 5.5.20 Trench 237 (**Figure 6** and **18**) was located at the eastern edge of the area on a northeast/southwest alignment and contained two linear ditches. Northwest/southeast aligned ditch 23703 was located in the northern half of the trench and contained a single secondary fill. The ditch measured at least 1.8m long, 1.34m wide and 0.25m deep, with shallow concave sides and a concave base. The ditch may continue into Trench 236 to the west.
- 5.5.21 Shallow linear ditch 23705 was located in the approximate centre of the trench on a northwest/southeast alignment and contained a single secondary fill. The ditch measured at least 1.8m long, 1.7m wide and 0.4m deep with moderately sloped convex sides and a flat base.

### *Trench 238*

- 5.5.22 Trench 238 (**Figure 6** and **19**) was located in the southeast part of the area on a west-northwest/east-southeast alignment and contained a single pit and a linear ditch. Circular pit 23804 was located in the approximate centre of the trench and contained a single deliberate backfill. The pit was only partially exposed within the trench and measured 0.7m long, at least 0.46m wide and 0.14m deep, with shallow concave sides and a concave base.
- 5.5.23 The western half of the trench contained a spread of alluvium, which continued into Trench 240 to the south. The alluvial deposit sealed an unexcavated northeast/southwest aligned linear ditch which was recorded in the previous geophysical survey of the area and continues into Trench 240 to the south where it was also sealed by alluvial deposits.

### *Trench 239*

- 5.5.24 Trench 239 (**Figure 6** and **18-19**) was located in the southern half of the area on a north/south alignment and contained two pits and two linear ditches. Shallow pit 23904 was located at the northern end of the trench, sub-oval in shape, and contained a single deliberate backfill. The pit measured at least 0.52m long, 0.32m wide and 0.07m deep, with shallow concave sides and an undulating base.
- 5.5.25 Burnt pit 23908 and linear ditches 23906 and 23910 were located in the approximate centre of the trench. The fire pit measured 0.28m long, 0.36m wide and 0.08m deep with moderately sloped concave sides and a flat base. The pit contained a single deliberate charcoal rich fill, with evidence of in-situ burning, indicating it was either a fire pit or that the material backfill was put in while still hot.
- 5.5.26 The pit was cut by later northwest/southeast aligned linear ditch 23906 (**Plate 36**), which contained a single secondary fill. The pit measured at least 2m long, 0.92m wide and 0.27m deep with moderately sloped concave sides and a concave base. This was in turn cut by similarly aligned linear ditch 23910, which contained a single primary and a deliberate backfill, and may have been a deliberate recut of the earlier ditch. The ditch measured at least 2m long, 0.8m wide and 0.37m deep, with moderately sloped concave sides and a concave base.
- 5.5.27 Ditch 23910 contained Romano-British finds including pottery sherds and a copper alloy coin dating from AD 330-341, indicating that the burnt pit and other linear ditch were either Romano-British or prehistoric in date. The ditches are on a similar alignment to the enclosure system recorded by the previous geophysical survey (Headland 2018) but were not themselves detected by the survey.

#### *Trench 240*

- 5.5.28 Trench 240 (**Figure 6** and **19**) was located on the southern boundary of the area on a northeast/southwest alignment and contained a pit, two linear ditches and a potential third linear ditch. Sub-oval pit 24004 was located in the approximate centre of the trench and contained a single deliberate backfill. The pit measured 0.84m long, 1.42m wide and 0.19m deep, with moderately sloped concave sides and an undulating base.
- 5.5.29 Northwest/southeast aligned linear ditch 24007 was located in the southwest end of the trench and contained a single secondary fill. The ditch measured at least 1.8m long, 0.72m wide and 0.33m deep, with moderately sloped concave sides and a concave base, and may continue into Trench 241 to the northwest. The ditch was directly adjacent to a potential perpendicular ditch which was barely visible in the southwest end of the trench.
- 5.5.30 Northeast/southwest aligned linear ditch 24009 (**Plate 37**) was located in the northeast end of the trench, sealed by an alluvial deposit, and contained two secondary fills. The ditch measured at least 24m long, 1m wide and 0.28m deep, with moderately sloped concave sides and a concave base, and continued into Trench 238 to the north.

#### *Trench 241*

- 5.5.31 Trench 241 (**Figure 6** and **18-19**) was located on the southern boundary of the area on a northeast/southwest alignment and contained a single linear ditch. Northwest/southeast aligned linear ditch 24104 (**Plate 38**) was located in the southern half of the trench and contained a single primary and secondary fill. The ditch measured at least 1.8m long, 2.3m wide and 0.65m deep, with steep concave sides and a concave base. The ditch may be a continuation of ditch 24007 in Trench 240 to the southeast, despite the difference in size.

#### *Trench 242*

- 5.5.32 Trench 242 (**Figure 6** and **18-19**) was located in the southwest part of the area on a northwest/southeast alignment and contained a single linear ditch. Northeast/southwest aligned linear ditch 24203 (**Plate 39**) was located at the eastern end of the trench and contained a single secondary fill. The ditch measured at least 1.8m long, 1.53m wide and 0.42m deep, with steep concave sides and a concave base, and may be a continuation of ditch 23203 in Trench 232 to the north.

#### *Trench 243*

- 5.5.33 Trench 243 (**Figure 6** and **18-19**) was located in the southwest part of the area on a northwest/southeast alignment and contained two linear ditches. West-northwest/east-southeast aligned linear ditch 24303 was located at the northern end of the trench and contained a single secondary fill. The ditch measured at least 1.8m long, 0.88m wide and 0.15m deep, with shallow straight sides and a flat base, and continues into Trench 232 to the east.
- 5.5.34 West-northwest/east-southeast aligned linear ditch 24305 was located at the southern end of the trench and contained a single secondary fill. The ditch measured at least 1.8m long, 0.94m wide and 0.17m deep, with moderately sloped concave sides and a concave base.

#### *Trench 244*

- 5.5.35 Trench 244 (**Figure 6** and **19**) was located on the southwest boundary of the area on a north-northwest/south-southeast alignment and contained two linear ditches. West-northwest/east-southeast aligned linear ditch 24403 was located in the southern end of the trench and contained a single secondary fill. The ditch measured at least 1.8m long, 1.29m wide and 0.3m deep, with moderately sloped concave sides and a flat base. The ditch was



not recorded in any adjacent trenches, however no further trenches were located along its alignment.

- 5.5.36 Northwest/southeast aligned linear ditch 24405 was located at the northern end of the trench and contained a single secondary fill. The ditch measured at least 1.8m long, 1.27m wide and 0.25m deep, with moderately sloped concave sides and a flat base.

## 5.6 Area iv (Figure 3 and 20, Plates 40-41)

- 5.6.1 Area iv was located west of Area ii, covering 1.27ha of arable land north of the A20 Ashford Road, and would also have been enclosed entirely within the former Westenhanger Castle Deer Park. The trenches were mostly aiming to identify any features associated with the former deer park or the Romano-British villa identified to the south during a previous geophysical survey and evaluation.

- 5.6.2 Trenches 245, 247 and 248 did not contain any archaeological features and are not discussed further.

### *Trench 246*

- 5.6.3 Trench 246 (**Figure 3** and **20**) was located in the western half of the area on an east/west alignment and contained two linear ditches. Parallel ditches 24603 and 24605 were located in the eastern half of the trench on approximately north/south alignments. Shallow ditch 24603 is the westernmost of the two and had shallow concave sides and a concave base, measuring at least 1.8m long, 0.8m wide and 0.11m deep. Ditch 24605 was located approximately 1m east of ditch 24603 and had moderately sloped concave sides and a concave base, measuring at least 1.8m long, 1.2m wide and 0.19m deep. Both ditches contained a single secondary fill and were not recorded in other neighbouring trenches, although no further trenches were located on the apparently line of the ditches.

### *Trench 249*

- 5.6.4 Trench 249 (**Figure 3** and **20**) was located in the southeast corner of the area on an east/west alignment and contained six pits, of which only four were excavated, and a ditch terminus, with a layer of colluvium recorded at the western end of the trench. Small sub-oval pit 24903 was located in the approximate centre of the trench, partially exposed from the southern boundary, and contained a single deliberate backfill. The pit measured at least 0.9m long, 1.02m wide and 0.12m deep with shallow concave sides and a flat base.
- 5.6.5 Intercutting pits 24906 and 24909 (**Plate 42**) were located directly east of pit 24903 and cut a third unexcavated pit. Sub-circular pit 24906 contained a single primary and deliberate backfill, measuring 0.68m long, at least 0.72m wide and 0.27m deep, with moderately sloped concave sides and a concave base. The pit was cut on its southeast side by sub-circular pit 24909 which measured 1m long, 0.96m wide and 0.28m deep with moderately sloped concave sides and a flat base. The three pits likely represent a cluster of waste pits.
- 5.6.6 Shallow sub-circular pit 24911 was located at the eastern end of the trench and contained a single secondary fill. The pit measured 0.8m long, 0.64m wide and 0.08m deep, with shallow concave sides and a concave base.
- 5.6.7 Ditch terminus 24913 was located 2.1m northwest of pit 24911, protruding from the northern boundary of the trench on a northeast/southwest alignment and contained a single secondary fill. The terminus measured at least 1m long, 0.62m wide and 0.07m deep, with shallow concave sides and a flat base.

#### *Trench 250*

- 5.6.8 Trench 250 (**Figure 3** and **20**) was located in the southwest corner of the area on a northwest/southeast alignment and contained one pit, one posthole and a linear ditch. East/west aligned linear ditch 25009 (**Plate 43**) was located in the eastern half of the trench and contained a single secondary fill. The ditch measured at least 2m long, 1.72m wide and 0.35m deep, with shallow straight sides and a concave base.
- 5.6.9 Pit 25004 was located directly adjacent to ditch 25009, sub-oval in shape with a single secondary fill and a deliberate backfill. The pit measured 0.8m long, 0.56m wide and 0.23m deep, with steep concave sides and a concave base. Deliberate backfill 25008 contained charcoal deposits and indicate that the pit may be a waste pit.
- 5.6.10 Posthole 25006 was located approximately 0.75m east of pit 25004. Circular in shape and with steep straight sides and a flat base, the posthole measured 0.3m in diameter and 0.09m deep. A single sherd of CBM was recovered from the top of the single secondary fill, possibly intrusive to the deposit.

### **5.7 Area v (Figures 4, 6 and 21-22; Plates 44-47)**

- 5.7.1 Area v was located to the east of Area i and is the only area to the east of Stone Street, covering 4.5ha of arable farmland to the north of the A20 Ashford Road. It is located within the Westenhanger Castle Deer Park (Stamper Heritage 2020) and the area was targeted on the results of the previous geophysical survey and specifically aimed to identify further evidence for the Roman Road and Bronze Age activity.
- 5.7.2 Trenches 181, 251-255, 257-260, 266-270, 272, 274 and 276 did not contain any archaeological features and are not discussed further. Trench 262 was renumbered to Trench 336 due to a clash with another trench number in Area i.

#### *Trench 256*

- 5.7.3 Trench 256 (**Figure 6** and **21**) was located in the northeast corner of the area on a northeast/southwest alignment and contained two small pits. Pit 25603 was located in the southern half of the trench, partially extending from the eastern boundary and contained a single secondary fill. Sub-circular in shape, the pit measured at least 0.32m long, 0.75m wide and 0.08m deep, with shallow concave sides and a concave base.
- 5.7.4 Pit 25605 (**Plate 48**) was located directly adjacent to pit 25603, partially extending from the eastern boundary of the trench and contained a single secondary fill. Irregular in shape, the pit measured at least 0.66m long, 0.91m wide and 0.08m deep, with irregular sides and an irregular base.

#### *Trench 261*

- 5.7.5 Trench 261 (**Figure 4, 6** and **21**) was located along the western edge of the area on a north/south alignment and contained a single linear ditch. Northwest/southeast aligned ditch 26104 was located in the southern half of the trench and contained a single secondary fill. The ditch measured at least 1.8m long, 1.6m wide and 0.17m deep, with shallow concave sides and a concave base. No other trenches were located along the alignment of the ditch.

#### *Trench 263*

- 5.7.6 Trench 263 (**Figure 6** and **21**) was located in the centre of the area on an east/west alignment and contained a single linear ditch. North-northeast/south-southwest aligned ditch 26303 (**Plate 49**) was located in the western half of the trench and contained a single secondary fill. The ditch measured at least 1.8m long, 0.57m wide and 0.2m deep. The ditch



was not present in any neighbouring trenches but appeared to run roughly parallel to ditch 33603 in Trench 336 to the northwest.

#### *Trench 264*

5.7.7 Trench 264 (**Figure 6** and **21**) was located in the eastern half of the area on a north/south alignment and contained a single linear ditch and a pit. Northeast/southwest aligned linear ditch 26403 (**Plate 50**) was located in the approximate centre of the trench and contained a single secondary fill. The ditch measured at least 3.6m long, 1.37m wide and 0.09m deep, with shallow concave sides and a flat base. The ditch did not continue into any neighbouring trenches.

5.7.8 Shallow pit 26405 was partially exposed in the southern end of the trench and contained a single secondary fill. The pit, which was oval in shape, measured at least 0.94m long, 1.66m wide and 0.05m deep, with shallow concave sides and a flat base.

#### *Trench 265*

5.7.9 Trench 265 (**Figure 6** and **21**) was located along the eastern edge of the area on an east/west alignment and contained an intercutting linear ditch and pit. North/south aligned linear ditch 26503 was located in the western half of the trench and contained a single secondary fill. The ditch measured at least 1.8m long, 0.92m wide and 0.1m deep, with shallow concave sides and a flat base.

5.7.10 The ditch was not present in any neighbouring trenches and was cut in its northern extent by pit 26505, which was partially exposed within the trench. The circular pit contained a single primary and secondary fill, measuring 0.8m in diameter and 0.1m deep, with shallow concave sides and a flat base.

#### *Trench 271*

5.7.11 Trench 271 (**Figure 6** and **22**) was located in the southern half of the area on a north/south alignment and contained two postholes and a linear ditch. Southeast/northwest aligned linear ditch 27103 was located in the southern half of the trench and contained a single secondary fill. The ditch measured at least 1.8m long, 0.92m wide and 0.11m deep, with moderately sloped concave sides and a concave base.

5.7.12 The ditch was cut by two circular postholes (27105 & 27107) approximately 0.85m apart. The postholes each measured approximately 0.3m in diameter and 0.18m deep, with shallow concave sides and a concave base.

#### *Trench 273*

5.7.13 Trench 273 (**Figure 6** and **22**) was located in the southeast corner of the area on a northeast/southwest alignment and contained two linear ditches. Northwest/southeast aligned linear ditch 27303 was located in the northeast end of the trench and contained two secondary fills. The ditch measured at least 1.8m long, 1.56m wide and 0.65m deep, with moderately sloped irregular sides and a concave base.

5.7.14 Northwest/southeast aligned linear ditch 27306 was partially exposed at the northeast end of the trench and contained a single secondary fill and was truncated by a later land drain. The ditch measured at least 1.8m long, 1.12m wide and 0.19m deep, with shallow concave sides and a flat base.



#### *Trench 275*

- 5.7.15 Trench 275 (**Figure 6** and **22**) was located near the southern boundary of the area on a northwest/southeast alignment and contained a single linear ditch and a possible trackway. Possible trackway 27503 was located in the approximate centre of the trench on a northeast/southwest alignment and contained a highly compacted deliberate backfill. The possible trackway measured at least 1.8m long, 2.8m wide and 0.1m deep, with straight shallow sides and a flat base. The high stone content and compaction of the backfill implies a deliberately created if rudimentary trackway.
- 5.7.16 East/west aligned linear ditch 27505 was located at the northwest end of the trench and contained a single primary and two secondary fills. The ditch measured at least 1.8m long, 1.52m wide and 0.34m deep with moderately sloped, stepped sides and a concave base

#### *Trench 336*

- 5.7.17 Trench 336 (**Figure 6** and **21**) was located in the approximate centre of the area on a northeast/southwest alignment and contained a single linear ditch. This trench was renumbered during the evaluation and was originally identified as Trench 262 on the WSI plan. North-northeast/south-southwest aligned ditch 33603 was located in the western half of the trench and contained a single secondary fill. The ditch measured at least 1.8m long, 1.02m wide and 0.2m deep, with moderately sloped concave sides and a concave base and roughly followed the alignment of a plough line recorded during the previous geophysical survey.

### **5.8 Area vi (Figures 5, 23-24; Plates 51-52)**

- 5.8.1 Area vi was located south of the A20 Ashford Road and comprised three distinct, and disused, agricultural fields and an area of scrubland. The field was not subject to geophysical survey prior to the evaluation so this was a standard evaluation of a proposed development area.
- 5.8.2 Trenches 410, 413, 414, 417, 421 and 422 did not contain any archaeological features and are not discussed further.

#### *Trench 411*

- 5.8.3 Trench 411 (**Figure 5** and **23**) was located in the northern boundary of the area on a north/south alignment and contained a single linear ditch. Large northeast/southwest aligned linear ditch 41104 (**Plate 53**) was located in approximate centre of the trench and contained three secondary fills. The ditch measured at least 3m in length, 2.3m wide and 0.52m deep, with moderately sloped concave sides and a concave base. The ditch was not recorded in any neighbouring trenches as no trenches within the area crossed its projected alignment.

#### *Trench 412*

- 5.8.4 Trench 412 (**Figure 5** and **23**) was located in the northern field of the area on a northeast/southwest alignment and contained a single linear ditch. Northeast/southwest aligned linear ditch 41204 was located in the northeast half of the trench and contained two secondary fills. The ditch measured at least 3m long, 1.3m wide and 0.2m deep, with moderately sloped concave sides and an undulating base.

#### *Trench 415*

- 5.8.5 Trench 415 (**Figure 5** and **23**) was located in the approximate centre of the area on a northwest/southeast alignment and contained a single linear ditch. Northeast/southwest aligned linear ditch 41504 was located in the approximate centre of the trench and

contained a single primary and secondary fill. The ditch measured at least 2m long, 0.68m wide and 0.23m deep, with moderately sloped concave sides and a concave base. The ditch may be a continuation of ditch 41204 to the north.

#### *Trench 416*

- 5.8.6 Trench 416 (**Figure 5** and **24**) was located on the southeast boundary of the site on an east/west alignment and contained a single linear ditch. Northeast/southwest aligned linear ditch 41604 was located in the approximate centre of the trench and contain a single primary and two secondary fills. The ditch measured at least 1.8m long, 1.32m wide and 0.3m deep, with steep concave sides and a u-shaped base.

#### *Trench 418*

- 5.8.7 Trench 418 (**Figure 5** and **24**) was located in the southern field of the area on a north/south alignment and contained a single linear ditch. Northeast/southwest aligned linear ditch 41804 (**Plate 54**) was located at the southern end of the trench and contained a single primary and secondary fill. The ditch measured at least 3.4m long, 1.37m wide and 0.39m deep, with moderately sloped concave sides and a concave base. The ditch may be a continuation of ditch 41204 & 41504 to the north.

#### *Trench 419*

- 5.8.8 Trench 419 (**Figure 5** and **24**) was located in the southern field of the area on a northeast/southwest alignment and contained two linear ditches. Northwest/southeast aligned linear ditch 41904 was located in the northeast half of the trench and contained two secondary fills. The ditch measured at least 2m long, 1.55m wide and 0.15m deep, with moderately sloped irregular sides and an undulating base.

- 5.8.9 Northwest/southeast aligned linear ditch 41907 (**Plate 55**) was located in the southwest half of the trench and contained two primary and two secondary fills. The ditch measured at least 1.8m long, 2.46m wide and 0.74m deep, with moderately sloped stepped sides and a concave base. Neither of the ditches are recorded in neighbouring trenches.

#### *Trench 420*

- 5.8.10 Trench 420 (**Figure 5** and **24**) was located in the southern field of the area on a northwest/southeast alignment and contained a single linear ditch. Northeast/southwest aligned linear ditch 42004 was located at the southeast end of the trench and contained a single primary and two secondary fills. The ditch measured at least 1.8m long, 1.5m wide and 0.35m deep, with steep concave sides and a flat base.

#### *Trench 423*

- 5.8.11 Trench 423 (**Figure 5** and **24**) was located on the southern boundary of the area on a northwest/southeast alignment and contained four pits and a spread of material. Waste pit 42304 was partially exposed within the northwest half of the trench. The pit measured 1.34m long, at least 0.76m wide and 0.56m deep with steep concave sides and a concave base. The pit contained two deliberate backfills, and contained a degraded but complete horse mandible along with medieval pottery sherds.

- 5.8.12 Small circular pit or posthole 42307 was located 2m west of pit 42304 (**Plates 56-57**) and contained a single deliberate backfill. The feature measured 0.26m in diameter and 0.13m deep, with irregular concave sides and an undulating base. Pit 42313 was located 1.6m southeast of pit 42304 and contained a single deliberate backfill. The oval shaped pit measured 1.24m long, 0.86m wide and 0.26m deep, with steep concave sides and a



concave base, and was sealed by spread 42313, which is present at multiple points along the southern edge of the trench.

- 5.8.13 Small sub-circular pit 42309 was located in the southeast half of the trench and contained a single primary and deliberate backfill. The pit measured 0.55m long, 0.47m wide and 0.18m deep with moderately sloped straight sides and a u-shaped base.

## 5.9 Area vii (Figure 3 and 25; Plates 58-59)

- 5.9.1 Area vii was located south of the A20 Ashford Road and comprised a single field with scattered trees. The evaluation was targeted on the result of the previous geophysical survey and looking for evidence of continuation of Romano-British features recorded in the previous evaluation of 'Field 5' to the west (Oxford Archaeology 2018c), and contained geoarchaeological test pits (Appendix 6).

- 5.9.2 Trenches 425 and 427-430 did not contain any archaeological features and are not discussed further.

### *Trench 426*

- 5.9.3 Trench 426 (Figure 3 and 25) was located in the western half of the area on an east-northeast/west-southwest alignment and contained a single linear ditch. Northwest/southeast aligned linear ditch 42604 was located in the eastern half of the trench and contained a single secondary fill. The ditch measured at least 2m long, 0.34m wide and 0.12m deep, with irregular convex sides and a concave base.

## 5.10 Area viii (Figures 7, 26-29; Plates 60-63)

- 5.10.1 Area viii was the second largest of the evaluation areas, covering approximately 8.9ha of arable land within the former Westenhanger Castle Deep Park. The trenches within the area were targeted on the results of the previous geophysical survey, in particular over a possible barrow feature identified in the southwest corner of the area.

- 5.10.2 Trenches 294-297, 299-303, 310-325, 327-329, 332 and 335 did not contain any archaeological features and are not discussed further. Unexcavated archaeological features were identified within Trenches 304 and 309.

### *Trench 298*

- 5.10.3 Trench 298 (Figure 7 and 26) was located in northwest corner of the area on a north/south alignment and contained a single pit. Large pit 29803 (Plate 64) was partially exposed at the northern end of the trench and contained three deliberate backfills. The pit measured at least 1.8m long, at least 5.1m wide and 0.64m deep, with shallow concave sides and a flat base. The pit was machine slotted due to its size, with its interpretation as a pit based on both the multiple deliberate backfills and an amorphous feature on the geophysical survey. The pit contained a relatively small assemblage of medieval pottery.

### *Trench 305*

- 5.10.4 Trench 305 (Figure 7 and 27) was located in northeast corner of the area on a north/south alignment and contained a pit and a linear ditch. Northwest/southeast linear ditch 30505 (Plate 65) was located at the northern end of the trench and contained two secondary fills. The ditch measured at least 12m long, 2.28m wide and 0.55m deep, with shallow, straight sides and a v-shaped base. The ditch aligned with a possible archaeological feature identified in the geophysical survey, and continued into Trench 304 to the northwest where it was only part-excavated due to disturbance from a large land drain.



- 5.10.5 Sub-circular pit 30503 as located at the northern end of the trench directly southwest of ditch 30505 and contained a single secondary fill. The pit measured at least 1.08m long, 0.94m wide and 0.22m deep, with moderately sloped concave sides and a flat base.

*Trench 306*

- 5.10.6 Trench 306 (**Figure 7** and **27**) was located in the northeast corner of the area on an east/west alignment and contained single brick wall. The brick wall 30605 was in poor condition and appeared to be two bricks wide, set within wall foundation 30603. The foundation measured at least 1.8m in length, 0.45m wide and 0.2m deep, with steep straight sides and a flat base. The wall foundation contained a single deliberate backfill around the wall. A brick sample taken from the backfill was identified as probably Tudor in date and the wall may therefore be associated with the neighbouring Tudor structures. The wall corresponds with a T-shaped geophysical anomaly, but while two sections of the T were covered by the trench only one section of the wall was encountered.

*Trench 307*

- 5.10.7 Trench 307 (**Figure 7** and **27**) was located on the northeast boundary of the area on an east/west alignment and contained a pit and a large ditch with two recuts. Pit 30704 (**Plate 66**) was located in the western half of the trench and contained a single deliberate backfill. The pit measured at least 1.8m long, at least 0.59m wide and at least 0.54m deep and could not be fully excavated due to the substantial wooden material, possibly discarded railway sleepers, within the fill. The pit was recorded on the geophysical survey and may represent a small quarry pit that was used to dispose of waste material associated with the neighbouring railway line.

- 5.10.8 Large slightly curvilinear ditch 30716 (**Plate 67**) and its two recuts 30708 and 30711 extended across the entire eastern half of the trench on a northwest/southeast alignment, containing a total of 3 primary and 6 secondary fills. Original ditch 30716 measured at least 6m long, at least 1.2m wide and 0.75m deep, with steep convex sides and a v-shaped base. This was cut by initial recut 30708 which measured at least 6m long, at least 0.7m wide and 0.7m deep, with steep convex sides and a u-shaped base. This was finally recut as ditch 30711, which measured at least 6m long, at least 0.55m wide and 0.52m deep with steep convex sides and a concave base. The ditches represent a substantial landscape feature which was maintained over a significant period of time and contained a large amount of Iron Age pottery.

*Trench 308*

- 5.10.9 Trench 308 (**Figure 7** and **27**) was located in the northeast corner of the area on a northeast/southwest alignment and contained a large backfilled quarry pit. Probably former quarry pit 30804 was located at the southwest end of the trench and contained a single primary, secondary and deliberate backfill. The pit measured at least 1.8m long, at least 7m wide and 0.62m deep, with irregular convex sides and a undulating base, and appeared to continue into Trench 309 to the south. The pit roughly corresponded with a geophysical anomaly but appeared to extend significantly to the east of the anomaly in Trench 309.

*Trench 326*

- 5.10.10 Trench 326 (**Figure 7** and **28**) was located in middle of the area on a northeast/southwest alignment and contained two slightly curvilinear ditches. Broadly northwest/southeast linear ditch 32604 was located at the southern end of the trench and contained a single secondary fill. The ditch measured at least 2m long, 0.67m wide and 0.15m deep, with shallow concave sides and a concave base.



- 5.10.11 Ditch 32606 (**Plate 68**) was located in the approximate centre of the trench on a broadly northwest/southeast alignment and contained a primary, secondary and deliberate backfill. The ditch measured at least 1.8m long, 1.2m wide and 0.54m deep, with steep concave sides and a v-shaped base. The two ditches may form a ring ditch or barrow feature.

*Trench 330*

- 5.10.12 Trench 330 (**Figure 7** and **29**) was located in southeast corner of the area on a northwest/southeast alignment and contained a single linear and curvilinear ditch. Curvilinear ditch 33004 was located in the northwest half of the trench and contained a single secondary fill. The ditch measured at least 2m long, 1.6m wide and 0.2m deep with shallow concave sides and a flat base. The ditch shares similar dimensions to northwest/southeast aligned linear ditch in Trench 331 to the west and they may represent a continuation.

- 5.10.13 Northeast/southwest aligned linear ditch 33006 was located at the southeast end of the trench and contained a single secondary fill. The ditch measured at least 2m long, 0.98m wide and 0.23m deep, with moderately sloped concave sides and a flat base.

*Trench 331*

- 5.10.14 Trench 331 (**Figure 7** and **29**) was located on the southern boundary of the area on a north/south alignment and contained a single linear ditch. Northwest/southeast aligned linear ditch 33104 was located in the northern half of the trench and contained a single secondary fill. The ditch measured at least 2m long, 1.05m wide and 0.21m deep, with shallow concave sides and a concave base.

*Trench 333*

- 5.10.15 Trench 333 (**Figure 7** and **29**) was located in the southern half of the area on a northwest/southeast alignment and contained a single unexcavated pit and a section of a ring ditch. Ring ditch segment 33304 (**Plate 69**) was located at the northwest end of the trench on a curvilinear alignment. The ditch measured 1.9m long, 2.4m wide and 0.53m deep within the trench, with moderately sloped concave sides and a flat base. The ditch contained one primary, three secondary and a single charcoal rich deliberate backfill. An unexcavated pit was recorded partially exposed in the northeast boundary of the trench.

*Trench 334*

- 5.10.16 Trench 334 (**Figure 7** and **29**) was located on the southwest boundary of the area on an east/west alignment, with a 10m extension to the north in the approximate centre of the trench, and contained three segments of a ring ditch and six pits, of which only one was excavated. Pit 33404 (**Plate 70**) was located in the eastern half of the trench, within the boundaries of the ring ditch, and contained one primary and two secondary fills. The pit was sub circular in shape and measured 0.9m long, 0.92m wide and 0.25m deep, with moderately sloped concave sides and a concave base.

- 5.10.17 A further 3 pits were located within the ring ditch, with two more adjacent to the ditch at the western and eastern ends of the trench. At the request of the KCC Senior Archaeological Advisor no more of these pits were excavated.

- 5.10.18 Ring ditch segment 33408 (**Plate 71**) was located in the western end of the trench and contained a single primary and two secondary fills. The ditch segment measured 1.8m long, 1.87m wide and 0.44m deep within the trench, with moderately sloped convex sides and a concave base. Opposite ring ditch segment 33412 (**Plate 72**) was located in the eastern



half of the trench, and measured 2m long, 3.18m wide and 0.57m deep, with moderately sloped concave sides and a concave base.

- 5.10.19 Combined with ring ditch segment 33304 in Trench 333 to the south and the unexcavated segment in the northern extension, these form a ring ditch approximately 20m in diameter which has been interpreted as a probable prehistoric barrow monument.

## 5.11 Area ix (Figures 3, 30-31; Plates 73-74)

- 5.11.1 Area ix was located in the field directly north of Area iv, covering 3.9ha of arable land within the former Westenhanger Deer Park. The trenches were targeted on the results of the previous geophysical survey.

- 5.11.2 Trenches 277, 278, 281, 283-285, 287-289 and 292 did not contain any archaeological features and are not discussed further. Trenches 279, 286 and 291 contained unexcavated sections of a ditch present in Trenches 282 and 293.

### *Trench 280*

- 5.11.3 Trench 280 (**Figure 3** and **30**) was located at the northeast boundary of the area on a northwest/southeast alignment and contained a single pit and linear ditch. Circular pit 28003 (**Plate 75**) was partially exposed at the northwest end of the trench and contained a single deliberate backfill. The pit measured 0.74m long, at least 0.32m wide and 0.14m deep, with moderately sloped concave sides and a concave base.

- 5.11.4 Shallow east/west aligned linear ditch 28005 was located in the northwest half of the trench and contained a single secondary fill. The ditch measured at least 1.8m long, 1.5m wide and 0.08m deep with shallow concave sides and a concave base.

### *Trench 282*

- 5.11.5 Trench 282 (**Figure 3, 12** and **30**) was located in the northern half of the area on a northwest/southeast alignment and contained two small pits and a linear ditch. Northeast/southwest aligned linear ditch 28203 (**Plate 76**) was located in the northwest half of the trench and contained a single secondary fill. The ditch measured at least 1.8m long, 1.88m wide and 0.23m deep, with moderately sloped concave sides and a flat base. The ditch appeared to continue in Trench 279 to the north and 286, 291 and 293 to the south.

- 5.11.6 Oval pit 28205 was located in the northwest half of the trench, approximately 0.4m northwest of ditch 28203 and contained a single deliberate backfill. The pit measured 0.41m long, 0.56m wide and 0.09m deep, with shallow concave sides and a flat base. The second oval pit 28207 was located 0.4m west of pit 28205 and also contained a single deliberate backfill. The pit measured 0.44m long, 0.63m wide and 0.09m deep with shallow concave sides and a concave base. Both pits contained deliberate backfills with small amounts of fragmentary fired clay and charcoal, and likely represent small waste pits.

### *Trench 290*

- 5.11.7 Trench 290 (**Figure 3** and **31**) was located on the southern boundary of the area on a northwest/southeast alignment and contained a single pit. Oval pit 29003 was located at the northwest end of the trench and contained a single secondary and deliberate backfill. The pit measured 0.7m long, 1m wide and 0.24m deep, with steep concave sides and a concave base.

### *Trench 293*

- 5.11.8 Trench 293 (**Figure 3, 20 and 31**) was located on the southern boundary of the area on an east/west alignment and contained a single linear ditch. North-northeast/south-southwest aligned ditch 29303 was located in the eastern half of the trench and contained a single secondary fill. The ditch measured at least 2m long, 1.6m wide and 0.1m deep, with shallow concave sides and a concave base. The ditch appeared to be a continuation of a ditch present in Trenches 279, 182, 186, 191 and 193 to the north.

## **5.12 Mini Excavation Area (Figure 6 and 32; Trenches OA:8a, 10a & 11a)**

- 5.12.1 The mini excavation areas were located to the southwest of the main evaluation areas, within Field 1 of the previous evaluation. The three excavation areas were targeted over previous evaluation trenches which had identified a potential Neolithic causewayed enclosure when targeted over previous geophysical results (Oxford Archaeology 2018). The excavations aimed to expand on the results of the evaluation and confirm the nature and date of the enclosure and neighbouring features.

### *Trench 8a*

- 5.12.2 A total of six linear features were identified within Trench 8a. Northwest/southeast aligned ditch 33761 (**Plate 78**) ran diagonally across the trench from corner to corner and contains one primary and three secondary fills. The ditch measured at least 40m long, 1.5m wide and 0.7m deep, with moderately sloped concave sides and a concave base, and was cut by at least two of the other ditches within the trench and truncated a third. The relationship between the ditch and the remaining two ditches could not be determined due to disturbance caused by the previous evaluation trench, and it is believed it represents several of the layers and fills recorded within that trench. At the latest the ditch is Bronze Age in date as it is cut by Bronze Age ditch 33768.
- 5.12.3 Northwest/southeast aligned ditch 33756 (**Plate 79**) was located through the centre of the trench and contained a single secondary fill. The ditch measured at least 13m long, 0.33m wide and 0.19m deep, with moderately sloped concave sides and a concave base, and was truncated at its southern extent by ditch 33766. The relationship between the ditch and ditch 33761 was unclear due to disturbance caused by the previous evaluation trench. However, it is possible that this represents feature OA: 825, which was in turn cut by OA:822, which may form part of Ditch OA:806/807.
- 5.12.4 Irregular ditch 33766 (**Plate 78**) ran on a roughly north-northwest/south-southeast alignment from the northern boundary of the trench for roughly 12m, before turning and continuing 18m east then turning again and continuing another 14m to the northeast where it exited the trench. A total of three slots were excavated within the ditch (33716, 33748 & 33758) with an average width of 0.8m wide and depth of 0.43m, with steep concave sides and a concave base. The ditch truncated ditch 33761 in two places.
- 5.12.5 Ditch 33767 extended from the northern boundary of the trench on a irregular curvilinear alignment and measured at least 10.7m long before terminating, and contained a single secondary fill. A total of two slots were excavated within the trench, including the terminal, (33752 & 33754) with an average width of 0.75m and depth of 0.15m, with shallow concave sides and a concave base. The relationship between the ditch and ditch 33761 was unclear due to disturbance caused by the previous evaluation trench.
- 5.12.6 Northeast/southwest aligned ditch 33746 was located in the southeast corner of the trench and was truncated by later ditch 33761. The ditch measured at least 2.4m long, 0.65m wide and 0.1m deep, with shallow concave sides and a concave base. The ditch did not extend



beyond ditch 33761 to the northeast, but the difference in dimensions indicates that they were unlikely to be related or contemporary.

- 5.12.7 North-northwest/south-southeast aligned ditch 33744 (Grp:33768; **Plate 77**) was located at the western edge of the trench and contained a single secondary fill. The ditch measured at least 12.8m long, 1.4m wide and 0.24m deep, with shallow concave sides and a concave base. The ditch appeared to continue to the south on a slightly curvilinear alignment, following a geophysical trend, before terminating in Trench 11a. A total of three slots were excavated in the ditch, including the terminus in Trench 11a. The slots produced an assemblage of Bronze Age pottery, predominantly Middle to Late Bronze Age, with a minority of Late Bronze Age/Early Iron age sherds. The ditch was recorded in the previous evaluation as undated ditch OA:813 in Trench OA:8.

#### *Trench 10a*

- 5.12.8 A total of two linear ditches were recorded within Trench 10a. Irregular ditch 33750 (**Plate 81**) was located running along the western boundary of the trench, and contained a single primary, secondary and deliberate backfill. The ditch measured at least 25m long, 1.28m wide and 0.76m deep, with steep straight sides and a flat base. The ditch is believed to be either one or both ditches OA: 1003 & 1008 from the earlier evaluation, although no evidence of a recut was recorded. The feature could be projected curving to the northeast and entering Trench 8a as ditch 33761 based on geophysical trends, although this cannot be determined based on the excavation areas alone.
- 5.12.9 Ditch 33751 (**Plate 80**) was extended from the approximate centre of the southern boundary and continued on a north-northwest/south-southeast alignment for just over 10m before curving to the northeast and exiting the trench in the northeast corner. The ditch measured at least 29m long and had a total of three slots (33718, 33726 & 33732) with an average width of 0.7 and depth of 0.3, with moderately sloped concave sides and a concave base.
- 5.12.10 Ditch/gully 33769 was located in the approximate centre of the trench between ditches 33750 & 33751 on a north/south alignment. Two slots were excavated in the feature (33728 & 33730) with an average width of 0.34m and depth of 0.2m, with moderately sloped straight sides and a flat base.

#### *Trench 11a*

- 5.12.11 A total of two linear ditches and two pits were identified within Trench 11a. Northwest/southeast aligned ditch 33768 (33710, 33734 & 33736; **Plates 82 & 83**) ran through the approximate centre of the trench before terminating in an irregularly shaped terminus just before a geological channel. The ditch measured at least 17m long, 1.3m wide and 0.37m deep, with moderately sloped concave sides and a concave base, and contained at least one similarly sized recut. The ditch appears to be a continuation of the north-northwest/south-southeast aligned ditch in Trench 8a and provided the only solid dating in the mini excavation areas with a collection of Bronze Age pottery sherds. The ditch was recorded in the previous evaluation undertaken by Oxford Archaeology as OA:1103 which produced a small assemblage comprising a Neolithic pottery sherd, three worked flints and four Late Bronze Age/Early Iron Age pottery sherds, which was determined to be Iron Age during the evaluation undertaken by Oxford Archaeology. During current excavations, Trench 11a was extended to the south in order to determine if a corresponding terminus was present, although such was not observed.
- 5.12.12 West-northwest/east-southeast aligned linear ditch 33704 extended from the northwest edge of the trench and contained a single secondary fill. The ditch measured at least 7.3m long, 0.7m wide and 0.13m deep, with shallow concave sides and a concave base, and



truncated earlier pit 33706. The sub-circular pit contained a single deliberate backfill and measured 0.7m long, at least 0.7m wide and 0.17m deep, with moderately sloped concave sides and an undulating base.

- 5.12.13 Irregular pit 33708 was located in the northern corner of the trench, approximately 0.15m north of ditch 33704, and contained a single deliberate backfill. The pit measured at least 1.54m long, 1.02m wide and 0.13m deep, with shallow concave sides and a concave base. The two pits both showed evidence of being small waste pits.

## 6 FINDS EVIDENCE

### 6.1 Introduction

- 6.1.1 This report discusses the finds evidence for three stages of evaluation trenching on the site (WA site codes 212470, 212471, 227400). The assemblage consists primarily of ceramics (pottery, building material, fired clay); there is also a significant assemblage of worked flint. Other material types are very limited in quantity. The assemblage ranges in date from early prehistoric to post-medieval/modern, amongst which a group of Neolithic pottery and worked flint is of interest.

- 6.1.2 All finds have been quantified by material type within each context, and totals by material type are given in Table 1. A full list of finds by context is given in Appendix 2 (Table 6).

**Table 1** Finds totals by material type

Material Type	212470		212471		227400		TOTAL	
	No.	Wt. (g)	No.	Wt. (g)	No.	Wt. (g)	No.	Wt. (g)
Pottery	84	443	120	1327	717	6489	<b>921</b>	<b>8259</b>
<i>Prehistoric</i>	2	1	61	663	90	644	<b>153</b>	<b>1308</b>
<i>LIA/Roman</i>	2	9	8	89	260	2757	<b>270</b>	<b>2855</b>
<i>Saxon/Medieval</i>	80	433	51	575	348	2907	<b>479</b>	<b>3915</b>
<i>Post-med/Modern</i>	-	-	-	-	16	170	<b>16</b>	<b>170</b>
<i>Undated</i>	-	-	-	-	3	11	<b>3</b>	<b>11</b>
Ceramic Bdg Material	-	-	13	1904	95	6008	<b>108</b>	<b>7912</b>
Fired Clay	-	-	5	20	198	3797	<b>203</b>	<b>3817</b>
Clay Tobacco Pipe	-	-	1	4	3	8	<b>4</b>	<b>12</b>
Worked Flint	12	-	50	-	274	-	<b>336</b>	<b>-</b>
Burnt Flint	-	-	4	22	5	118	<b>9</b>	<b>140</b>
Stone	-	-	-	-	2	36	<b>2</b>	<b>36</b>
Glass	-	-	1	78	5	16	<b>6</b>	<b>94</b>
Slag	-	-	-	-	40	439	<b>40</b>	<b>439</b>
Metalwork	-	-	-	-	50	-	<b>50</b>	<b>-</b>
<i>Coins</i>	-	-	-	-	1	-	<b>1</b>	<b>-</b>
<i>Copper alloy</i>	-	-	-	-	3	-	<b>3</b>	<b>-</b>
<i>Iron</i>	-	-	-	-	46	-	<b>46</b>	<b>-</b>
Animal Bone	60	158	1	2	144	1437	<b>205</b>	<b>1597</b>

### 6.2 Pottery

#### *Introduction*

- 6.2.1 The pottery assemblage amounts to 921 sherds, weighing 8259 g, and includes material of early prehistoric, late prehistoric, Romano-British, Middle/Late Saxon, medieval and post-

medieval/modern date. Pottery derived very largely from feature fills (ditches and pits), and a low level of residuality was encountered.

- 6.2.2 Condition is variable. The assemblage is fragmented, and although the harder-fired medieval and later wares have suffered less surface and edge abrasion, sherd size is relatively small throughout. Almost all prehistoric and Romano-British sherds have abraded surfaces. Mean sherd weight overall is 9.0 g; this drops to 8.6 g for prehistoric sherds and 8.2 g for medieval, and rises to 10.6 for Romano-British.
- 6.2.3 The assemblage has been quantified (sherd count and weight) by ware type within each context; Table 2 gives a quantified chronological breakdown of the assemblage by ware type. Broad types have been used for prehistoric and Roman wares (e.g. flint-tempered wares, grog-tempered wares); no detailed fabric analysis has been undertaken at this stage. Correlation to the Canterbury Archaeological Trust (CAT) type series has been made for Late Saxon and medieval wares (see Cotter 2006 for descriptions). Post-medieval/modern wares follow established regional nomenclature (eg creamware, pearlware).
- 6.2.4 Note has been made of identifiable forms, referring to national and regional typologies where appropriate (the Dragendorff series for samian wares; Thompson 1982 for grog-tempered vessels; MPRG 1998 for Saxon and medieval vessels). The presence of decoration, surface treatment and other salient features have also been noted.
- 6.2.5 Estimated Vessel Equivalents (EVEs) have not been used as the number of measurable rims is low; as an alternative means of quantification, the maximum Number of Vessels (MNV) has been used, counting each non-joining sherd as a separate vessel except where there is a high probability of a context containing same-vessel sherds (the fragmentation of the assemblage is reflected in the total MNV, which is 721). The level of recording accords with the 'basic record' advocated for the purpose of characterising an assemblage rapidly (Barclay *et al* 2016, section 2.4.5). A full breakdown of pottery by context is given in Appendix 1 (Table 7).

**Table 2** Pottery totals by ware type

Period	Ware type	No. sherds	Weight (g)	MNV
Neolithic	Peterborough ware	9	46	8
Bronze Age	Flint and grog-tempered	7	152	2
	Flint-tempered ware	34	254	21
	Grog-tempered	3	8	1
	Grog-/flint-tempered ware	3	62	1
	Iron Age	Flint-tempered ware	3	40
	Grog and quartz	1	21	1
	Grog-tempered ware	41	491	36
	Quartzite-tempered ware	2	15	1
	Sandy ware	4	37	4
	Prehist unspec.	Flint-tempered ware	25	107
	Grog-/flint tempered ware	4	34	3
	Grog-tempered ware	5	10	5
	Sandy ware	5	18	5
	Vesicular fabric	7	13	2
		<i>Sub-total prehistoric</i>	<i>153</i>	<i>1308</i>





Period	Ware type	No. sherds	Weight (g)	MNV
LIA/Roman	Greyware	33	160	29
	Grog and quartz	4	37	3
	Grog-tempered ware	129	1515	112
	North Gaulish whiteware	1	124	1
	Oxidised ware	64	507	17
	Samian	7	184	7
	Sandy ware	28	284	22
	white slipped red ware	1	4	1
	Whiteware	1	10	1
	Flint-tempered ware	2	30	2
	<i>Sub-total Late Iron Age/Roman</i>	<i>270</i>	<i>2855</i>	<i>195</i>
Saxon	Canterbury-type sandy ware (MLS2)	6	37	6
Medieval	Early medieval shelly-sandy ware (EM3)	1	8	1
	Sandy ware with flint temper (EM44)	3	14	3
	Ashford-Potters Corner Ware (EM.M5)	40	187	38
	Medieval Tyler Hill ware (M1)	251	2245	203
	Wealden-type pink-buff sandy ware (M10)	65	670	58
	Ashford/Wealden sandy + chalk/shell (M40A)	27	109	27
	Ashford/Wealden sandy + rare shell (M40B)	60	386	49
	Ashford/Wealden fine ware (M40C)	7	70	6
	Late medieval Tyler Hill (LM1)	1	1	1
	Wealden buff sandy ware (LM4)	17	184	17
	Wealden orange-buff sandy with reduced streaks (LM32)	1	4	1
	<i>Sub-total medieval</i>	<i>473</i>	<i>3878</i>	<i>404</i>
Post-med/mod	Creamware	3	7	3
	Red-slipped ware	1	20	1
	Redware	1	27	1
	English stoneware	5	64	1
	Feldspathic-glazed stoneware	1	31	1
	Pearlware	1	1	1
	Refined whiteware	2	1	2
	Yellow ware	2	19	2
	<i>Sub-total post-medieval/modern</i>	<i>16</i>	<i>170</i>	<i>12</i>
Undated	Vesicular fabric	3	11	1
	<b>Overall Total</b>	<b>921</b>	<b>8259</b>	<b>721</b>

### Neolithic

- 6.2.6 The earliest pottery comprises nine sherds (46 g) of Middle Neolithic Peterborough Ware from Area iii. Most (seven sherds) derive from pit 23107, including hand collected pieces and those from bulk soil samples, but two sherds were residual finds in ditch 23510. At least two vessels are represented – one with fingernail impressed herringbone decoration on the internal rim bevel, and diagonal twisted cord impressions on the external surface; the other is plain with pointed rim. The sub-style of the vessels is uncertain due to their incompleteness, but the decorated vessel shares affinities with Fengate style vessels recovered from Baston Manor, Hayes (Smith 1973, fig. 6, 10-11). Finds of Peterborough Ware are rare in Kent (Gibson 2005, 76) but examples of Fengate Ware have also been identified at Bearsted Road, Weaving (WA 2020) and at sites along the route of High Speed 1 including Sandway Road, Lenham (Barclay *et al* 2006, 19) and Little Stock Farm, Mersham (Edwards 2006, 3).

### Bronze Age

- 6.2.7 Barrow ditch 3203 (Area i) contained three sherds (8 g) of grog-tempered pottery of possible Early Bronze Age date. They are abraded but appear to be decorated with comb impressions. The surfaces are unoxidised, the core is unoxidised.
- 6.2.8 Forty-four sherds (468 g) of later Bronze Age pottery were recovered from the site, with just over half (24 sherds) found in Trench 11A. Smaller quantities were also recorded from Areas i, viii, Trench 8A and Trench 10A. The largest group came from five fills of ditch 33768 (22 sherds, 299 g). The lowest fill (33711) contained four sherds (20 g) from a thin-walled vessel in a flint-tempered fabric, decorated with three parallel horizontal incised lines, with a filled panel of stabbed impressions and lozenges, of Late Bronze Age to Early Iron Age date. The material from fill 33714 includes five sherds (131 g) from a single vessel in a flint and grog-tempered fabric – a jar of neutral profile with plain, horizontal cordon, of Middle to Late Bronze Age date (McNee 2012, form J4). It is of relatively small size, with a rim diameter of 160 mm and walls of 7 mm. Four sherds conjoin and a fifth, a plain flat base sherd, appears to derive from the same vessel. The sherds are badly abraded, particularly on their external surface. Sherds from five other vessels were also recorded from this fill: two are from a thin-walled (6 mm) vessel with flattened, undifferentiated rim in a flint and grog-tempered fabric; two conjoining sherds in a flint-tempered fabric come from the plain, flat base of a vessel; the other vessels are represented by body sherds in a flint and clay pellet fabric and two flint-tempered wares. The five sherds from other fills of this ditch are flint-tempered body sherds, one with fingertip impression. A broad Late Bronze Age date is proposed for the group. Pottery from a previous evaluation of this feature comprised body sherds from a bowl form in a grog and flint-tempered fabric of possible Early Neolithic date, although note was made that this dating was tentative as the base had not been recovered (Oxford Archaeology 2018b). Regardless, the condition of the sherds indicated they were residual in the feature (*ibid.*).
- 6.2.9 Other Bronze Age pottery recovered during the current works include two sherds of flint-tempered pottery, of Middle to Late Bronze Age date, from Trench 11A ditch 33736. Three sherds (61 g) of Bronze Age pottery from Area i derive from a small vessel of neutral profile with linear indents on the rim top from ditch 907 (McNee 2012, 271, form J4). The rim diameter measures 80 mm, with walls of 7 mm. Soot deposits adhering to the external surface suggest the vessel was used for cooking. The vessel is of Middle to Late Bronze Age date. Flint-tempered body sherds of Middle to Late Bronze Age date were also recorded from ditch 3004, Area i (14 sherds, 84 g); ditches 33730 and 33750 in Trench 10A (two sherds, 12 g) and ditch 33744, Trench 8A (one sherd, 4 g).

*Other prehistoric*

- 6.2.10 Some 46 sherds (182 g) of pottery were only broadly dateable to the prehistoric period. The fabrics include types tempered with flint, grog, and flint and grog mixtures, as well as sandy fabrics and leached fabrics that probably contained shell. With the exception of one small rounded rim fragment in a sandy ware, all are undiagnostic body sherds. They derive from 15 features found across Areas i (15 sherds, 40 g), iii (six sherds, 34 g), vii (two sherds, 1 g), viii (14 sherds, 61 g), 8a (six sherds, 20 g) and Trench 10a (three sherds, 26 g). The material includes sherds in a poorly sorted flint-tempered fabric with laminar section, of possible Neolithic date, from ditch 33412 (Area viii) and pit 23904 (Area iii).

*Late Iron Age/Roman*

- 6.2.11 Two features in Area viii contained Late Iron Age pottery of probable pre-conquest date – ditches 30711 and 30716. The range of fabrics include grog-tempered, flint-tempered, grog and quartz tempered, sandy wares and one with inclusions of quartzite. All are likely to represent local production. The forms include a round-shouldered vessel with out-turned, flattened rim, 280 mm in diameter. The external surface is wiped external. Three conjoining grog-tempered sherds from ditch 30711 derive from a large jar with flat-topped, slightly expanded rim. This vessel was clearly coil-built but appears to have cracked during firing with the surface of the coil join becoming oxidised.
- 6.2.12 Pottery of Late Iron Age to Roman date was recovered from 32 contexts and as unstratified material. Of these, only two contained greater than 25 sherds, whilst most contained fewer than 10 sherds. The majority (248 sherds, 2660 g) came from Area iii, with insignificant quantities recorded from Area i (two sherds, 13 g), Area iv (six sherds, 35 g), Area vii (two sherds, 9 g), Area viii (eight sherds, 89 g) and Trench 10A (four sherds, 49 g).
- 6.2.13 The imported wares were all recovered from features in Area iii. They comprise an abraded fragment from a north Gaulish mortarium (Bushe-Fox 1913, 77, fig. 19, 26–30) dated to c. AD 80–150 (ditch 23703), and seven samian sherds. Identifiable samian forms are of mid to late 2nd century date; they include three bowls (form 31, pit 23303; form 37, topsoil 23901 and form 38, ditch 23910) and one cup (form 33, ditch 24007). Oxidised wares (including red and white firing varieties) number 66 sherds (521 g) but only two forms were recognisable – a flanged-rim flagon (unstratified, trench 240, Area iv) and an everted rim jar (ditch 23503, Area iii).
- 6.2.14 Locally produced coarsewares dominate the assemblage. The most numerous are the grog-tempered fabrics (133 sherds, 1552 g). This ceramic tradition has a long currency in the region, widely used during the 1st century BC to 1st century AD and well into the Roman period. Forms in the grog-tempered fabrics include bead-rimmed jars (three examples; Thompson 1982 C1-2), a jar with long-neck, possibly a cordoned form (B3-5), a round-shouldered bowl with out-turned rim (D1-5), three everted rim jars (B1-1) and one possible butt-beaker (G5-6). The greywares total 33 sherds (160 g) with only two rims present, both from everted rim jars, broken at the neck/shoulder junction. Forms amongst the other sandy wares (28 sherds, 284 g) include an everted rim jar, a lid-seated jar and a butt-beaker. A flat base fragment in a sandy fabric has part of a tooled, curved line on its underside. This is similar to examples found on Hoo Ware vessels (Blumstein 1956, fig. 7, 9). Flint-tempered sherds comprise a very minor component (two sherds) but include a bead-rimmed jar. Diagnostic features indicate the assemblage is of 1st to 2nd century AD date, with no clear evidence for activity during the 3rd and 4th centuries AD. Material of a similar character and date was identified during the previous evaluation (Oxford Archaeology 2018b).

*Saxon and medieval*

- 6.2.15 Just over half of the total assemblage (479 sherds, 52.0% of the total) has been dated as Middle/Late Saxon to medieval, with a broad potential date range of 9<sup>th</sup> century to 15<sup>th</sup> century. Ware types fall within several local and regional industries.
- 6.2.16 The earliest sherds appear to comprise a small context group from Area viii (ditch 30403). Six sherds, which provide the only dating evidence for this feature, are in a hard-fired sandy fabric which appears to equate to Canterbury-type middle/late Saxon sandy ware (MLS2), dating to the 9<sup>th</sup> century. One sherd is from the rim of a small vessel with a pierced integral suspension lug upstanding from the rim (see Macpherson-Grant and Mainman 1995, fig. 381, no. 341).
- 6.2.17 Early medieval wares are limited to a jar rim in a shell-sandy ware (EM3; late 11<sup>th</sup>–mid-13<sup>th</sup> century), found in ditch 16804 (Area i), and three undiagnostic sherds in a sandy fabric with rare flint inclusions, possibly equating to EM44 (Sandy ware with flint temper [South Coast]; mid-11<sup>th</sup>–mid-12<sup>th</sup> century). The latter identification is not definitive as the sherds are all small and abraded, but an 11<sup>th</sup>–/12<sup>th</sup>-century date range seems fairly certain. Of the three sherds, one was residual in post-medieval ditch 15508 (Area i) and the others came from ditches 16808 (Area i) and 30716 (Area viii) respectively.
- 6.2.18 The remainder of the medieval assemblage falls into two main groups, which form roughly equal proportions of the assemblage: Canterbury-type (Tyler Hill) wares (M1, LM1) and various Ashford/Wealden wares. Some of the latter wares are linked to a possible source in Ashford (Ashford Potter's Corner shell-sandy ware: EM.M5), while others are broadly classed as Wealden-type (Pink-buff sandy wares: M10, LM4) or Ashford/Wealden wares with varying frequencies of chalk and shell (M40A, M40B, M40C). The distinction between the Canterbury-type and Ashford/Wealden wares is not always clear-cut; they have a very similar textural and macroscopic appearance and were used for a very similar range of vessel forms. These consist very largely of jars, as is usual for the period, most of which have 'developed' (i.e. squared) rim profiles, a type that appears to have been introduced c 1200. There is at least one open form, possibly a skillet, and a second skillet handle. The squared rims are occasionally stabbed around the upper surface. Decoration on jars is confined to the application of vertical or horizontal thumbed strips on a few vessels. A minority of sherds carry a partial external or internal glaze, and these may represent jugs; three handles are certainly from glazed jugs, and there are two glazed body sherds with slip decoration in the form of vertical stripes, again almost certainly from jugs.
- 6.2.19 Although Ashford Potter's Corner ware has a start date of c 1175, given the preponderance of developed rims the date range here appears to be firmly on the 13<sup>th</sup> century and later, but maybe focusing on the 13<sup>th</sup> to 14<sup>th</sup> century, although the presence of a few sherds of late medieval wares confirms an extension of the sequence into the 15<sup>th</sup> and possibly early 16<sup>th</sup> century. An assemblage previously recorded from Westenhanger during construction of the Channel Tunnel Rail Link (HS1) produced a broadly similar range of wares but had a slightly earlier chronological focus; the proportion of early medieval wares and Ashford Potter's Corner ware were higher while the medieval Ashford/Wealden wares were less commonly represented (Mephram 2006, table 5.2). This is more in line with the small assemblage recovered during an earlier evaluation at Otterpool Park (Oxford Archaeology 2018b). Nevertheless Otterpool, Westenhanger and other HS1 sites in the area, such as Mersham and Saltwood, all demonstrate the interplay of the pottery industries of the Canterbury and Ashford areas.
- 6.2.20 The majority of the medieval pottery (89% of the total by sherd count) was recovered from just three trenches. Trench 174 (Area i) yielded the largest group (308 sherds), deriving

from ditch 17403 (65 sherds), pit 17405 (161 sherds) and ditch 17416 (82 sherds). Seventy-four sherds were found in Trench 423 (Area vi), all in pit 42304, while the group from Trench 298 (Area viii, 41 sherds) all came from ditch 29803.

#### *Post-medieval/Modern*

- 6.2.21 There is a sharp fall-off in the quantity of pottery after the medieval period. Apart from one sherd of glazed redware, which could date anywhere from 16<sup>th</sup> century onwards, the later material comprises a smattering of 18<sup>th</sup>-century or later refined wares and stonewares. The majority of the sherds (12 out of a total of 15) came from one feature: ditch 15508 (Area i), with other sherds from trenches 27, 193 (both in Area i) and 336 (Area v).

### **6.3 Ceramic Building Material**

- 6.3.1 The category of ceramic building material (CBM) includes fragments of brick, tile and drainpipe, ranging in date from Romano-British to post-medieval. The assemblage totals 136 fragments.
- 6.3.2 Eight fragments have been identified as Romano-British. These include diagnostic fragments of *tegula* (two examples) and *imbrex* (two examples). The remainder comprise plain flat fragments, which probably represent further roof tile (thicknesses 18–22 mm) and completely featureless fragments. All the Romano-British building material were abraded to some degree; fabrics are generally softer-fired than for the later material. Fragments were recovered from Areas iii and iv, but the low-level distribution suggests that this material was introduced to the site rather than representing the presence of any substantial buildings there.
- 6.3.3 The majority of the CBM (57 fragments) consists of fragments of medieval flat (peg) roof tile. These occur mostly in a relatively fine, dense fabric with a smooth feel, firing pinkish-red; there are also a few examples in a coarse sandy fabric. Similar fabrics were identified from Parsonage Farm, near Ashford (Betts and Smith 2006). Possible sources include the Naccolt kiln, Wye, Ashford, used for brick-making from the 11th century but also the manufacture of tiles (Kent HER number 04 SE 135). The distribution of the medieval roof tile overlaps only slightly with that of the medieval pottery; a small group was found in Trench 174, with another small group in post-medieval ditch 15508.
- 6.3.4 The corner of a plain unglazed floor tile with bevelled edges (thickness 45 mm) came from construction cut 30603 (Area viii); this appears to have been reused in a small wall. The date is not certain, but is likely to be late medieval or early post-medieval.
- 6.3.5 Sixteen fragments of field drain from trackway/remnant topsoil 26226 (Area i) probably belong to a single cylindrical drainpipe, of 19<sup>th</sup>-/20<sup>th</sup>-century date. The remaining CBM represents fragments of post-medieval bricks, most of which were recovered from ditch 15508. None preserve measurable dimensions.

### **6.4 Fired Clay**

- 6.4.1 A total of 198 fragments of fired clay (weighing 3797 g) was recovered. There is one identifiable portable object in the form of a bun-shaped loomweight, made from a pierced disc of clay (posthole 504 in Area i). Bun-shaped weights of this type were used during the Middle and Late Saxon periods (Hurst 1959, 23–4). The weight is in a non-sandy fabric with prominent iron oxides, patchily fired. A fragment probably from a second weight of similar form came from the same context; this is in a fine, evenly fired fabric with no macroscopically visible inclusions.

6.4.2 The remaining fired clay consists of miscellaneous fragments of probable structural origin, mostly undiagnostic and abraded although some preserve flattish surfaces and there are a few possible with impressions. The distribution shows a low-level background scatter across Areas i–iv, in contexts of various dates from prehistoric to medieval; the larger and more diagnostic groups came from undated ditch 512 (489 g), Romano-British quarry 23303 (1455 g) and prehistoric pit 26215 (792 g). Fabrics range from relatively fine to coarser with visible iron oxides; all the clay is likely to have been locally obtained.

## 6.5 Clay Tobacco Pipe

6.5.1 Clay pipe comprises four fragments of plain stem, of 17<sup>th</sup>-century date or later. All came from post-medieval deposits or features: ditches 2709 and 15508 in Area i and burnt spread 30807 in Area ix.

## 6.6 Flint

6.6.1 The assemblage from the various phases of the project have been quantified and the results included in Table 3. This shows that 336 pieces of worked flint were collected from 59 contexts of which the most significant groups were recovered from pits 23107 and 23105 (Area iii) with smaller collections from other pits. A modest collection of worked flint from ring ditch 33304 (Area viii) is also shown separately. The remaining material, which was derived from ditch sections and ‘other’ miscellaneous contexts, including material from topsoil and unstratified deposits, revealed a low density spread of material across the site.

**Table 3** Flint totals by feature

Feature	Flake Cores	Blades	Broken Blades	Bladelets	Broken Bladelets	Flakes	Broken Flakes	Rejuvenation Tablets	Chips/micro debitage	Scrapers	Other Tools	Projectile Points	Core Tools	Microdentificate	Debitage	Misc Retouched	TOTAL
Pit 13203	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1
Pit 17405	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	1
Pit 23105	-	4	4	-	-	11	20	-	-	2	-	1	-	2	-	2	46
Pit 23107	-	7	4	-	2	31	27	-	57	2	-	-	-	-	-	1	131
Pit 33404	-	1	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	1	-	1	-	-	-	4
Ring ditch	1	-	-	-	-	10	4	-	-	1	-	-	-	1	1	-	18
Ditches	1	5	6	1	-	23	33	1	6	3	1	1	-	-	1	4	86
Other	4	-	1	-	-	13	18	-	-	3	4	-	-	-	3	3	49
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>6</b>	<b>17</b>	<b>15</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>89</b>	<b>103</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>63</b>	<b>11</b>	<b>6</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>5</b>	<b>10</b>	<b>336</b>

6.6.2 The assemblage is, in general, notable for the quality of the raw material which with few exceptions comprises dark grey/black flint with no clear hint of thermal fractures. This source is supplemented by a small number of artefacts which are made from Bullhead flint, material that is distinguished by a green-stained cortex which overlies an orange rind. This attractive raw material, which derives from areas of Kent where seams of flint-bearing Chalk are overlain by Thanet Sand, was exploited in the Neolithic period, although it cannot be

considered a diagnostic feature of that period. The dominance of good quality raw material is only contrasted by the use of comparatively coarse-grained flint in ring ditch 33304.

- 6.6.3 The largest group of stratified material was found in pit 23107 and produced 131 pieces including 57 chips. The quantification shows that blade/lets accounted for 18% of the total number of blade/lets and flakes from the pit. No cores were recorded, suggesting that, although the collection contains the residue of blank production, the cores were retained for use elsewhere. Retouched tools comprised two scrapers.
- 6.6.4 The assemblage from pit 23105, which is likely to be broadly contemporary, contained a smaller but more diverse range of material. Blades accounted for 20% of the combined blade/let and flake component, comparable with that from pit 23107. No cores were recovered; however, aspects of the technology could be seen which demonstrated that flaking frequently involved alternate flaking, including deliberate use of platform faceting to prepare the core before the blank was removed. This pit also contained two large, well-made end scrapers, two microdenticulates made on blades and a probable chisel arrowhead, which may be unfinished. These combined technological and typological attributes suggest a date in the Middle or early part of the Late Neolithic period, thereby supplementing the date suggested by a sherd of probable Peterborough ware.
- 6.6.5 The Neolithic is represented by finds from other pits, suggesting that activity from this period might be linked with pit features. The most notable examples included pit 17405, which contained a probable unfinished leaf arrowhead made from Bullhead flint, and pit 33404 which contained a large flake from a polished axe and a large flint hammerstone. No other worked flint was found in this feature suggesting that these artefacts may represent selective deposition.
- 6.6.6 A modest collection of worked flint was also found in ring ditch 33304. This collection was formed from relatively poor quality raw material in contrast with that used elsewhere on the site. These artefacts cannot be dated solely on the basis of the worked flint; however, the raw material selection, technology and unrefined nature of the scraper suggest that a Bronze Age date might be appropriate. This speculative interpretation draws on the change from the use of good quality flint in the Neolithic period to the adoption of beach cobbles in the Bronze Age at south Thanet (Harding 2015). If this argument is well-founded it is possible that a microdenticulate, which was also found in the ring ditch, was residual.
- 6.6.7 Other individual pieces which deserve mention include a broken patinated blade from subsoil 42002 (Area vi), which may represent an isolated example of Late Upper Palaeolithic date, and the tip of a probable leaf arrowhead from ditch 33710 (Trench 11a).
- 6.6.8 The results of the project, as indicated by the worked flint assemblage, suggest that the most significant groups of material document Neolithic activity and are found in pits. Material from ditches, which accounts for a large proportion of the assemblage, is likely to be residual.

## 6.7 Burnt Flint

- 6.7.1 A very small quantity (nine pieces) of burnt, unworked flint was recovered. This material type is intrinsically undatable, although it is often taken as an indicator of prehistoric activity. In this instance, although four pieces came from barrow ditch 3203 in Area i, the evidence for dating is inconclusive.



## 6.8 Stone

- 6.8.1 One whetstone was recovered from medieval ditch 17403 (Area i). This is a bar-shaped stone with sub-rectangular cross-section, with both ends broken. Raw material appears to be schist. A group of small quartz fragments from a layer in Trench 337 (Trench 11a) show no obvious signs of working but may represent non-local stone.

## 6.9 Glass

- 6.9.1 Six pieces of glass were recovered. One is of Romano-British date, in pale blue/green glass, a body fragment from a vessel of unknown form (ditch 24009, Area iii). Other fragments are post-medieval/modern and are all from bottles or jars of 18<sup>th</sup>-century date or later.

## 6.10 Slag

- 6.10.1 A small quantity of slag was recovered (349 g), all resulting from ironworking, although there are no diagnostic pieces such as hearth bottoms. Most of this (262 g) came from Trench 262 (Area ii), with smaller quantities from Trenches 246, 249 and 250 (Area iv). The evidence is far too slight to postulate on-site metalworking, and this material was almost certainly redeposited from elsewhere. Few of the contexts from which slag was recovered are dated, but those that are include both Romano-British and post-medieval.

## 6.11 Metalwork

- 6.11.1 The metalwork includes one coin (possibly two), as well as other objects of copper alloy and iron. The ironwork, in particular, is in poor condition, heavily corroded. All objects have been X-radiographed to aid identification, but even so some of the iron objects remain unidentifiable.
- 6.11.2 The coin, found in ditch 23910 (Area iii), is a Roman issue, a *nummus* of the House of Constantine, possibly a contemporary copy (AD 330–341). A disc, which was a topsoil find in Trench 171, has no visible detail (even under X-ray), although the flan size would be consistent with a post-medieval (18<sup>th</sup>-century or later) halfpenny.
- 6.11.3 Three small fragments from ditch 24104 (Area iii) belong to a single object, a brooch of Hod Hill type. Small parts of the bow (with characteristic cross-ribbing) and catchplate survive. Hod Hill brooches cover a diverse range, both in Britain and on the Continent; this example finds parallels in Richborough group (e) (Bayley and Butcher 2004, figs 58–9, 153). The type was a post-conquest introduction to Britain, and the *floruit* of group (e) falls in the middle of the 1<sup>st</sup> century AD.
- 6.11.4 There is also a machine-made thimble (19<sup>th</sup>-/20<sup>th</sup>-century) from post-medieval ditch 15508 (Area i).
- 6.11.5 Just under half of the iron objects (22) comprise hobnails of presumed Romano-British date (at least 12 complete, plus fragments); most of these came from ditch 24009, with two from ditch 23404 (both in Area iii). The group from ditch 24009 might suggest the deposition of an item of footwear, or a part thereof. There are also nine nails and seven shank fragments probably also from nails, all with a likely structural function. The only other identifiable object is a triangular-headed peg from post-medieval ditch 15508 (Area i).

## 6.12 Animal Bone

- 6.12.1 A total of 205 fragments (1.597 kg) of animal bone came from features of Neolithic, Romano-British, medieval and post-medieval to modern date in Areas i, iii, iv, vi and viii.



**Table 4** Animal bone: number of identified specimens present (NISP) by period

Species	Neolithic	Romano-British	Medieval	Post-medieval to modern	Undated	Total
Cattle	4	8	4	-	-	16
Sheep/goat	2	5	-	-	-	7
pig	3	-	-	-	-	3
Horse	-	2	-	-	1	3
Red deer	-	1	-	-	-	1
Fallow deer	-	-	-	1	-	1
Dog	-	2	-	-	-	2
rabbit	-	-	-	1	-	1
<b>Total identified</b>	<b>9</b>	<b>18</b>	<b>4</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>34</b>
<b>Total unidentifiable</b>	<b>15</b>	<b>26</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>42</b>
<b>Overall total</b>	<b>24</b>	<b>44</b>	<b>4</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>76</b>

6.12.2 The assemblage was assessed following current guidelines (Baker and Worley 2014 and 2019).

6.12.3 Bone preservation is generally good, but a few fragments from Romano-British ditches and quarry pit 23303 show signs of weathering consistent with having been reworked and redeposited. Only one bone fragment shows signs of canid gnawing.

*Area i*

6.12.4 A rabbit calcaneus came from modern ditch 2709 and a piece of fallow deer metatarsal from post-medieval layer 26226.

*Area iii*

6.12.5 Animal bones came from Neolithic pit 23107. The bone fragments are in reasonable condition, although some are burnt, and the identified bones are from cattle, sheep/goat and pig. They include a cattle metapodial and rib, plus two teeth, a sheep/goat scapula and rib, and a pig canine, femur and calcaneus. In addition, a piece of red deer antler came from broadly dated prehistoric pit 23105.

6.12.6 A small quantity of animal bones came from several Romano-British ditches and quarry pit 23303. Most of the identified bones are from cattle, they include the mandible from a senile animal with extremely worn teeth and a small range of post-cranial elements. The assemblage also includes several bones from sheep/goat, two horse teeth, and a piece of red deer antler. In addition, a dog mandible came from 23303 and the partial skeleton of a medium-sized dog from ditch 24305.

6.12.7 Loose teeth from the maxilla and mandible of a juvenile horse came from medieval pit 24004.

*Area iv*

6.12.8 A few unidentifiable fragments of bone came from Romano-British ditch 25009.

*Area vi*

6.12.9 Loose horse teeth came from undated ditch 41804 and late medieval ditch 41907. A complete, but fragmented horse mandible came from medieval pit 42304. The teeth are all very worn indicating an animal of extreme age.



*Area viii*

6.12.10 An unidentifiable fragment of bone came from undated ditch 30708.

### 6.13 Potential and recommendations

6.13.1 Finds of Peterborough Ware are still quite rare in Kent and its presence at Otterpool Park is of regional importance. The Bronze Age pottery is an interesting group and adds to our understanding of ceramic use in this period. The Late Iron Age, Romano-British and Saxon/medieval material provides a chronological framework, evidence for settlement, trade and pottery manufacturing techniques; these assemblages usefully augment the dataset for this part of Kent, including sites excavated along the Channel Tunnel Rail Link. The prehistoric pottery should be fully recorded (Barclay *et al* 2016, section 2.4.6 'detailed record'). The Late Iron Age, Romano-British and Saxon/medieval pottery has been recorded to a sufficient level and no further analysis is proposed, but the information presented here should be included in any future reporting or publication. Two Neolithic, three Bronze Age and up to six Saxon/medieval vessels should be drawn. The Late Iron Age coil-constructed vessel should be drawn and photographed.

6.13.2 The worked flint includes significant groups of Neolithic material, the largest group of which was in a pit deposit associated with Peterborough ware pottery. No further analysis is necessary for the flint, but the report presented here should be enhanced for publication by placing the assemblage in its local and regional context.

6.13.3 Other finds categories have more limited potential due to their small quantities and scarcity of objects of intrinsic interest. Functional information is provided by the Saxon loomweight(s) and medieval whetstone, but the metalworking slag (probably of various dates) is likely to have been redeposited from elsewhere. The Roman glass, coin and brooch constitute slim lifestyle/economic evidence, and the small quantity of ceramic building material is again unlikely to represent *in situ* deposits.

6.13.4 The small assemblage of animal bone has limited potential to provide additional information about the local livestock economy.

6.13.5 No further analysis is recommended for any of these categories of material, but a summary of the assemblage should be included in any future publication of the fieldwork results. This stage of reporting will take account of any changes to dating or phasing resulting further stratigraphic or artefactual analysis, and radiocarbon dating.

## 7 ENVIRONMENTAL EVIDENCE

### 7.1 Introduction

7.1.1 Twenty bulk sediment samples were taken from ditches and pits of prehistoric, Romano-British and uncertain chronology and were processed for the recovery and assessment of the environmental evidence. Two OSL samples were taken for dating evidence which have not been processed at this stage.

7.1.2 The bulk samples break down into the following feature groups:

**Table 5** Sample Provenance Summary

Feature type	No. of bulk samples	Volume (litres)
Ditch	9	225.5
Pit	11	257

<b>Totals</b>	<b>20</b>	<b>482.5</b>
---------------	-----------	--------------

## 7.2 Aims and Methods

- 7.2.1 The purpose of this assessment is to determine the potential of the site for the preservation of environmental evidence and the potential of the environmental remains preserved at the site to address project aims and to provide data valuable for wider research frameworks. The nature of this assessment follows recommendations set up by Historic England (Campbell et al. 2011).
- 7.2.2 The size of the bulk sediment samples varied between 1.5 and 39 litres, and on average was around 24 litres. Some of the samples were pre-soaked in a solution of water and hydrogen peroxide to help break up the clayey sediment. The samples were processed by standard flotation methods on a Siraf-type flotation tank; the flot retained on a 0.25 mm mesh, residues fractionated into 4 mm and 1 mm fractions. The coarse fractions (>4 mm) were sorted by eye and discarded. The environmental material extracted from the residues was added to the flots. The grid method was used to split large flots and residues into smaller subsamples when appropriate. The fine residue fractions and the flots were scanned using a stereo incident light microscopy (Leica MS5 microscope) at magnifications of up to x40 for the identification of environmental remains. Different bioturbation indicators were considered, including the percentage of roots, the abundance of modern seeds and the presence of mycorrhizal fungi sclerotia (e.g. *Cenococcum geophilum*) and animal remains, such as burrowing snails, or earthworm eggs and insects, which would not be preserved unless anoxic conditions prevailed on site. The preservation and nature of the charred plant and wood charcoal remains, as well as the presence of other environmental remains such as terrestrial and aquatic molluscs and animal bone was recorded. Preliminary identifications of dominant or important taxa are noted below, following the nomenclature of Stace (1997) for wild plants, and traditional nomenclature, as provided by Zohary and Hopf (2000), for cereals. Abundance of remains is qualitatively quantified (A\*\*\* = exceptional, A\*\* = 100+, A\* = 30-99, A = >10, B = 9-5, C = <5) as an estimation of the minimum number of individuals and not the number of remains per taxa.

## 7.3 Results

- 7.3.1 The flots from the bulk sediment samples ranged from small to very large (Table 8). There were generally moderate to high numbers of roots and modern seeds that may be indicative of some stratigraphic movement and the high possibility of contamination by later intrusive elements in those samples. Environmental evidence comprised plant remains preserved by carbonisation, varying amounts of mature and roundwood wood charcoal (iron coated in some cases), small animal and fish bones, terrestrial molluscs, and a small animal faecal pellet (carbonised).
- 7.3.2 Pits 42304, 15005 and 26215 (deposits 42306, 15007 and 26219) all produced very rich flots dominated by both cereal remains and other taxa. Preservation was variable, with some iron coating noted, but generally good in pit 26215. Cereals included grains and rachis segments of *Triticum aestivum/turgidum* (naked wheats), *Hordeum vulgare* (barley) and *Secale cereale* (rye), hulled grains of *Avena sativa* (oats), and grain fragments and culms of Triticeae (unidentified cereals). Other remains present in these samples included seeds of Poaceae (grasses, including *Lolium/Festuca* (rye grass/fescue)), Viciae (vetches including large seeded varieties and cf. *Pisum sativum* (pea, tentatively identified)), *Persicaria* sp. (knotweed/bistort), *Rumex* sp. (dock), Cyperaceae (sedges), Asteraceae (composites, including *Centaurea* sp. (cornflower/star-thistle) and *Anthemis* sp. (chamomile)) and *Urtica* sp. (nettle), seed capsule fragments of *Raphanus raphanistrum*

(wild radish) and *Linum ussitatissimum* (flax), nutshell fragments of *Corylus avellana* (hazel) and *Prunus cf. spinosa* (sloe, tentatively identified) fruit stones.

- 7.3.3 Pits 42309 and 17405 (deposits 42311 and 17412), pit/posthole 504 (deposit 505) and ditches 16804 and 33740 (deposits 16805 and 33743) all produced poorly preserved, small to moderate numbers of naked wheat (sometimes tentatively identified), barley grains, and unidentified cereal grain fragments. Other taxa noted across these samples included seeds of *Avena/Bromus* (oats/brome), composites, vetches, (including tentatively identified *Vicia faba* (broad bean)), knotweed/bistort and an unidentified tuber.
- 7.3.4 Ditch 23910 (deposit 23912) was dominated by *Triticum spelta* (spelt) chaff (glume bases and spikelet forks) but also contained moderate numbers of spelt grains, (including some that were germinated). Spelt grains were also present in pit 23804 (deposit 23805), and pit 23908 (deposit 23909) contained spelt glume bases but no grains. Other cereals included barley grains and rachis segments, and unidentified cereal grain fragments and culms. Also noted in these samples were hazel nutshell fragments, grasses (including oats and *Poa/Phleum* (meadow grass/cat's tail)), *Scleranthus annuus* (annual knawel), vetches, *Polygonum* sp. (knotgrass), dock, sedges and wild radish seed capsules. Preservation was variable in these samples.
- 7.3.5 Pit 33404 (deposit 33406) was dominated by hazel nutshell fragments, but also contained grains of *Triticum* sp. (wheat) and barley, and seeds of *Galium* sp. (bedstraw). Small numbers of cereal grains including barley and unidentified cereal grain fragments were present in ditches 3203 and 3207 (deposits 3204 and 3208) and pit 33706 (deposit 33707). Ditch 33718 (deposit 33721) contained well-preserved grains of *Hordeum vulgare* var. *hexastichum* (six-rowed barley). Other taxa present across these samples included seeds of vetches and bedstraw, sloe endocarp fragments and hazel nutshell fragments. Pit 23107 (deposit 23109) produced only small numbers of hazel nutshell fragments. Preservation in these samples was variable, but generally poor with some iron coating noted.
- 7.3.6 Only varying amounts of mature and roundwood charcoal (sometimes iron coated) were present in ditches 30708 and 33761 (deposits 30709 and 33763) and ring ditch 33304 (deposit 33306).

## 7.4 Conclusions

- 7.4.1 The evidence retrieved so far is representative of plant processing activities and fuel use in a domestic settlement, and at least two different phases of occupation are clear from the archaeobotanical evidence: Iron Age or Romano-British and medieval or later. Further sampling and analysis of the evidence is recommended.

## 7.5 Recommendations

- 7.5.1 Sampling at the mitigation stage should follow the recommendations set in a site-specific sampling strategy. As a general rule, samples should be taken for the recovery of charred plant remains where permitting from well-sealed and dateable features, especially any arising and related to settlement activities (e.g. pits) rather than landscape features (e.g. ditches). Features that are specifically related to burning activities, such as cremations, should also be sampled. Generally, samples should be taken covering as wide a range of feature types and phases as possible. Where available deposits permit, sample size should be of 40 litres from individual, secure contexts.
- 7.5.2 Several of the samples have potential for further analysis, specific recommendations should be established once further sampling and full assessment of the evidence has taken place.



- 7.5.3 With the exception of three samples that did not preserve any significant environmental evidence and may be discarded, the samples are recommended for retention. Additional discard of samples and unsorted residues may be undertaken after any analysis recommendations have been completed.

## 8 CONCLUSIONS

### 8.1 Summary

- 8.1.1 The evaluation has been successful in achieving the aims and objectives as set out in the WSIs (Wessex Archaeology 2020a & b). Of the 354 evaluation trenches, 106 contained archaeological features, primarily comprising pits and ditches, with concentrations in Areas i, iii, v, vii and viii, and the southern boundaries of Areas ii and iv. Significant results include the identification of two to three possible Barrow monuments in Areas i and viii, a boundary ditch and cluster of features possibly associated with the former Westenhanger Castle Deer Park in Areas i, ii and iv, a large twice recut prehistoric ditch, possibly associated with a settlement or monument, in Area viii and a complex Romano-British occupation site in Area iii.
- 8.1.2 The evaluation was largely based on the results of previous geophysical surveys and revealed a variable degree of accuracy in the geophysical data. In Area iii almost all linear geophysical features were revealed to exist, and formed part of a complex Romano-British enclosure system possibly associated with industrial or extraction processes, while in the remaining areas the data was largely found to be unreliable or relating to modern features.
- 8.1.3 The three mini excavation areas undertaken over previous evaluation trenches all recorded archaeological features indicating substantive human occupation within the area in the prehistoric period. However, no evidence of the proposed Neolithic causewayed enclosure was recorded, and the results of one of the evaluation trenches were shown to be misleading. The excavation did reveal more of a possible large curvilinear enclosure in Trenches 8a and 10a which appears to correlate with the geophysical results, but the limited scope of the excavations and demonstrated inconsistencies in the reliability of the geophysical data prevented detailed analysis and conclusions being drawn.
- 8.1.4 The results of this programme of works can be used to guide future archaeological work within the site and the wider area, while expanding on the known archaeological resource within the proposed Otterpool Park development.

### 8.2 Discussion

- 8.2.1 The following section discusses the archaeological results within the different areas, expanding on the site-specific objectives where applicable and focussing on the primary takeaways from each area.

#### *Area i*

- 8.2.2 The disturbance relating to the former RAF Lympne Rail Spur was recorded on a northwest/southeast alignment in Trenches 13, 14 and 15, and continued on a northeast/southwest alignment in Trenches 138 and 171. The rail spur was used to transport aircraft components and resources to RAF Lympne for on-site assembly during the World War II, and the evaluation has confirmed the approximate line of the route (**Figure 1**).
- 8.2.3 A focal point of the evaluation, and of the archaeological features in Area i was the southwest corner of the area. The area contained a former causeway to the main entrance

of Westenhanger Castle, seen in Trench 262, and was proposed as a potential location for a lodge building associated with the former deer park (see 8.2.39).

- 8.2.4 The former causeway was identified in the northwest end of Trench 262 in a northeast/southwest alignment and comprised a layer of redeposited natural geology and stones, forming a 4.5m wide trackway. The trackway sealed an earlier ditch which contained a single post-medieval brick fragment and ironworking slag, indicating the trackway was post-medieval in date at the earliest. Unfortunately, due to the limited extent of the evaluation trench no further information could be determined. Three north/south aligned linear ditches were present directly adjacent to the trackway but the relationships lay outside the trench boundary.
- 8.2.5 A total of 19 pits were recorded within Area i, with all but 3 located in the southwest corner of the area indicating considerable activity within the area, although no direct evidence of the proposed lodge building was found. Three of these pits were located in Trench 262, adjacent to the previous trackway, along with an additional 5 ditches and a posthole.
- 8.2.6 A further 9 pits, of which only 1 was excavated, were recorded in Trench 5 to the south of Trench 262 along the southwest boundary, possibly relating to some ferrous anomalies on the geophysical survey (Wessex Archaeology 2020). The excavated pit contained one definite and one possible bun-shaped loomweight of probably mid-late Anglo-Saxon date within a charcoal rich deposit at the base, possibly deliberately deposited at the base of the pit when it went out of use. The pit was deep, with an undercut base and may have originally been used as a storage pit prior to being backfilled. This would potentially suggest that the pits in this area, or at least the western end of the trench represent a storage area for an Anglo-Saxon settlement site of some kind, although the limited nature of the investigation within the trench prevents detailed assessment. This limited investigation was at the request of the KCC Senior Archaeological Advisor in anticipation of further work in this area in future phases.
- 8.2.7 Overall the pits appeared to be predominantly waste pits, at least in their final usage, and contained a relatively high quantity of industrial waste and fired clay.
- 8.2.8 Two parallel linear ditches recorded within the northern half of Trench 27 have been tentatively identified as relating to a former trackway leading to Westenhanger Castle from the former Pound House on Stone Street which is visible on LiDAR data. The southern ditch of the trackway was not recorded to the southeast in Trenches 46, although this may be due to the shallower depth of the trench, while the northern aligned with a geophysical anomaly (Wessex Archaeology 2020: 4034) and unexcavated ditch segment in Trench 48. The trackway is visible on the 1939 Tithe map, and is shown as a footpath on the 1873, 1898 and 1907 OS maps, but is no longer present by the 1938 map, and the relatively small quantity of post-medieval/modern finds found in the northern ditch supports the ditches being extant during this period.
- 8.2.9 Trench 32 was targeted over a semi-circular anomaly which was identified during the geophysical survey (WA 2020: 4031). The anomaly was identified as potentially being a partial ring ditch, or possibly associated with activity relating to Westenhanger Castle.
- 8.2.10 The anomaly was identified as two curvilinear ditch segments in the approximate centre of the trench, representing a ring ditch at least 5m in diameter, and each containing similar deliberate deposits of charcoal rich material and late prehistoric pottery. The artefactual evidence and charcoal deposits indicate that the feature is likely to be a ring ditch or barrow monument, possibly of Early Bronze Age date, although it is unclear if the ditch is complete



or partial as recorded in the geophysical survey. It is therefore possible that the feature represents an outlier to the nearby barrow landscape recorded west of Area viii.

- 8.2.11 The geophysical survey results within Area i did not correlate strongly with the archaeological results of the evaluation. The majority of the possible archaeological features were either not recorded within the evaluation trenches or were identified as modern disturbance. The exceptions to this were the aforementioned barrow ditch in Trench 32, the continuation of the trackway in Trench 48, undated linear ditch in Trenches 93 and 103 and undated parallel ditches in Trench 104.
- 8.2.12 The geophysical survey showed a large anomalous feature (Wessex Archaeology 2020: 4026) along the southern boundary of the area. The feature was anomalous throughout, with two very shallow parallel ditches visible in Trenches 51 and 163. While the purpose of the feature is unknown it is believed to be relatively modern in date and was not recorded during the evaluation.
- 8.2.13 The small ditch that ran on an approximately northwest/southeast alignment between Trenches 62, 95 and 4 before making a right angled turn to the southwest within Trench 97, comprised a shallow ditch segment with a much deeper channel on the northeast edge of the feature, and roughly followed the alignment of a possible archaeological feature from the geophysical survey (Wessex Archaeology 2020: 4029) with the exception of the right angled turn in Trench 97. The purpose of the feature is unclear; however it may represent a previous agricultural stock fence (where the fencing is both above and below the ground in order to prevent tunnelling), or something relating to the previous War and Peace show that has previously been hosted on the site. It is not believed to be geological in origin due to the presence of fired clay fragments within the fill in Trench 5. It was suggested that some of the modern disturbance in the area was also related to the previous War and Peace show.
- 8.2.14 There are a total of 58 linear ditch segments within the area, predominantly shallow but well defined, which likely formed drainage or boundary ditches, with the exception of those previously discussed above. The ditches were largely concentrated south of the race track with the notable exception of a cluster directly northeast of the Racecourse Lake.
- 8.2.15 In the isolated field in the southeast corner of the area a single large partially extant feature was identified running northwest/southeast across the field. The large linear ditch was recorded in Trenches 188, 193 and 195 and measured over 7m wide and almost 1m deep with virtually no artefactual material. Despite being clearly visible on site, and in aerial photographs and LiDAR data the ditch is not present on the 1839 Stanford Tithe map or subsequent OS maps and its purpose is unknown. It was suggested during the evaluation that it may represent part of the deer park pale, but this is considered to be unlikely due to its orientation, and early maps which suggest that the deer park extended to the east of Stone Street.

#### *Area ii*

- 8.2.16 Archaeological evidence was recorded in only two of the twelve trenches within Area ii, comprising an east/west aligned linear ditch in Trenches 166 and 177 which may relate to the former deer park (see 8.2.39). Two further ditches, one parallel and one perpendicular to the main east/west aligned ditch, and two unexcavated pit/posthole features were recorded within the trenches. The limited scope of the archaeological features recorded, and the near complete absence of artefactual material prevent any in depth analysis of the features within this area.

*Area iii*

- 8.2.17 The trenches in Area iii were primarily targeted over archaeological features recorded in the 2018 geophysical survey (Headland Archaeology 2018). The geophysical survey identified an extensive complex of linear and rectilinear anomalies, comprising at least six enclosures, two trackways and six possible quarry pits.
- 8.2.18 With the exception of linear anomalies in Trenches 229, 242 and 244 all of the targeted linear anomalies were recorded within the evaluation. Of the 24 excavated ditch slots, 10 had artefactual evidence dating to the Romano-British period and a further 4 had tentative evidence dating to the Romano-British period. One of the slots, in the southern end of Trench 244, contained more sherds of medieval pottery than Romano-British, although almost the same weight. Considering the predominance of Romano-British evidence within the aligned linears it is believed that these sherds were intrusive and not contemporary with the ditch.
- 8.2.19 As a result of the combined artefactual evidence and the apparent alignment of the linear anomalies on the geophysical survey support the assertion that this is a Romano-British enclosure system of some sort, possibly with an industrial or extraction use due to the presence of the possible quarry pits and the lack of any apparent structural remains. The enclosure system also aligns with Stone Street in Lympe to the east, which roughly follows the presumed alignment of a Roman Road (ADS 2016).
- 8.2.20 Three of the potential quarry pits identified by the previous geophysical survey were tested by evaluation trenches, with only one of them identified during the evaluation, at the end of Trench 33. The pit was machine slotted and contained an assemblage of Romano-British pottery, along with fired clay, animal bone, CBM and iron, indicating that the quarry pit may have been backfilled with rubbish during the Romano-British period. The potential quarry pit within Trench 229 corresponds with a geological variance believed to be of the superficial deposits of Head (**Plate 31**), and might suggest that at least some of the quarry pits actually comprise geological deposits rather than archaeological ones.
- 8.2.21 The enclosure system appears to roughly align with the villa buildings and road identified in the previous evaluation of 'Field 5' to the north, with both sets of features oriented approximately northwest/southeast and northeast/southwest. The trackway recorded in Trenches 225 and 234, leads roughly northeast in the direction of the villa complex, and suggests they may have been contemporaneous.
- 8.2.22 Although precisely what was being quarried in the area cannot be determined from the limited excavation of the quarry pit during the evaluation, it is possible that it was the natural Hythe Formation, with its sandstone and limestone deposits that were being extracted. This could have been used in the construction of the villa itself, as the previous evaluation identified 'the foundations and lowest courses of limestone walls' (Oxford Archaeology 2018c). However, this cannot be determined without more detailed analysis. If further investigation works are undertaken within Area iii in future it may be beneficial to map the geological variances and attempt to confirm if the quarry pits had been for limestone and sandstone extraction, along with the stratigraphic relationship between the quarry pits and the enclosure system.
- 8.2.23 In addition to the quarry pit and the substantial enclosure features, a small number of pits were recorded in the Area. These pits, found in Trenches 231, 238, 239 and 240 contained the majority of the prehistoric evidence within the area, including one solidly dated Neolithic pit in Trench 231. The Neolithic pit and another directly adjacent may represent waste pits,



and indicate prehistoric occupation within the area prior to the construction of the Romano-British enclosure.

- 8.2.24 The 2018 geophysical survey undertaken also identified a broad band of high magnetic disturbance running through the southern end of the area which was identified as modern disturbance likely relating to RAF Lympne/Lympne Airfield to the south. The runway itself was located approximately 150m southwest of the area at its closest, with historic aerial photography indicating buildings associated with the airfield may have been located in the approximate location of the magnetic band. No evidence relating to the magnetic disturbance was recorded within the evaluation trenches, although none of the trenches appear to have been targeted over the magnetic disturbance.

#### *Area iv*

- 8.2.25 Archaeological features were recorded in the southern three trenches in the area, including a continuation of a ditch seen in Area ii (see 8.2.39). There is a small cluster of pits in Trench 249 containing minimal artefactual evidence, with not enough datable material to phase any of them.
- 8.2.26 Other than ditch 25009 in Trench 250 none of these features support further analysis at this stage. It was initially proposed that the feature could be associated with the former Westenhanger Castle Deer Park (see 8.2.39), however the limited artefactual evidence from the feature indicates a Romano-British date is more likely. There was not considered to be enough datable material recovered from the ditch to phase the feature itself, but the presence of a Romano-British villa directly to the south of this feature could indicate a Romano-British date and a relationship between the two. Unfortunately, the ditch does not appear to align with the villa or its associated features, and the proximity of the villa and size of the ditch would both be conducive to residual deposition.

#### *Area v*

- 8.2.27 Area v contained a total of 16 features comprising ditches, pits and two postholes, with no clear pattern or concentration aside from an absence of features in the northern third of the area. There was no prevailing orientation within the ditches identified within the area. The only feature of note was a possible trackway in Trench 275, which appeared to run on a similar alignment to the neighbouring A20 Ashford Road, however no dating evidence was recovered from the feature and it did not appear in Trench 181 to the northeast. The limited nature of the archaeology and lack of previous data prevents detailed analysis of the archaeological results within the area, although the lack of features containing archaeological material or suitable for dating suggests limited potential within the field.
- 8.2.28 Only three geophysical features/trends were present within the area. A large potential pit within Trench 267 did not reveal any archaeological material, while the northwest/southeast aligned trend at the southern end of the trench was identified as a land drain. The north-northwest/south-southeast aligned linear trend that ran through five trenches within the area was only recorded in Trench 336 and has been identified as a previous field boundary first seen in the 1898 OS map and disappearing between 1938 and 1971 (OS).

#### *Area vi*

- 8.2.29 Trench 423 was the most active trench in Area vi, containing a total of four pits, probably all waste pits due to the deliberate backfills, and a spread of material. Only pit 42304 produced material suitable for dating, which indicated a medieval date. Despite the lack of dating evidence for the remaining pits it can be suggested, due to the cluster of similar features in an area of relatively sparse archaeological activity, that these may all be of contemporary

or near contemporary date and could represent the edge of an occupation area. The field to the south of Area vi has yet to be the subject of Geophysical Survey or Trial Trenching, but future surveys could expand on this possibility.

- 8.2.30 A total of six linear ditches were spread across eight of the remaining trenches. The ditches suggest organised land management which appears relatively aligned with the existing field systems, on northeast/southwest and northwest/southeast alignments, and it is possibly that some of the ditches are contemporary although this cannot be determined based on the evaluation alone. Three of these ditches contained medieval material; however the quantity of material was far too small to provide reliable dating for the features. Nothing correlating with any of the geophysical anomalies was recorded within the area.

#### *Area vii*

- 8.2.31 Area vii contained a distinct lack of archaeological features with the only feature recorded in Trench 426, and ditch 42604 was very small and shallow, and may represent a geological variance rather than an archaeological. The lack of archaeological features suggests that there has been limited active occupation within this area, with it most likely unused, or used for agricultural purposes.

#### *Area viii*

- 8.2.32 A large feature, interpreted as a pit, was recorded in the northwest corner of the area. The pit contained three deliberate backfills, with artefactual material dating to the medieval period recovered from the lower fill. The geophysical survey identified the feature (Wessex Archaeology 2020: 4078) within a cluster of linear features and identified it as a possible extraction pit. None of the linear features were recorded within the surrounding trenches, but the nature of the pit does conform to a backfilled quarry (extraction) pit.
- 8.2.33 A large feature recorded at the southwest end of Trench 308 and the eastern end of Trench 309, also identified during the geophysical survey (WA 2020: 4080), may represent another large quarry pit and contained a significant amount of post-medieval material, while a third smaller pit in Trench 307 contained a collection of discarded railway sleepers and modern waste. It is possible that together these may indicate a history of resource extraction within this part of the site, with exhausted quarry pits used to dispose of waste material. Extraction could have taken place over either a long period of time or a short period, with former quarry pits remaining extant in the environment for centuries before being backfilled. The small pit in Trench 307 is an extremely unusual feature in its contents and may actually represent a deliberately excavated waste pit for rubbish relating to the neighbouring railway line.
- 8.2.34 Trench 334 was targeted over a possible ring ditch identified during the 2020 geophysical survey, approximately 20m in diameter. The ring ditch was identified in two segments within the planned trench, with a further unexcavated segment identified in an extension to the north requested by the KCC Senior Archaeological Advisor, along with a further excavated segment in Trench 333 to the south. The identified ring ditch measures 20.5m at its widest point, with excavated slots containing similar fills and relatively similar depths.
- 8.2.35 Datable material comprising a small quantity of prehistoric pottery and a collection of worked flint with a possible Bronze Age date (based on a distinct difference in the quality of flint used compared to other artefacts recovered from the site) was recovered from the ditch. The prehistoric, and tentative Bronze Age date supports the interpretation of the ring ditch as a barrow. This would increase the number of barrows already recorded within the area, primarily to the west of Area viii, along with the possible barrow recorded in Trench 32 in Area i to the east.



- 8.2.36 No evidence of a bank or buried soil layer was evident within the trench, however a cluster of four pits were recorded inside the ring ditch, adjacent to the eastern edge, with a further two pits located just outside the ring ditch to the east and west. At the request of the KCC Senior Archaeological Advisor only one of these pits was excavated, with multiple worked flint dating to the Neolithic, including a large flake from a polished axe and a large hammerstone.
- 8.2.37 Trench 326 also included two possibly curvilinear ditches at its southern end. The ditch was targeted over geophysical result, primarily a small rectilinear anomaly (Wessex Archaeology 2020: 4083), but neither of these features were recorded. It is possibly that these two ditches represent a second ring ditch and barrow style feature just under 60m northeast of the one identified in Trenches 333 and 334, although this is speculative and cannot be determined on the basis of the evaluation results alone. No datable material was recovered from the ditches, although a total of eight flint fragments were recovered.
- 8.2.38 A substantial slightly curvilinear ditch was recorded in Trench 307 in the northeast corner of the area, comprising a single ditch and two later recuts. The ditch is estimated to be approximately 3m wide and 0.7m deep at its deepest point and would have represented a significant time commitment to create and maintain. Due to the limited exposure of the feature within the evaluation its purpose is unclear, however it has been dated to the Iron Age and may represent part of a substantial boundary ditch for a settlement site or territorial boundary, or part of a prehistoric monument.
- 8.2.39 With the exception of the ring ditch and the quarry pits in the north of the area the potential archaeological features identified by the geophysical survey (Wessex Archaeology 2020) was not identified within this area. The anomalies were largely located within the northern half of the area and may represent very modern or agricultural features, such as plough scaring, that did not leave a significant trace within the underlying geology.

#### *Area ix*

- 8.2.40 Area ix contained very few archaeological features, with two linear ditches and a single pit, with one northeast/southwest aligned ditch present across five trenches from north to south of the Area. The ditches did not contain any datable material but are likely to represent some form of land management, such as field demarcations. Historic mapping shows the field was originally in approximately its current form from at least 1873, although for at least 23 years between 1908 and 1971 it was partially subdivided (OS 1873, 1908, 1938, 1961, 1971). As neither of the ditches appear to align with the subdivision it is therefore likely that they pre-date the late 19<sup>th</sup> century.
- 8.2.41 Much like in Area viii to the north the majority of the geophysical anomalies within Area ix were not recorded within the evaluation trenches, with the possible exception of the rectilinear enclosure (Wessex Archaeology 2020: 4014) where the western northeast/southwest aligned section could correlate with the large northeast/southwest aligned linear boundary ditch that extends across the entire area.

#### *Multi-Area: Deer Park Pale*

- 8.2.42 The earliest potential reference to a deer park at Westenhanger is from a 1262 licence to 'empark Hanger site' which could be a reference to Westenhanger, with the park passing into the ownership of the Henry VIII some time before 1540 (Pittman 2011). The park itself was 'disparked' at some time before 1700, although the park boundaries were still extant until at least the late 18<sup>th</sup> century (Folkestone and Hythe Council), which would explain the presence of post-medieval and modern finds in the larger ditch. The proposed western boundary ditch identified by the 2018 geophysical survey was tested during the subsequent

evaluation (Oxford Archaeology 2018) and comprised a set of parallel ditches also containing late post-medieval and modern finds.

- 8.2.43 Two large continuous ditches were recorded across Areas i, ii and ix. The smaller of the two ditches was recorded in Trenches 166, 177 and 250, in Areas ii and iv, the ditch runs on an approximately east/west alignment with a slight curvature for at least 315m. The ditch was not present in Trench 5 in Area i.
- 8.2.44 In Area i the larger ditch was recorded within Trenches 149, 150 and 155 and is approximately 30m south of the alignment of the smaller ditch. It was not recorded in Trench 147 to the east of Trench 149 or Trench 156 to the south, so is presumed to have curved down to the south at some point between these two trenches. Unfortunately, the end of ditch in Trench 149 was truncated by modern disturbance and what happened to it couldn't be determined. However, the scale of the ditch, the exposed section of the ditch and the fact it does not continue beyond the disturbance suggests that it started to curve towards the end of the trench and exited the trench before the halfway mark. This would correlate with the ditch curving south and passing between Trenches 147 and 156.
- 8.2.45 This ditch has been interpreted as a candidate for the 'park pale' for the former deer park at Westenhanger Castle, whose western boundary was believed to have been identified by the 2018 geophysical survey (Headland 2018b). The identification of this ditch as the deer park pale is based in part on its size, making it a significant feature in the landscape, and in part its location along the A20 Ashford Road, which is traditionally identified as the southern extent of the park. It contained artefactual evidence dating from the medieval to modern periods. The smaller ditch is unlikely to represent the park pale itself but could be a sympathetic ditch which is recognising either an extant or former deer park boundary.
- 8.2.46 After completion of the initial draft of this report the results were examined by a Landscape Archaeologist who provided a brief note on the potential of the features (Appendix 1: Paul Stamper Heritage 2020), along with an estimated boundary line of the deer park itself (Figure 1). The brief note suggests that of the features identified along the southern boundary of Areas i, ii and iv, only the large ditch recorded in Trenches 149, 150 and 155 was a suitable candidate for the deer park pale. However, it was highlighted that the ditch itself is located almost 20m from Ashford Road, which is traditionally considered the boundary of the park and would suggest the ditch was inside the park with the bank and/or wooden palings on the road side which would be unusual. It was suggested that this area be subject to further investigation and the route of the ditch traced.

#### *Mini-Excavation Areas*

- 8.2.47 The three small excavation trenches were targeted over previous evaluation Trenches 8, 10 and 11 (Oxford Archaeology 2018) and had three specific goals. To examine the potential for a proposed Neolithic causewayed enclosure identified by the previous geophysical survey and supported by the previous evaluation and establish the nature and date of the relationship between the proposed causewayed enclosure and the neighbouring features.
- 8.2.48 The results of the previous evaluation trenches are detailed in the following paragraphs, followed by the results of the small excavation areas, and the previous slots are shown on Figure 32. The previous features themselves have not been shown to avoid confusion. Trench OA:8 was located running on an east/west alignment through Trench 8a. It identified a total of six ditches, three aligned north/south, one aligned northwest/southeast and one aligned west-northwest/east-southeast, and a pit. None of the features corresponded to the previous geophysical survey. Only northwest/southeast aligned linear ditch contained



datable material comprising eleven Neolithic flint tools, although it was suggested that these artefacts could be residual due to a thin layer cut by the ditch which contained a fired clay plate fragment tentatively dated to the Iron Age or later.

- 8.2.49 Trench OA:10 was located running on an east-northeast/west-southwest alignment through the southern end of Trench 10a and contained two north/south aligned ditch segments 2.5m apart, which corresponded with a possible curvilinear enclosure identified on the previous geophysical survey. In total a single sherd of Early to Mid Iron Age pottery, a single microdenticulate and a small assemblage of flint flakes were recovered from the ditches.
- 8.2.50 Trench OA:11 was located running on a northeast/southwest alignment, with only the northwest 7m entering the middle of Trench 11a and contained a single northwest/southeast aligned linear ditch which corresponded with the previous geophysical survey. The ditch contained a dump of burnt material and possible Neolithic finds, along with four sherds of Late Bronze Age/Early Iron Age pottery and was considered most likely to date from the Iron Age, with earlier finds being residual.
- 8.2.51 Unfortunately, there was a distinct lack of datable material throughout the excavation areas, with only one feature containing more than 5 pottery sherds. This feature was ditch 33768 which could be tentatively dated as Bronze Age, which corresponds with the Late Bronze Age/Early Iron Age date of sherds recovered during the previous evaluation (OA:1103). Other pottery sherds dated from the prehistoric to Late Iron Age/Romano-British and may have been residual, while the 43 pieces of worked flint recovered from features within this area has also been interpreted as likely residual by finds specialists.
- 8.2.52 The continuation of undated ditch OA:813 was identified on a north-northwest/south-southeast alignment in Trench 8a and appeared to curve slightly becoming a northwest/southeast aligned ditch in Trench 11a and corresponding with ditch OA:1103. This ditch produced the only reliable dating evidence and has been dated to the Bronze Age. The ditch terminates in an amorphous terminal in the southeast half of Trench 11a and its continuation to the north is not visible on the previous geophysical survey or in the previous evaluation.
- 8.2.53 A long irregular ditch (33766) was present across the majority of Trench 8a, and truncated both the curvilinear enclosure ditch discussed below and northwest/southeast aligned ditch 33756. The ditch was not present on the geophysical survey and did not appear to correspond to any of the previously identified features. Its size and shape suggest it represents some form of enclosure, but this cannot be determined based on the exposed sections. The ditch contained a small assemblage of flint and Late Prehistoric pottery sherds recovered from three different slots but could not be solidly dated due to the limited number of artefacts.
- 8.2.54 The overarching curvilinear enclosure identified by geophysics and investigated in previous Trenches OA:8 and OA:10, was identified within excavation trenches 8a and 10a. In Trench 8a it was determined that the majority of the features identified in the previous evaluation were actually located within, and presumed to be part of, a roughly northwest/southeast aligned linear ditch (33761) which appeared to be a continuation of the curvilinear geophysical anomaly that was proposed to be a Neolithic causewayed enclosure, but was not present in the survey of the area.
- 8.2.55 The ditch was clearly truncated in the northwest corner of the area by Bronze Age ditch 33768, indicating that at the ditch is Neolithic or Bronze Age in date. Due to the disturbance caused by the previous evaluation trench only one slot could be excavated within the ditch



and produced two sherds of highly abraded prehistoric pottery. four ditches identified in parts of Trench OA:8 that correspond with the approximate position of ditch 33761 (OA:806, 807, 822 and 825). The ditch is most likely to correspond with ditch OA:807 due to its orientation, position and size. However, the level of disturbance was such that it is impossible to make any determinations about which of the previously identified features were part of ditch 33761.

- 8.2.56 The curvilinear anomaly was present within Trench 10a and was identified as curvilinear ditch 33750, which contained three sherds of prehistoric pottery, two of which were dated to the Bronze Age, and corresponded with previously identified ditch OA:1008. The ditch continued beyond the boundaries of Trench 10a to the north and south, and may represent a continuation of ditch 33761. This would mean it was either undetected in previous evaluation Trench OA:9, that it had been previously truncated away (which is unlikely considering the stratigraphy of the area) or that there was an opening in the enclosure at this point. No clear candidate for a continuation beyond Trench 8a was identified in the previous evaluation.
- 8.2.57 The second curvilinear ditch (33751) identified within Trench 10a follows a very similar alignment to ditch 33750, representing the second ditch of the proposed causewayed enclosure, and corresponding with previously identified ditch OA:1005. However, despite continuing beyond the limits of Trench 10a to the north and south like its neighbour it was not recorded within Trench 8a. It is possible that the ditch continued between Trenches 8a and 11a, but this is considered to be unlikely as this would involve the distance between the two features extending to over 10m from a maximum of 7.5m in Trench 10a. If this is in fact what happened to the ditch then it is more likely to represent a separate enclosure feature, or a different phase of the same enclosure, rather than a contemporary double ditched enclosure.
- 8.2.58 A further five ditches and two pits were identified within excavation trenches 8a and 11a, none of which corresponded with previously recorded archaeology or geophysical data and are likely to represent boundary ditches and waste pits. A small assemblage of archaeological material was recovered from the features ranging in date from the Prehistoric to Romano-British periods but was not considered to provide solid dating evidence for any feature.
- 8.2.59 While a curvilinear enclosure was identified in Trenches 8a and 10a, due to the limited nature of the excavations and the lack of firm dating evidence, its date and the overarching nature of the enclosure cannot be determined based on current data. It is possible that the enclosure is a Neolithic causewayed enclosure, but at present it can only be described as a partially double ditched curvilinear enclosure of Bronze Age date or earlier.

## **9 STORAGE AND CURATION**

### **9.1 Museum**

- 9.1.1 The archive resulting from the evaluation is currently held at the offices of Wessex Archaeology in Salisbury. In the absence of any museum in the area actively collecting archaeological archives, no final repository for the project archive has yet been identified. The archive will continue to be stored at the offices of Wessex Archaeology until such time as the situation is resolved. However, ongoing storage charges may be levied after a set time after project completion.
- 9.1.2 Deposition of any finds with a museum will only be carried out with the full written agreement of the landowner to transfer title of all finds to the museum.

## 9.2 Preparation of the archive

### *Physical*

9.2.1 The physical archive, which includes paper records, graphics and artefacts, will be prepared following nationally recommended guidelines (SMA 1995; ClfA 2014c; Brown 2011).

9.2.2 All archive elements will be marked with the site code (237340), and a full index will be prepared. The physical archive currently comprises the following:

- 6 cardboard boxes or airtight plastic tubs of artefacts, ordered by material type;
- 4 files paper records and A3/A4 graphics;

### *Digital archive*

9.2.3 The digital archive generated by the project, which comprises born-digital data (eg site records, survey data, databases and spreadsheets, photographs and reports), will be deposited with a Trusted Digital Repository, in this instance the Archaeology Data Service (ADS), to ensure its long-term curation. Digital data will be prepared following ADS guidelines (ADS 2013 and online guidance) and accompanied by full metadata.

## 9.3 Selection policy

9.3.1 It is widely accepted that not all the records and materials (artefacts and ecofacts) collected or created during the course of an archaeological project require preservation in perpetuity. These records and materials will be subject to selection in order to establish what will be retained for long-term curation, with the aim of ensuring that all elements selected to be retained are appropriate to establish the significance of the project and support future research, outreach, engagement, display and learning activities, ie the retained archive should fulfil the requirements of both future researchers and the receiving Museum.

9.3.2 The selection strategy, which details the project-specific selection process, is underpinned by national guidelines on selection and retention (Brown 2011, section 4) and generic selection policies (SMA 1993; WA's internal selection policy) and follows ClfA's 'Toolkit for Selecting Archaeological Archives'. It should be agreed by all stakeholders (Wessex Archaeology's internal specialists, external specialists, local authority, museum) and fully documented in the project archive.

9.3.3 In this instance, given the relatively low level of finds recovery, the selection process has been deferred until after the fieldwork stage was completed. Project-specific proposals for selection are presented below. These proposals are based on recommendations by Wessex Archaeology's internal specialists and will be updated in line with any further comment by other stakeholders (museum, local authority). The selection strategy will be fully documented in the project archive.

9.3.4 Any material not selected for retention may be used for teaching or reference collections by Wessex Archaeology.

### *Finds*

- *Pottery (921 sherds)*: an assemblage of moderate size including significant groups of early prehistoric, Late Iron Age/Roman and medieval material. Archaeological significance, and future research potential beyond the immediate remit of the current project. Recommend retaining all, with the exception of the post-medieval/modern material.



- *Ceramic Building Material (108 fragments)*: small assemblage, multi-period, almost certainly representing redeposited material; little that is clearly diagnostic, but generally conforming to common types; limited archaeological significance and little or no further research potential. Retain none.
- *Fired Clay (203 fragments)*: small assemblage, largely undiagnostic and probably of structural origin; limited archaeological significance and little or no further research potential. Saxon loomweight(s) of intrinsic interest. Retain loomweight(s) only.
- *Clay Tobacco Pipes (4 fragments)*: post-medieval/modern items with no archaeological significance or further research potential. Retain none.
- *Worked Flint (336 pieces)*: small assemblage but includes a significant Neolithic component, some of which was associated with Peterborough ware pottery. High archaeological significance, and some further research potential beyond the immediate remit of the current project. Retain all.
- *Burnt Flint (9 pieces)*: very small collection of undatable pieces; no archaeological significance or further research potential. Retain none.
- *Stone (2 objects)*: objects of intrinsic interest; retain all.
- *Glass (6 pieces)*: very small assemblage, including one Roman fragment, which is of limited archaeological significance. The remainder post-medieval, no archaeological significance and no further research potential. Retain Roman fragment only.
- *Slag (439 g)*: small assemblage, largely undated and almost certainly residual; little or no archaeological significance and no further research potential. Retain none.
- *Metalwork (50 objects)*: small assemblage, in poor condition (particularly the ironwork); few objects of intrinsic interest (coin, brooch, hobnails). Limited archaeological significance and further research potential. Retain coin, brooch and hobnails only.
- *Animal Bone (205 fragments/76 bones)*: very small assemblage, over half of which is unidentifiable to species. Limited archaeological potential (fragments from a Neolithic pit might be suitable for radiocarbon dating), but little or no further research potential. Retain only bone from Neolithic pit.

#### *Documentary records*

- 9.3.5 Paper records comprise site registers (other pro-forma site records are digital), drawings and reports (Written Scheme of Investigation, client report). All will be retained and deposited with the project archive.

#### *Digital data*

- 9.3.6 The digital data comprise site records (tablet-recorded on site) in spreadsheet format; finds records in spreadsheet format; survey data; photographs; reports. All will be deposited, although site photographs will be subject to selection to eliminate poor quality and duplicated images, and any others not considered directly relevant to the archaeology of the site.





## **9.4 Security copy**

- 9.4.1 In line with current best practice (eg, Brown 2011), on completion of the project a security copy of the written records will be prepared, in the form of a digital PDF/A file. PDF/A is an ISO-standardised version of the Portable Document Format (PDF) designed for the digital preservation of electronic documents through omission of features ill-suited to long-term archiving.

## **9.5 OASIS**

- 9.5.1 An OASIS (online access to the index of archaeological investigations) record (<http://oasis.ac.uk/pages/wiki/Main>) has been initiated, with key fields completed (Appendix 5). A .pdf version of the final report will be submitted following approval by the KCC Senior Archaeological Advisor on behalf of the LPA. Subject to any contractual requirements on confidentiality, copies of the OASIS record will be integrated into the relevant local and national records and published through the Archaeology Data Service (ADS) ArchSearch catalogue.

## **10 COPYRIGHT**

### **10.1 Archive and report copyright**

- 10.1.1 The full copyright of the written/illustrative/digital archive relating to the project will be retained by Wessex Archaeology under the *Copyright, Designs and Patents Act 1988* with all rights reserved. The client will be licenced to use each report for the purposes that it was produced in relation to the project as described in the specification. The museum, however, will be granted an exclusive licence for the use of the archive for educational purposes, including academic research, providing that such use conforms to the *Copyright and Related Rights Regulations 2003*. In some instances, certain regional museums may require absolute transfer of copyright, rather than a licence; this should be dealt with on a case-by-case basis.
- 10.1.2 Information relating to the project will be deposited with the Historic Environment Record (HER) where it can be freely copied without reference to Wessex Archaeology for the purposes of archaeological research or development control within the planning process.

### **10.2 Third party data copyright**

- 10.2.1 This document and the project archive may contain material that is non-Wessex Archaeology copyright (eg, Ordnance Survey, British Geological Survey, Crown Copyright), or the intellectual property of third parties, which Wessex Archaeology are able to provide for limited reproduction under the terms of our own copyright licences, but for which copyright itself is non-transferable by Wessex Archaeology. Users remain bound by the conditions of the *Copyright, Designs and Patents Act 1988* with regard to multiple copying and electronic dissemination of such material.



## REFERENCES

- ADS 2013 *Caring for Digital Data in Archaeology: a guide to good practice*. Archaeology Data Service and Digital Antiquity Guides to Good Practice
- ADS 2016 *The Rural Settlement of Roman Britain: an online resource found at:* <https://archaeologydataservice.ac.uk/archives/view/romangl/map.html> (accessed 30/11/2020)
- ARCADIS 2019 Otterpool Park. *Environmental Statement Volume 2*
- ARCADIS 2018 Cultural Heritage Desk Based Assessment 2016 and Addendum 20180 in *Otterpool Park Environmental Statement*. Appendix 9.2
- Archaeology South East 1998 (Revised 2001) *Selective archaeological recording and excavation at Westenhanger Castle*. ASE ref 909.
- Baker, P and Worley, F 2014 *Animal bones and archaeology: guidelines for best practice*, Historic England
- Baker, P and Worley, F 2019 *Animal Bones and Archaeology: recovery to archive*. Historic England Handbooks for Archaeology
- Barclay, A, Booth, P, Edwards, E, Mephram, L and Morris, E L 2006 Ceramics from Section 1 of the Channel Tunnel Rail Link, Kent. *CTRL Scheme wide Specialist Report Series* in ADS <https://archaeologydataservice.ac.uk/archives/view/ctrl/reference.cfm>
- Barclay, A, Knight, D, Booth, P and Evans, J 2016 A Standard for Pottery Studies in Archaeology, Prehistoric Ceramics Research Group, Study Group for Roman Pottery and Medieval Pottery Research Group
- Bayley, J and Butcher, S 2004 *Roman Brooches in Britain: a technological and typological study based on the Richborough Collection*, Soc Antiq London
- Betts, I M and Smith, T P 2006 *Building material from Parsonage Farm, Westwell, Kent (ARC PFM98)*, CTRL Specialist Report Series, Archaeology Data Service, [Channel Tunnel Rail Link Section 1: Downloads \(archaeologydataservice.ac.uk\)](https://archaeologydataservice.ac.uk/archives/view/ctrl/reference.cfm) (accessed 25 November 2020)
- Blumstein, M 1956 Roman pottery from Hoo, *Archaeologica Cantiana* 70, 273– 77
- British Geological Survey online viewer <http://mapapps.bgs.ac.uk/geologyofbritain/home.html> (accessed 02/07/2020)
- Brown, D H 2011 *Archaeological Archives: a guide to best practice in creation, compilation, transfer and curation* (revised edition). Archaeological Archives Forum
- Bushe-Fox, J P 1913 *Excavations on the site of the Roman Town at Wroxeter, Shropshire in 1912*. Rep Res Comm Soc Antiq London, 1
- CIfA 2014a *Standard and Guidance for Archaeological Field Evaluation* (revised edition June 2020). Reading, Chartered Institute for Archaeologists
- CIfA 2014b *Standard and Guidance for the Collection, Documentation, Conservation and Research of Archaeological Materials*. Reading, Chartered Institute for Archaeologists
-



- ClfA 2014c *Standard and Guidance for the Creation, Compilation, Transfer and Deposition of Archaeological Archives* (revised edition June 2020). Reading, Chartered Institute for Archaeologists
- Cotter, J, 2006 The pottery, in K Parfitt, B Corke and J Cotter, *Townwall Street, Dover: excavations 1996*, The Archaeology of Canterbury New Series Vol. III, 121–254
- Edwards, E 2006 The early prehistoric pottery from Little Stock Farm, Mersham, Kent (ARC LSF99), CTRL Specialist Report Series, Archaeology Data Service, <https://archaeologydataservice.ac.uk/archives/view/ctrl/index.cfm> (accessed 26 November 2020)
- English Heritage 2011 *Environmental Archaeology: a guide to theory and practice of methods, from sampling and recovery to post-excavation*. Swindon, Centre for Archaeology Guidelines
- Folkestone and Hythe Council *The deer park at Westenhanger and historic landscape issues for Otterpool Park* [https://folkestone-hythe.gov.uk/media/2745/ID-1042306-2-MM7-/pdf/ID\\_1042306\\_\(2\)\\_MM7\).pdf?m=637309397584300000](https://folkestone-hythe.gov.uk/media/2745/ID-1042306-2-MM7-/pdf/ID_1042306_(2)_MM7).pdf?m=637309397584300000) (accessed 01/12/2020)
- Gibson, A 2005 The Neolithic pottery, in C Greatorex *Later prehistoric settlement on the Hoo Peninsula: Excavations at Kingsmead*, 75–7
- Harding, P 2015 The Worked and Burnt Flint, in P Andrews, P Booth, A P Fitzpatrick and K Walsh (eds) *Digging at the Gateway. Archaeological landscapes of south Thanet. The Archaeology of East Kent Access Phase II, vol 2: The Finds, Environment and Dating Reports*. Oxford Wessex Archaeology Monograph 8, 113–34
- Headland Archaeology 2018a *Otterpool Park, Kent, Geophysical Survey*
- Headland Archaeology 2018b *Westenhanger Castle, Lympne, Kent, Geophysical Survey*
- Historic England 2015 *Management of Research Projects in the Historic Environment: The MoRPHE Project Manager's Guide. Version 1.0*
- Historic England 2020 *Listed Building Register* <https://historicengland.org.uk/listing/the-list/list-entry/1344223>
- Hurst, J G 1959 Middle Saxon pottery, in G C Dunning, J G Hurst, J N L Myres and F Tischler, Anglo-Saxon pottery: a symposium, *Medieval Archaeol* 3, 13–31
- Kent Archaeological Society 2012 *Kent Records – New Series: Volume 4: A Miscellany* ed. Harrington D.
- Macpherson-Grant, N and Mainman, A J 1995 Early to Late Saxon, in K Blockley, M Blockley, P Blockley, S Frer and S Stow, *Excavations in the Marlowe Car Park and Surrounding Areas*, *Archaeol Canterbury* 5, 818–97
- Magnitude Surveys 2018 *Ground Penetrating Radar and Magnetometry Survey of the Roman Villa at Otterpool, near Hythe, Kent*. Unpublished report: MStR375
- Martin and Martin 2017 *Westenhanger Castle – A Revised Interpretation*. Kent Archaeological Society
-



- McNee, B 2012 *The Potters' Legacy: production, use and deposition of pottery in Kent, from the Middle Bronze Age to the Early Iron Age*. Southampton: University of Southampton, unpublished PhD thesis
- Mepham 2006 Post-Roman pottery, in A Barclay, P Booth, E Edwards, L Mepham and E L Morris, *Ceramics from Section 1 of the Channel Tunnel Rail Link*, CTRL Specialist Report, Archaeology Data Service, 229–50, [Channel Tunnel Rail Link Section 1: Downloads \(archaeologydataservice.ac.uk\)](https://archaeologydataservice.ac.uk) (accessed 25 November 2020)
- Oxford Archaeology 2018a *Otterpool Park, Sellindge, Kent. Desk-based Geoarchaeological Assessment of Pleistocene and Early Holocene Stratigraphy*. Unpublished report: 6784
- Oxford Archaeology 2018b *Otterpool Park Archaeological Trial Trenching Report, Fields 1 to 10*.
- Oxford Archaeology 2018c *Field 5, Otterpool Park, Sellindge, Kent: Archaeological Evaluation Report*
- Oxford Wessex Archaeology 2011 *On Track, The Archaeology of High Speed 1 Section 1 in Kent*
- Paul Stamper 2020 *Land Adjoining Westenhanger Castle: Review of Wessex Archaeology's Draft Trial Trenching Report*
- Pittman, S *Elizabethan and Jacobean Deer Parks in Kent: Volume 1* p455-456
- SMA 1993 *Selection, Retention and Dispersal of Archaeological Collections*. Society of Museum Archaeologists
- SMA 1995 *Towards an Accessible Archaeological Archive*. Society of Museum Archaeologists
- Smith, I F 1973 The prehistoric pottery in B Philp *Excavations in West Kent 1690–1970, The Discovery and Excavation of Prehistoric, Roman, Saxon and Medieval Sites, mainly in the Bromley area and in the Darent Valley*, 9–14. Dover, Kent Archaeol Rescue Unit Rep 2, Kent Archaeol Rescue Unit
- Sumo 2018a *Otterpool Kent, Geophysical Survey Report*. Unpublished report 11903
- Sumo 2018b *Former Lympne Airfield, Otterpool Park, Kent, Geophysical Survey Report*. Unpublished report 12992
- Sumo 2018c *East of Lympne Industrial Estate, Otterpool, Kent, Geophysical Survey Report*. Unpublished report 12993
- Thompson I, 1982 *Grog tempered 'Belgic' pottery of South-Eastern England*, Oxford: Brit Archaeol Rep 108
- Wessex Archaeology 2018 *Otterpool Park, Lympne, Kent: Archaeological Watching Brief*. Unpublished report: 211110.03
- Wessex Archaeology 2020a *Otterpool Park, Lympne, Kent Written Scheme of Investigation for Archaeological Evaluation* Unpublished client report ref 227400.1
- Wessex Archaeology 2020b *Otterpool Park, Lympne, Kent Written Scheme of Investigation for Archaeological Evaluation* Unpublished client report ref 212470.1
-



Wessex Archaeology 2020 Otterpool Park, Folkstone and Hythe, Kent. Detailed Gradiometer, Ground Penetrating Radar, and Electromagnetic Survey Report. Unpublished report. 227401.03

Wessex Archaeology 2020 *Land to the North of Bearsted Road and East of the Kent Medical Campus, Weaving, Kent. Strip map and sample and watching brief report.* Maidstone, unpubl rep 200911



## APPENDICES

### Appendix 1 Trench and Context Tables

Trench No 1		Length 30 m	Width 1.80 m	Depth 0.60 m
Context Number	Fill Of/Filled With	Interpretative Category	Description	Depth BGL
101		Topsoil	Dark greyish brown. Sandy clay. Abundant small flint stones.	0.0 - 0.20
102		Subsoil	Mid greyish brown. Sandy clay. Sparse medium sized sub-angular flint stones.	0.20 - 0.45
103		Natural	Light reddish yellow. Clay sand. Sparse medium sub-angular flint stones	0.45 - 0.60

Trench No 2		Length 25 m	Width 1.80 m	Depth 0.54 m
Context Number	Fill Of/Filled With	Interpretative Category	Description	Depth BGL
201		Topsoil	Dark greyish brown. Sandy clay. Abundant rooting. Common small sub-angular flint stones.	0.0 - 0.20
202		Subsoil	Mid greyish brown. Sandy clay. Rare CBM. Sparse sub-angular flintstones.	0.20 - 0.40
203		Natural	Light reddish yellow. Sandy clay. Very compact. Rare medium sub-angular flint stones.	0.40 - 0.54

Trench No 4		Length 30 m	Width 1.80 m	Depth 0.30 m
Context Number	Fill Of/Filled With	Interpretative Category	Description	Depth BGL
401		Topsoil	Mid greyish brown. Silty clay.	0-0.20
402		Natural	Mid reddish yellow. Silty clay. Rare manganese.	0.20+
403	404	Ditch	Linear ditch with steep, stepped sides and a flat base. Length: >1.80 m. Width: 0.67 m. Depth: 0.34 m.	0.30-0.64
404	403	Secondary fill	Mid greyish brown silty clay with rare manganese inclusions	0.30-0.64
405	406	Ditch terminal	Linear ditch terminal with moderate, concave sides and a flat base. Length: >1.00 m. Width: 0.55 m. Depth: 0.18 m.	0.30-0.48
406	405	Secondary fill	Mid greyish brown silty clay	0.30-0.48

Trench No 5		Length 30 m	Width 1.80 m	Depth 0.47 m
Context Number	Fill Of/Filled With	Interpretative Category	Description	Depth BGL
501		Topsoil	Mid greyish brown. Silty clay. Rare fired clay inclusions.	0-0.27



502		Subsoil	Lighter mid greyish brown. Silty clay. Rare manganese. Rare fired clay inclusions.	0.27-0.31
503		Natural	Mid reddish yellow. Silty clay. Common manganese inclusions.	0.31+
504	505, 506, 507, 508, 509	Pit	Sub-circular pit with vertical, straight sides and a concave base. Diameter: 0.80 m. Depth: 0.84 m.	
505	504	Deliberate backfill	Dark greyish black silty clay	
506	504	Deliberate backfill	Light brownish grey silty clay	
507	504	Deliberate backfill	Mid reddish yellow silty clay	
508	504	Deliberate backfill	Light brownish grey silty clay	
509	504	Deliberate backfill	Mid blackish grey silty clay	
510	511	Ditch	Linear ditch with steep, straight sides and a concave base. Diameter: 0.30 m. Depth: 0.28 m.	
511	510	Deliberate backfill	Light brownish grey silty clay	
512	513, 514	Ditch	Curvilinear ditch with moderate, concave sides and a concave base. Length: >1.00 m. Width: 0.59 m. Depth: 0.33 m.	
513	512	Primary fill	Mid reddish yellow silty clay	
514	512	Deliberate backfill	Light brownish grey silty clay	

Trench No 6		Length 30 m	Width 1.80 m	Depth 0.74 m
Context Number	Fill Of/Filled With	Interpretative Category	Description	Depth BGL
601		Topsoil	Mid grey brown silt clay, Infrequent small angular stones well sorted. Infrequent CBM and brick poorly sorted	0.00-0.25
602		Subsoil	Mid orange brown silt sand, infrequent small angular stones well sorted. very infrequent charcoal flecks.	0.25-0.56
603		Natural	Mid orange grey sand, infrequent small stones well sorted. No anthropogenic inclusions	0.56

Trench No 7		Length 30 m	Width 1.80 m	Depth 0.70 m
Context Number	Fill Of/Filled With	Interpretative Category	Description	Depth BGL
701		Topsoil	Mid grey brown. Silt sand. Infrequent angular stones.	0.00-0.23



702		Subsoil	Mid orange brown. Silt sand. Infrequent small stones. Poorly sorted infrequent CBM	0.23-0.45
703		Natural	Mid orange brown. Sandy clay. Infrequent flint and manganese flecks. Occasional charcoal flecks	0.45+

Trench No 8		Length 30 m	Width 1.80 m	Depth 0.57 m
Context Number	Fill Of/Filled With	Interpretative Category	Description	Depth BGL
801		Topsoil	Mid grey brown. Silt sand. Infrequent small stones.	0.00-0.24
802		Subsoil	Mid orange brown. Silt sand clay. Occasional flint. Occasional CBM fragments poorly sorted.	0.24-0.34
803		Natural	Light orange brown. Sand clay. Manganese flecks well sorted. Occasional Charcoal flecks	0.34+

Trench No 9		Length 30 m	Width 1.80 m	Depth 0.54 m
Context Number	Fill Of/Filled With	Interpretative Category	Description	Depth BGL
901		Topsoil	Dark greyish brown. Sandy silt. Abundant rooting.	0-0.25
902		Subsoil	Mid greyish brown. Sandy clay. Rare small sub-rounded flints.	0.25-0.54
903		Natural	Light reddish yellow. Sandy clay. Very compact.	0.54 +
904	905, 906	Ditch	Linear ditch with moderate, convex sides and a concave base. Length: >27.00 m. Width: >1.96 m. Depth: 0.55 m.	
905	904	Primary fill	Mid reddish grey silty sand with rare small sub-angular flint stones inclusions	
906	904	Secondary fill	Mid greyish brown silty sand with common small to medium sized sub-angular flint stones inclusions	
907	908	Ditch	Linear ditch with steep, concave sides and a v-shaped base. Length: >2.00 m. Width: 1.15 m. Depth: 0.66 m.	
908	907	Secondary fill	Mid greyish brown silty sand with common small sub-angular flint stones, sparse rooting inclusions	

Trench No 10		Length 30 m	Width 1.80 m	Depth 0.60 m
Context Number	Fill Of/Filled With	Interpretative Category	Description	Depth BGL
1001		Topsoil	Dark greyish brown. Sandy silt. Abundant rooting.	0-0.30





1002		Subsoil	Mid greyish brown. Sandy clay. Rare small sub-angular flints.	0.30-0.60
1003		Natural	Mid reddish yellow. Sandy clay. Rare small to medium sized sub-angular flints. Very compact.	0.60+

Trench No 11		Length 30 m	Width 1.80 m	Depth 0.63 m
Context Number	Fill Of/Filled With	Interpretative Category	Description	Depth BGL
1101		Topsoil	Light grey brown. Silt clay. Occasional angular stones.	0.00-0.25
1102		Subsoil	Mid orange brown. Clay silt. Infrequent stone. Occasional CBM fragments	0.25-0.42
1103		Natural	Mottled grey orange brown. Clay. Infrequent manganese flecks.	0.42

Trench No 12		Length 28 m	Width 1.80 m	Depth 0.48 m
Context Number	Fill Of/Filled With	Interpretative Category	Description	Depth BGL
1201		Topsoil	Dark greyish brown. Sandy silt. Abundant rooting.	0-0.30
1202		Subsoil	Mid greyish brown. Sandy clay. Rare small sub-angular flints	0.30-0.48
1203		Natural	Light reddish yellow. Sandy clay. Rare small to medium sized sub-angular flints.	0.48+

Trench No 13		Length 30 m	Width 1.80 m	Depth 0.60 m
Context Number	Fill Of/Filled With	Interpretative Category	Description	Depth BGL
1301		Topsoil	Dark greyish brown. Sandy silt. Common small rounded pebble stones. Abundant rooting.	0-0.30
1302		Subsoil	Mid greyish brown. Sandy clay. Rare small sub-angular flints.	0.30-0.60
1303		Natural	Light reddish yellow. Sandy clay. Rare small to medium sized sub-angular flints. Very compact.	0.60+

Trench No 14		Length 30 m	Width 1.80 m	Depth 0.52 m
Context Number	Fill Of/Filled With	Interpretative Category	Description	Depth BGL
1401		Topsoil	Mid grey brown. Silt sand. Numerous rounded beach pebbles. Infrequent CBM flecks	0.00-0.28
1402		Subsoil	Light orange brown. Infrequent angular stones. Occasional CBM fragments	0.28-0.38
1403		Natural	Mottled orange grey brown. Clay. Manganese flecks occasional. Infrequent charcoal flecks	0.38



Trench No 15		Length 30 m	Width 1.80 m	Depth 0.67 m
Context Number	Fill Of/Filled With	Interpretative Category	Description	Depth BGL
1501		Topsoil	Mid grey brown. Silt clay sand. Infrequent rounded river pebbles. Occasional CBM fragments	0.00-0.30
1502		Subsoil	Mid orange brown. Clay silt. Occasional flint. Occasional CBM fragments	0.30-0.48
1503		Natural	Mottled orange brown. Clay. Manganese flecks occasional	0.48

Trench No 16		Length 30 m	Width 1.80 m	Depth 0.55 m
Context Number	Fill Of/Filled With	Interpretative Category	Description	Depth BGL
1601		Topsoil	Mid grey brown. Silt clay. Occasional small stones.	0.00-0.30
1602		Subsoil	Mid orange brown. silt clay. Occasional flint. Infrequent CBM fragments	0.30-0.44
1603		Natural	Mottled orange grey brown. Clay.	0.44

Trench No 17		Length 30 m	Width 1.80 m	Depth 0.50 m
Context Number	Fill Of/Filled With	Interpretative Category	Description	Depth BGL
1701		Topsoil	Mid grey brown. Silt sand. Infrequent small angular stones	0.00-0.24
1702		Subsoil	Mid orange brown. Clay silt. Infrequent CBM frag6	0.24-0.4
1703		Natural	Mottled orange grey. Clay. Manganese flecks infrequent	0.4+

Trench No 18		Length 30 m	Width 1.80 m	Depth 0.58 m
Context Number	Fill Of/Filled With	Interpretative Category	Description	Depth BGL
1801		Topsoil	Mid grey brown. Silt sand. Occasional small angular stones.	0.00-0.25
1802		Subsoil	Light grey brown. Clay silt. Occasional small rounded pebbles. Moderate CBM fragments and occasional charcoal flecks	0.25-0.45
1803		Natural	Mid orange brown. Clay. Manganese flecks infrequent	0.45

Trench No 19		Length 30 m	Width 1.80 m	Depth 0.45 m
Context Number	Fill Of/Filled With	Interpretative Category	Description	Depth BGL
1901		Topsoil	Turf. Thin layer of imported turf	0.00-0.05
1902		Made ground	Chalk and small stone crush layer.	0.05-0.15
1903		Made ground	Unworked ragstone fragments large and medium sized.	0.15-0.45



1904		Natural	Mid reddish yellow. Silty clay. Still truncated by ragstone layer in places.	0.45m+
------	--	---------	--	--------

Trench No 20		Length 30 m	Width 1.80 m	Depth 0.40 m
Context Number	Fill Of/Filled With	Interpretative Category	Description	Depth BGL
2001		Topsoil	Mid greyish brown. Sandy silt. Abundant rooting.	0-0.30
2002		Subsoil	Light greyish yellow. Sandy clay. Rare small sub-angular flint stones.	0.30-0.40
2003		Natural	Light reddish yellow. Sandy clay. Common small sub-rounded flints and ragstone.	0.40+

Trench No 21		Length 30 m	Width 1.80 m	Depth 0.57 m
Context Number	Fill Of/Filled With	Interpretative Category	Description	Depth BGL
2101		Topsoil	Mid grey brown. Silty sand. Occasional rounded pebbles.	0.00-0.25
2102		Subsoil	Mid orange brown. Clay silt. Moderate CBM fragments	0.25-0.42
2103		Natural	Mottled orange brown. Clay	0.42+

Trench No 22		Length 30 m	Width 1.80 m	Depth 0.46 m
Context Number	Fill Of/Filled With	Interpretative Category	Description	Depth BGL
2201		Topsoil	Mid grey brown. Silt sand.	0.00-0.25
2202		Subsoil	Mid orange brown. Clay silt. Occasional flint. Infrequent charcoal flecks	0.25-0.35
2203		Natural	Mottled orange grey. Clay.	0.4

Trench No 23		Length 30 m	Width 1.80 m	Depth 0.53 m
Context Number	Fill Of/Filled With	Interpretative Category	Description	Depth BGL
2301		Topsoil	Mid greyish brown. Sandy silt. Abundant rooting.	0-0.30
2302		Subsoil	Mid brownish yellow. Sandy clay. Rare sub-rounded flints.	0.30-0.53
2303		Natural	Mid reddish yellow. Sandy clay. Very compact.	0.53+

Trench No 24		Length 30 m	Width 1.80 m	Depth 0.55 m
Context Number	Fill Of/Filled With	Interpretative Category	Description	Depth BGL
2401		Topsoil	Mid greyish brown. Sandy silt. Abundant rooting.	0-0.25
2402		Subsoil	Mid brownish yellow. Sandy clay. Rare small sub-rounded flints	0.25-0.55
2403		Natural	Mid greyish yellow. Sandy clay. Very compact.	0.55+



Trench No 25		Length 26 m	Width 1.80 m	Depth 0.62 m
Context Number	Fill Of/Filled With	Interpretative Category	Description	Depth BGL
2501		Topsoil	Mid greyish brown. Sandy silt. Abundant rooting.	0-0.15
2502		Made ground	Made ground. Dark greyish brown. Sandy silt. Very common small rounded pebbles. Modern waste material (bottles etc).	0.15-0.30
2503		Subsoil	Mid greyish yellow. Sandy clay. Rare small sub-rounded flints.	0.30-0.62
2504		Natural	Mid greyish yellow. Sandy clay. Rare manganese flecks.	0.62+

Trench No 26		Length 30 m	Width 1.80 m	Depth 0.36 m
Context Number	Fill Of/Filled With	Interpretative Category	Description	Depth BGL
2601		Topsoil	Mid greyish brown. Silty clay	0-0.30
2602		Natural	Light reddish yellow. Silty clay. Common manganese inclusions, very disturbed, punctured disturbance in the natural.	0.30-0.36+

Trench No 27		Length 30 m	Width 1.80 m	Depth 0.45 m
Context Number	Fill Of/Filled With	Interpretative Category	Description	Depth BGL
2701		Topsoil	Mid greyish brown. Silty clay	0-0.35
2702		Natural	Light reddish yellow. Silty clay. Common manganese inclusions	0.35-0.45+
2703	2704, 2705	Ditch	Linear ditch with steep, convex sides and a flat base. Length: >1.80 m. Width: >0.90 m. Depth: 0.55 m.	
2704	2703	Secondary fill	Light yellowish grey silty clay with very rare flecks of charcoal inclusions	
2705	2703	Secondary fill	Light blueish grey silty clay with common flecks of charcoal inclusions	
2706	2707, 2708	Ditch	Linear ditch with moderate, irregular sides and an irregular / undulating base. Length: >1.00 m. Width: 1.91 m. Depth: 0.49 m.	
2707	2706	Secondary fill	Mid greyish blue clay with sparse sub-rounded pebbles, sparse manganese inclusions	
2708	2706	Deliberate backfill	Mid reddish grey silty clay with frequent sub-angular and sub-rounded pebbles, sparse manganese inclusions	



2709	2710, 2711, 2712	Ditch	Linear ditch with steep, irregular sides and a concave base. Length: >1.00 m. Width: 1.90 m. Depth: 0.74 m.	
2710	2709	Primary fill	Mid reddish yellow silty clay	
2711	2709	Secondary fill	Mid greyish blue silty clay with sparse sub-rounded and sub-angular pebbles and flint. sparse fired clay inclusions	
2712	2709	Secondary fill	Mid reddish yellow silty clay with frequent manganese inclusions. rare fired clay and sparse sub-angular pebbles inclusions	

Trench No 28		Length 30 m	Width 1.80 m	Depth 0.40 m
Context Number	Fill Of/Filled With	Interpretative Category	Description	Depth BGL
2801		Topsoil	Mid greyish brown. Silty clay.	0-0.20
2802		Subsoil	Lighter mid greyish brown. Silty Clay. Common manganese.	0.20-0.25
2803		Natural	Light Reddish Yellow. Silty clay. Common Manganese inclusions.	0.25- 0.40+
2804	2805, 2806	Posthole	Circular posthole with steep, straight sides and a concave base. Diameter: 0.39 m. Depth: 0.29 m.	
2805	2804	Secondary fill	Dark grey silty clay with rare small-med sub-angular flint poorly sorted inclusions	
2806	2804	Primary fill	Mid grey silty clay with manganese flecks randomly dispersed inclusions	

Trench No 29		Length 30 m	Width 1.80 m	Depth 0.36 m
Context Number	Fill Of/Filled With	Interpretative Category	Description	Depth BGL
2901		Topsoil	Mid greyish brown. Silty clay.	0-0.24
2902		Natural	Mid reddish brown. Silty clay. Frequent manganese inclusions	0.24-0.36+

Trench No 30		Length 30 m	Width 1.80 m	Depth 0.38 m
Context Number	Fill Of/Filled With	Interpretative Category	Description	Depth BGL
3001		Topsoil	Mid greyish brown. Silty clay.	0 - 0.20
3002		Subsoil	Lighter mid greyish brown. Silty Clay.	0.20-0.30
3003		Natural	Light Reddish Yellow. Silty clay. Common Manganese inclusions.	0.30 - 0.38+
3004	3005, 3006	Linear feature	Linear feature with shallow, concave sides and a concave base. Length: >2.00 m. Width: 1.20 m. Depth: 0.23 m.	



3005	3004	Secondary fill	Mid grey silty clay with manganese flecks. rare small sub-angular flints poorly sorted inclusions	
3006	3004	Primary fill	Mid to dark grey silty clay with common manganese flecks inclusions	
3007	3008, 3009	Linear feature	Linear feature with shallow, concave sides and a concave base. Length: >2.00 m. Width: 1.05 m. Depth: 0.23 m.	
3008	3007	Secondary fill	Mid to light grey silty clay with rare sub-angular flint. common manganese flecks well sorted. rooting inclusions	
3009	3007	Primary fill	Mid grey silty clay <sup>3</sup> with occasional manganese flecks inclusions	

Trench No 31		Length 30 m	Width 1.80 m	Depth 0.53 m
Context Number	Fill Of/Filled With	Interpretative Category	Description	Depth BGL
3101		Topsoil	Mid greyish brown. Silty clay.	0-0.25
3102		Subsoil	Lighter mid greyish brown. Silty Clay.	0.25-0.41
3103		Natural	Light Reddish Yellow. Silty clay. Common Manganese inclusions.	0.41-0.53+
3104	3105	Ditch	Linear ditch with moderate, convex sides and a concave base. Length: >1.40 m. Width: 1.25 m. Depth: 0.30 m.	
3105	3104	Secondary fill	Mid yellowish brown silty clay with very rare moderate sized angular flints. very common manganese flecks inclusions	
3106	3107	Ditch	Linear ditch with shallow, concave sides and a concave base. Length: >1.50 m. Width: 0.70 m. Depth: 0.15 m.	
3107	3106	Secondary fill	Light yellowish brown silty clay with very common flecks and chunks of manganese inclusions	
3108	3109, 3110, 3111	Ditch terminal	Irregular ditch terminal with moderate, concave sides and an irregular / undulating base. Length: 1.30 m. Width: 1.14 m. Depth: 0.21 m.	
3109	3108	Primary fill	Mid reddish yellow silty clay with frequent manganese inclusions	
3110	3108	Secondary fill	Mid greyish brown silty clay with frequent manganese inclusions, sparse fired clay inclusions	
3111	3108	Secondary fill	Light greyish yellow silty clay	



Trench No 32		Length 30 m	Width 1.80 m	Depth 0.42 m
Context Number	Fill Of/Filled With	Interpretative Category	Description	Depth BGL
3201		Topsoil	Mid greyish brown. Silty clay.	0-0.24
3202		Natural	Light Reddish Yellow. Silty clay. Common Manganese inclusions.	0.24-0.42+
3203	3204, 3205, 3206	Ditch	Linear ditch with steep, concave sides and a concave base. Length: >1.00 m. Width: 0.70 m. Depth: 0.47 m.	0.42-0.82
3204	3203	Deliberate backfill	Dark blackish grey silty clay	0.62-0.82
3205	3203	Secondary fill	Mid greyish brown silty clay	0.51-0.72
3206	3203	Secondary fill	Light brownish grey silty clay	0.42-0.59
3207	3208, 3209	Ditch	Linear ditch with moderate, concave sides and a concave base. Length: >1.00 m. Width: 0.83 m. Depth: 0.20 m.	
3208	3207	Deliberate backfill	Mid blackish grey silty clay	
3209	3207	Secondary fill	Light brownish grey silty clay	

Trench No 33		Length 30 m	Width 1.80 m	Depth 0.40 m
Context Number	Fill Of/Filled With	Interpretative Category	Description	Depth BGL
3301		Topsoil	Mid greyish brown. Silty clay. Rare CBM inclusions.	0-0.27
3302		Natural	Light Reddish Yellow. Silty clay. Common Manganese inclusions.	0.27-0.40+

Trench No 34		Length Unknown	Width 30 m	Depth 1.80 m
Context Number	Fill Of/Filled With	Interpretative Category	Description	Depth BGL
3401		Topsoil	Mid greyish brown. Silty clay.	0-0.26
3402		Natural	Light Reddish Yellow. Silty clay. Common Manganese inclusions.	0.26-0.36+

Trench No 35		Length 30 m	Width 1.80 m	Depth 0.25 m
Context Number	Fill Of/Filled With	Interpretative Category	Description	Depth BGL
3501		Topsoil	Mid greyish brown. Silty clay.	0-0.15
3502		Natural	Light Reddish Yellow. Silty clay. Common Manganese inclusions.	0.15-0.25+
3503	3504	Ditch	Linear ditch with shallow, concave sides and a concave base. Length: >2.15 m. Width: 0.72 m. Depth: 0.15 m.	
3504	3503	Secondary fill	Light yellowish grey silty clay with very rare small rounded pebble stones. very rare flecks of charcoal and ceramic. common flecks of manganese inclusions	



Trench No 36		Length 30 m	Width 1.80 m	Depth 0.40 m
Context Number	Fill Of/Filled With	Interpretative Category	Description	Depth BGL
3601		Topsoil	Mid greyish brown. Silty clay. Some CBM inclusions.	0-0.30
3602		Natural	Light Reddish Yellow. Silty clay. Common Manganese inclusions.	0.30-0.40+

Trench No 37		Length 30 m	Width 1.80 m	Depth 0.37 m
Context Number	Fill Of/Filled With	Interpretative Category	Description	Depth BGL
3701		Topsoil	Mid greyish brown. Silty clay. Some CBM inclusions and chalk inclusions at eastern end of trench.	0-0.27
3702		Natural	Light Reddish Yellow. Silty clay. Manganese inclusions.	0.27-0.37+

Trench No 38		Length 30 m	Width 1.80 m	Depth 0.38 m
Context Number	Fill Of/Filled With	Interpretative Category	Description	Depth BGL
3801		Topsoil	Mid greyish brown. Silty clay. Rare charcoal inclusions.	0-0.23
3802		Natural	Light Reddish Yellow. Silty clay. Common Manganese inclusions.	0.23-0.38
3803	3804	Natural Channel	Natural linear channel with shallow, concave sides and a flat base. Length: >8.00 m. Width: 1.20 m. Depth: 0.20 m.	
3804	3803	Fill	Light yellowish grey silty clay with very common manganese flecks inclusions	

Trench No 39		Length 30 m	Width 1.80 m	Depth 0.40 m
Context Number	Fill Of/Filled With	Interpretative Category	Description	Depth BGL
3901		Topsoil	Mid greyish brown. Silty clay.	0-0.25
3902		Natural	Light Reddish Yellow. Silty clay. Common Manganese inclusions.	0.25-0.40+
3903	3904, 3905, 3906	Ditch	Ditch with moderate, convex sides and a concave base. Length: >1.80 m. Width: 0.55 m. Depth: 0.22 m.	
3904	3903	Tertiary fill	Dark grey brown silty clay with rooting inclusions	
3905	3903	Secondary fill	Light greyish brown silty clay with occasional manganese inclusions	
3906	3903	Primary fill	Mid grey silty clay with rare small sub-angular flint fragments inclusions	





3907	3908	Ditch	Linear ditch with shallow, concave sides and a concave base. Length: >1.80 m. Width: 0.55 m. Depth: 0.06 m.	
3908	3907	Secondary fill	Mid to dark grey brown silty clay with occasional manganese specks inclusions	

Trench No 40		Length 30 m	Width 1.80 m	Depth 0.40 m
Context Number	Fill Of/Filled With	Interpretative Category	Description	Depth BGL
4001		Topsoil	Mid greyish brown. Silty clay.	0-0.20
4002		Subsoil	Lighter mid greyish brown. Silty Clay.	0.20-0.30
4003		Natural	Light Reddish Yellow. Silty clay. Common Manganese inclusions.	0.30-0.40+

Trench No 41		Length 30 m	Width 1.80 m	Depth 40 m
Context Number	Fill Of/Filled With	Interpretative Category	Description	Depth BGL
4101		Topsoil	Mid greyish brown. Silty clay.	0-0.26
4102		Natural	Light Reddish Yellow. Silty clay. Common Manganese inclusions.	0.26- 0.40+
4103	4104	Ditch	Ditch feature with shallow, concave sides and a concave base.	
4104	4103	Secondary fill	Mid grey silty clay with common manganese inclusions	
4105		Layer	Mid grey brown silty clay	

Trench No 42		Length 30 m	Width 1.80 m	Depth 0.40 m
Context Number	Fill Of/Filled With	Interpretative Category	Description	Depth BGL
4201		Topsoil	Mid greyish brown. Silty clay.	0-0.23
4202		Subsoil	Lighter mid greyish brown. Silty Clay	0.23-0.26
4203		Natural	Light Reddish Yellow. Silty clay. Common Manganese inclusions.	0.26- 0.40+

Trench No 43		Length 30 m	Width 1.80 m	Depth 0.24 m
Context Number	Fill Of/Filled With	Interpretative Category	Description	Depth BGL
4301		Topsoil	Mid greyish brown. Silty clay.	0-0.16
4302		Natural	Light reddish yellow. Silty clay. Common Manganese inclusions	0.16+

Trench No 44		Length 30 m	Width 1.80 m	Depth 0.33 m
Context Number	Fill Of/Filled With	Interpretative Category	Description	Depth BGL
4401		Topsoil	Mid greyish brown. Silty clay.	0-0.28
4402		Natural	Light reddish yellow. Silty clay moderate manganese inclusions	0.28+



4403	4404	Pit	Sub-circular pit with shallow, concave sides and a flat base. Diameter: 0.72 m. Depth: 0.08 m.	
4404	4403	Deliberate backfill	Mid greyish brown silty clay	

Trench No 45		Length 30 m	Width 1.80 m	Depth 0.30 m
Context Number	Fill Of/Filled With	Interpretative Category	Description	Depth BGL
4501		Topsoil	Mid greyish brown. Silty clay	0-0.22
4502		Natural	Light reddish yellow. Silty clay. Common manganese inclusions	0.22+

Trench No 46		Length 30 m	Width 1.80 m	Depth 0.36 m
Context Number	Fill Of/Filled With	Interpretative Category	Description	Depth BGL
4601		Topsoil	Mid greyish brown. Silty clay. Moderate sub-angular and sub-rounded pebbles	0-0.26
4602		Natural	Light reddish yellow. Silty clay.	0.26+

Trench No 47		Length 30 m	Width 1.80 m	Depth 0.30 m
Context Number	Fill Of/Filled With	Interpretative Category	Description	Depth BGL
4701		Topsoil	Mid greyish brown. Silty clay.	0-0.25
4702		Natural	Mid reddish brown. Silty clay. Rare manganese inclusions	0.25-0.30+

Trench No 48		Length 30 m	Width 1.80 m	Depth 0.58 m
Context Number	Fill Of/Filled With	Interpretative Category	Description	Depth BGL
4801		Topsoil	Light grey brown. Silty clay. Common footings.	0.0-0.19
4802		Subsoil	Light yellowish brown. Sandy clay. Hard compaction.	0.19-0.53
4803		Natural	Reddish yellow. Clay. Hard compaction.	0.53+

Trench No 49		Length 30 m	Width 1.80 m	Depth 0.60 m
Context Number	Fill Of/Filled With	Interpretative Category	Description	Depth BGL
4901		Topsoil	Light grey brown. Silty clay.	0.0-0.18
4902		Subsoil	Yellowish brown. Sandy clay.	0.18-0.52
4903		Natural	Yellowish red. Clay. Hard compaction.	0.52+

Trench No 50		Length 30 m	Width 1.80 m	Depth 0.34 m
Context Number	Fill Of/Filled With	Interpretative Category	Description	Depth BGL
5001		Topsoil	Mid greyish brown. Silty clay. Rare sub-angular pebbles	0-0.27



5002		Natural	Light reddish yellow. Silty clay. Common manganese inclusions.	0.27+
------	--	---------	---	-------

Trench No 51		Length 30 m	Width 1.80 m	Depth 0.57 m
Context Number	Fill Of/Filled With	Interpretative Category	Description	Depth BGL
5101		Topsoil	Mid greyish brown. Silty clay.	0-0.37
5102		Subsoil	Mid greyish brown. Silty clay. Sparse Fired clay and charcoal inclusions	0.37- 0.49
5103		Natural	Mid reddish brown. Silty clay. Frequent manganese inclusions	0.49-0.57+

Trench No 52		Length 30 m	Width 1.80 m	Depth 0.40 m
Context Number	Fill Of/Filled With	Interpretative Category	Description	Depth BGL
5201		Topsoil	Mid greyish brown. Silty clay.	0-0.2
5202		Subsoil	Mid greyish brown. Silty clay. Sparse Fired clay and charcoal inclusions	0.2-0.33
5203		Natural	Mid reddish brown. Silty clay. Frequent manganese inclusions	0.33+

Trench No 53		Length 30 m	Width 1.80 m	Depth 0.30 m
Context Number	Fill Of/Filled With	Interpretative Category	Description	Depth BGL
5301		Topsoil	Mid greyish brown. Silty clay. Rare clay inclusions.	0 - 0.20
5302		Natural	Mid reddish brown. Silty clay. Rare manganese inclusions	0.20 - 0.30+

Trench No 54		Length 30 m	Width 1.80 m	Depth 0.30 m
Context Number	Fill Of/Filled With	Interpretative Category	Description	Depth BGL
5401		Topsoil	Mid greyish brown. Silty clay. Rare clay inclusions.	0-0.24
5402		Natural	Mid reddish brown. Silty clay. Rare manganese inclusions.	0.24-0.30

Trench No 55		Length 30 m	Width 1.80 m	Depth 0.28 m
Context Number	Fill Of/Filled With	Interpretative Category	Description	Depth BGL
5501		Topsoil	Mid greyish brown. Silty clay.	0-0.21
5502		Natural	Mid reddish brown. Silty clay. Rare manganese and flint inclusions	0.21-0.28+

Trench No 56		Length 30 m	Width 1.80 m	Depth 0.33 m
Context Number	Fill Of/Filled With	Interpretative Category	Description	Depth BGL
5601		Topsoil	Mid greyish brown. Silty clay.	0-0.26
5602		Natural	Mid reddish brown. Silty clay. Rare manganese and flint inclusions	0.26-0.33+



Trench No 57		Length 30 m	Width 1.80 m	Depth 0.37 m
Context Number	Fill Of/Filled With	Interpretative Category	Description	Depth BGL
5701		Topsoil	Mid grey brown. Silty clay. Common rooting.	0.0-0.15
5702		Subsoil	Yellowish brown. Clay. Hard compaction.	0.15-0.33
5703		Natural	Light Yellowish brown. Clay. Rare manganese patches. Hard compaction.	0.33+

Trench No 58		Length 30 m	Width 1.80 m	Depth 0.60 m
Context Number	Fill Of/Filled With	Interpretative Category	Description	Depth BGL
5801		Topsoil	Light grey brown. Silty clay. Common rooting.	0.0-0.14
5802		Subsoil	Light grey yellow. Silty clay. Firm compaction.	0.14-51
5803		Natural	Light yellowish brown. Clay. Hard compaction.	0.51+

Trench No 59		Length 30 m	Width 1.80 m	Depth 0.45 m
Context Number	Fill Of/Filled With	Interpretative Category	Description	Depth BGL
5901		Topsoil	Light grey brown. Silty clay. Common rooting.	0.0-0.20
5902		Subsoil	Mid grey brown. Silty clay. For, compaction. Rare angular flints.	0.20-0.35
5903		Natural	Light reddish yellow. Clay. Hard compaction.	0.35+

Trench No 60		Length 30 m	Width 1.80 m	Depth 0.33 m
Context Number	Fill Of/Filled With	Interpretative Category	Description	Depth BGL
6001		Topsoil	Mid greyish brown. Silty clay.	0-0.28
6002		Natural	Light Reddish yellow. Silty clay.	0.28-0.33+

Trench No 61		Length 30 m	Width 1.80 m	Depth 0.30 m
Context Number	Fill Of/Filled With	Interpretative Category	Description	Depth BGL
6101		Topsoil	Mid greyish brown. Silty clay.	0-0.23
6102		Natural	Light Reddish yellow. Silty clay. Rare manganese inclusions	0.23-0.30+

Trench No 62		Length 30 m	Width 1.80 m	Depth 0.25 m
Context Number	Fill Of/Filled With	Interpretative Category	Description	Depth BGL
6201		Topsoil	Mid greyish brown. Silty clay. Rare chalk inclusions	0-0.21
6202		Natural	Mid reddish yellow. Silty clay. Rare manganese inclusions	0.21+



Trench No 63		Length 30 m	Width 1.80 m	Depth 0.33 m
Context Number	Fill Of/Filled With	Interpretative Category	Description	Depth BGL
6301		Topsoil	Mid greyish brown. Silty clay.	0-0.26
6302		Natural	Mid reddish yellow. Silty clay. Common manganese inclusions.	0.26+

Trench No 64		Length 30 m	Width 1.80 m	Depth 0.33 m
Context Number	Fill Of/Filled With	Interpretative Category	Description	Depth BGL
6401		Topsoil	Mid greyish brown. Silty clay. Rare fired clay inclusions	0-0.27
6402		Natural	Mid reddish yellow. Silty clay. Common manganese inclusions.	0.27+

Trench No 65		Length 30 m	Width 1.80 m	Depth 0.44 m
Context Number	Fill Of/Filled With	Interpretative Category	Description	Depth BGL
6501		Topsoil	Mid greyish brown. Silty clay. Rare sub-rounded flint, clay and charcoal inclusions.	0-0.34
6502		Natural	Mid reddish yellow. Silty clay. Rare manganese and common sub-angular flint inclusions.	0.34+

Trench No 66		Length 30 m	Width 1.80 m	Depth 0.30 m
Context Number	Fill Of/Filled With	Interpretative Category	Description	Depth BGL
6601		Topsoil	Mid greyish brown. Silty clay. Rare sub-rounded flint, clay and charcoal inclusions.	0-0.25
6602		Natural	Mid reddish yellow. Silty clay. Rare manganese and rare sub-angular flint inclusions.	0.25+

Trench No 67		Length 30 m	Width 1.80 m	Depth 0.46 m
Context Number	Fill Of/Filled With	Interpretative Category	Description	Depth BGL
6701		Topsoil	Mid greyish brown. Silty clay.	0-0.30
6702		Natural	Mid reddish yellow. Silty clay. Common manganese inclusions.	30+

Trench No 68		Length 30 m	Width 1.80 m	Depth 0.50 m
Context Number	Fill Of/Filled With	Interpretative Category	Description	Depth BGL
6801		Topsoil	Mid greyish brown. Silty clay. Rare clay and chalk inclusions.	0 - 0.36
6802		Natural	Mid reddish yellow. Silty clay. Rare manganese and rare sub-angular flint inclusions.	0.36+



Trench No 69		Length 30 m	Width 1.80 m	Depth 0.39 m
Context Number	Fill Of/Filled With	Interpretative Category	Description	Depth BGL
6901		Topsoil	Mid greyish brown. Silty clay.	0-0.27
6902		Natural	Mid reddish yellow, silty clay. Common manganese inclusions	0.27+

Trench No 70		Length 30 m	Width 1.80 m	Depth 0.36 m
Context Number	Fill Of/Filled With	Interpretative Category	Description	Depth BGL
7001		Topsoil	Mid greyish brown. Silty clay.	0-0.23
7002		Natural	Light reddish yellow. Silty clay. Common manganese inclusions	0.23+

Trench No 71		Length 30 m	Width 1.80 m	Depth 0.50 m
Context Number	Fill Of/Filled With	Interpretative Category	Description	Depth BGL
7101		Topsoil	Mid greyish brown. Silty clay	0-0.27
7102		Made ground	Mid greyish brown. Sparse fired clay and manganese inclusions	0.27-0.39
7103		Natural	Mid reddish yellow. Silty clay. Sparse manganese inclusions	0.39+

Trench No 72		Length 30 m	Width 1.80 m	Depth 0.41 m
Context Number	Fill Of/Filled With	Interpretative Category	Description	Depth BGL
7201		Topsoil	Mid greyish brown. Silty clay. Rare fired clay	0-0.27
7202		Natural	Light reddish yellow. Silty clay. Common manganese	0.27+

Trench No 73		Length 30 m	Width 1.80 m	Depth 0.50 m
Context Number	Fill Of/Filled With	Interpretative Category	Description	Depth BGL
7301		Topsoil	Mid greyish brown. Silty clay. Rare fired clay	0-0.23
7302		Subsoil	Mid reddish yellow. Silty clay. Sparse manganese inclusions	0.23-0.34
7303		Natural	Light reddish yellow. Silty clay. Common manganese inclusions	0.34+

Trench No 74		Length 30 m	Width 1.80 m	Depth 0.26 m
Context Number	Fill Of/Filled With	Interpretative Category	Description	Depth BGL
7401		Topsoil	Mid greyish brown. Silty clay . Rare fired clay inclusions	0-0.23
7402		Natural	Light reddish yellow. Silty clay. Common manganese inclusions	0.23+

Trench No 75		Length 30 m	Width 1.80 m	Depth 0.31 m
Context Number	Fill Of/Filled With	Interpretative Category	Description	Depth BGL



7501		Topsoil	Mid greyish brown. Silty clay. Rare fired clay	0-0.25
7502		Natural	Light reddish yellow. Silty clay. Common manganese inclusions	0.25+

Trench No 76		Length 30 m	Width 1.80 m	Depth 0.37 m
Context Number	Fill Of/Filled With	Interpretative Category	Description	Depth BGL
7601		Topsoil	Mid greyish brown. Silty clay.	0-0.25
7602		Natural	Light reddish yellow. Silty clay. Frequent manganese inclusions	0.25+

Trench No 77		Length 30 m	Width 1.80 m	Depth Unknown
Context Number	Fill Of/Filled With	Interpretative Category	Description	Depth BGL
7701		Topsoil	Mid greyish brown. Silty clay.	
7702		Natural	Light reddish yellow. Silty clay. Common manganese inclusions	
7703		Natural feature	Geological feature.	

Trench No 78		Length 30 m	Width 1.80 m	Depth 0.30 m
Context Number	Fill Of/Filled With	Interpretative Category	Description	Depth BGL
7801		Topsoil	Mid greyish brown. Silty clay.	0-0.19
7802		Natural	Light reddish yellow. Silty clay. Common manganese inclusions	0.19+

Trench No 79		Length 30 m	Width 1.80 m	Depth 0.40 m
Context Number	Fill Of/Filled With	Interpretative Category	Description	Depth BGL
7901		Topsoil	Mid greyish brown. Silty clay.	0-0.29
7902		Natural	Light reddish yellow. Silty clay. Common manganese inclusions	0.29+

Trench No 80		Length 30 m	Width 1.80 m	Depth 0.40 m
Context Number	Fill Of/Filled With	Interpretative Category	Description	Depth BGL
8001		Topsoil	Mid greyish brown. Silty clay . Rare fired clay inclusions	0-0.34
8005		Natural	Light reddish yellow. Silty clay. Common manganese inclusions	0.34+

Trench No 81		Length 30 m	Width 1.80 m	Depth 0.41 m
Context Number	Fill Of/Filled With	Interpretative Category	Description	Depth BGL
8101		Topsoil	Mid greyish brown. Silty clay.	0-0.30
8102		Natural	Light reddish yellow. Silty clay. Common manganese inclusions	0.30+

Trench No 82		Length 30 m	Width 1.80 m	Depth 0.52 m
--------------	--	-------------	--------------	--------------



Context Number	Fill Of/Filled With	Interpretative Category	Description	Depth BGL
8201		Topsoil	Mid greyish brown. Silty clay. Rare fired clay.	0-0.32
8202		Natural	Light reddish yellow. Silty clay. Common manganese inclusions	0.32+

Trench No 83		Length 30 m	Width 1.80 m	Depth 0.41 m
Context Number	Fill Of/Filled With	Interpretative Category	Description	Depth BGL
8301		Topsoil	Mid greyish brown. Silty clay.	0-0.26
8302		Natural	Light reddish yellow. Silty clay. Common manganese.	0.26+

Trench No 84		Length 30 m	Width 1.80 m	Depth 0.45 m
Context Number	Fill Of/Filled With	Interpretative Category	Description	Depth BGL
8401		Topsoil	Mid greyish brown. Silty clay.	0-0.14
8402		Subsoil	Mid greyish brown. Silty clay. Sparse manganese inclusions	0.14-0.25
8403		Natural	Light Reddish yellow. Silty clay. Common manganese	0.25+

Trench No 85		Length 30 m	Width 1.80 m	Depth 0.38 m
Context Number	Fill Of/Filled With	Interpretative Category	Description	Depth BGL
8501		Topsoil	Mid greyish brown. Silty clay. Rare clay, chalk and charcoal inclusions.	0-0.26
8502		Natural	Mid reddish yellow. Silty clay. Common manganese inclusions.	0.26+

Trench No 86		Length 30 m	Width 1.80 m	Depth 0.50 m
Context Number	Fill Of/Filled With	Interpretative Category	Description	Depth BGL
8601		Topsoil	Mid greyish brown. Silty clay. Rare fired clay and flint inclusions.	0-0.25
8602		Subsoil	Lighter mid greyish brown. Silty clay. Common Manganese. Rare fired clay inclusions.	0.25-0.38
8603		Natural	Mid reddish yellow. Silty clay. Common manganese.	0.38+

Trench No 87		Length 30 m	Width 1.80 m	Depth 0.43 m
Context Number	Fill Of/Filled With	Interpretative Category	Description	Depth BGL
8701		Topsoil	Mid greyish brown. Silty clay. Rare fires clay inclusions.	0 - 0.18
8702		Subsoil	Lighter mid greyish brown. Silty clay. Common Manganese.	0.18-.34
8703		Natural	Mid reddish yellow. Silty clay. Common manganese.	0.34+





Trench No 88		Length 30 m	Width 1.80 m	Depth 0.40 m
Context Number	Fill Of/Filled With	Interpretative Category	Description	Depth BGL
8801		Topsoil	Mid greyish brown. Silty clay.	0 - 0.26
8802		Natural	Mid reddish yellow. Silty clay. Common manganese inclusions.	0.26+

Trench No 89		Length 30 m	Width 1.80 m	Depth 0.62 m
Context Number	Fill Of/Filled With	Interpretative Category	Description	Depth BGL
8901		Topsoil	Mid greyish brown. Silty clay. Rare fired clay.	0-0.22
8902		Natural	Mid reddish yellow. Silty clay. Rare manganese.	0.22+

Trench No 90		Length 30 m	Width 1.80 m	Depth 0.51 m
Context Number	Fill Of/Filled With	Interpretative Category	Description	Depth BGL
9001		Topsoil	Mid greyish brown. Silty clay.	0-0.23
9002		Subsoil	Lighter mid greyish brown. Silty clay. Common Manganese.	0.23-0.33
9003		Natural	Mid reddish yellow. Silty clay. Common manganese.	0.33+

Trench No 91		Length Unknown	Width Unknown	Depth 0.44 m
Context Number	Fill Of/Filled With	Interpretative Category	Description	Depth BGL
9101		Topsoil	Mid greyish brown. Silty clay.	0-0.26
9102		Natural	Mid reddish yellow. Silty clay. Common manganese.	0.26+

Trench No 92		Length 30 m	Width 1.80 m	Depth 0.28 m
Context Number	Fill Of/Filled With	Interpretative Category	Description	Depth BGL
9201		Topsoil	Mid greyish brown. Silty clay.	0 - 0.21
9202		Natural	Mid reddish yellow. Silty clay. Rare manganese and common sub-angular flint inclusions.	0.28+

Trench No 93		Length 30 m	Width 1.80 m	Depth 0.40 m
Context Number	Fill Of/Filled With	Interpretative Category	Description	Depth BGL
9301		Topsoil	Mid greyish brown. Silty clay.	0 -0.32
9302		Natural	Mid reddish yellow. Silty clay. Common manganese inclusions.	0.32+
9303	9304, 9305, 9306	Ditch	Linear ditch with moderate, concave sides and a v-shaped base. Length: >2.00 m. Width: 1.62 m. Depth: 0.44 m.	0.32- 0.76
9304	9303	Primary fill	Mid bluish grey silty clay with rare small sub-angular flint inclusions	



9305	9303	Secondary fill	Mid greyish red with reddish yellow mottles silty clay with rare small sub-angular flint inclusions	
9306	9303	Tertiary fill	Mid brownish grey silty clay with rare small to medium sub-angular and sub rounded flints inclusions	

Trench No 94		Length 30 m	Width 1.80 m	Depth 0.44 m
Context Number	Fill Of/Filled With	Interpretative Category	Description	Depth BGL
9401		Topsoil	Mid greyish brown. Silty clay.	0-0.26
9402		Natural	Mid reddish yellow. Silty clay. Common manganese inclusions	0.26+

Trench No 95		Length 30 m	Width 1.80 m	Depth 0.31 m
Context Number	Fill Of/Filled With	Interpretative Category	Description	Depth BGL
9501		Topsoil	Mid greyish brown. Silty clay.	0-0.22
9502		Natural	Light Reddish yellow. Silty clay. Rare manganese inclusions	0.22+

Trench No 96		Length 30 m	Width 1.80 m	Depth 0.27 m
Context Number	Fill Of/Filled With	Interpretative Category	Description	Depth BGL
9601		Topsoil	Mid greyish brown. Silty clay.	0-0.17
9602		Natural	Light Reddish yellow. Silty Clay.	0.17-0.27+

Trench No 97		Length 30 m	Width 1.80 m	Depth 0.30 m
Context Number	Fill Of/Filled With	Interpretative Category	Description	Depth BGL
9701		Topsoil	Mid greyish brown. Silty clay.	0-0.25
9702		Natural	Light Reddish yellow. Silty clay. Rare manganese.	0.25-0.30+

Trench No 98		Length 30 m	Width 1.80 m	Depth 0.28 m
Context Number	Fill Of/Filled With	Interpretative Category	Description	Depth BGL
9801		Topsoil	Mid greyish brown. Silty clay.	0- 0.20
9802		Natural	Light Reddish yellow. Silty clay. Rare manganese.	0.20- 0.28+

Trench No 99		Length 30 m	Width 1.80 m	Depth 0.50 m
Context Number	Fill Of/Filled With	Interpretative Category	Description	Depth BGL
9901		Topsoil	Mid grey brown. Silty clay.	0.0-0.19
9902		Subsoil	Light grey brown. Sandy clay. Rare sub-angular flints.	0.19-0.39
9903		Natural	Reddish yellow brown. Wendy clay. Hard compaction.	0.39+

Trench No 100		Length 30 m	Width 1.80 m	Depth 0.44 m
---------------	--	-------------	--------------	--------------



Context Number	Fill Of/Filled With	Interpretative Category	Description	Depth BGL
10001		Topsoil	Mid grey brown. Silty clay. Common rooting.	0.0-0.16
10002		Subsoil	Yellowish brown. Silty clay. Firm compaction.	0.16-0.37
10003		Natural	Light yellowish brown. Clay. Hard compaction.	0.37+

Trench No 101		Length 30 m	Width 1.80 m	Depth 0.36 m
Context Number	Fill Of/Filled With	Interpretative Category	Description	Depth BGL
10101		Topsoil	Mid grey brown. Silty clay. Abundant rooting.	0.0-0.17
10102		Subsoil	Mid grey brown. Silty clay. Firm compaction.	0.17-0.35
10103		Natural	Yellowish light brown. Clay. Rare small manganese patches.	0.35+

Trench No 102		Length 30 m	Width 1.80 m	Depth 0.46 m
Context Number	Fill Of/Filled With	Interpretative Category	Description	Depth BGL
10201		Topsoil	Mid grey brown. Silty clay. Abundant rooting.	0.0-0.18
10202		Subsoil	Mid reddish brown. Silty clay. Firm compaction. Rare small sub-angular flints.	0.18-0.45
10203		Natural	Light yellowish brown. Clay. Hard compaction. Sporadic manganese flecks.	0.45+

Trench No 103		Length 30 m	Width 1.80 m	Depth 0.30 m
Context Number	Fill Of/Filled With	Interpretative Category	Description	Depth BGL
10301		Topsoil	Mid greyish brown. Silty clay	0-0.25
10302		Natural	Mid reddish yellow. Silty clay. Common manganese inclusions	0.25+
10303	10304	Ditch	Linear ditch with shallow, concave sides and a concave base. Length: >1.80 m. Width: 0.84 m. Depth: 0.14 m.	00.25-
10304	10303	Secondary fill	Lighter mid greyish brown silty clay with 1% small sub-angular flint inclusions	00.25-

Trench No 104		Length 30 m	Width 1.80 m	Depth 0.32 m
Context Number	Fill Of/Filled With	Interpretative Category	Description	Depth BGL
10401		Topsoil	Mid greyish brown. Silty clay. Rare clay inclusions.	0-0.28
10402		Natural	Mid reddish yellow. Silty clay. Common manganese inclusions	0.28+



10403	10404	Ditch	Linear ditch with moderate, concave sides and a concave base. Length: >1.80 m. Width: 0.79 m. Depth: 0.26 m.	0.32-0.58
10404	10403	Secondary fill	Mid greyish brown silty clay with 1% small subangular flint inclusions	0.32-0.58
10405	10406	Ditch	Linear ditch with moderate, concave sides and a concave base. Length: >1.80 m. Width: 1.50 m. Depth: 0.24 m.	0.32-0.56
10406	10405	Secondary fill	Mid greyish brown silty clay with 1% small sub-angular / sub-rounded flint inclusions	0.32-0.56

Trench No 105		Length 30 m	Width 1.80 m	Depth 0.38 m
Context Number	Fill Of/Filled With	Interpretative Category	Description	Depth BGL
10501		Topsoil	Mid greyish brown. Silty clay. Rare fired Clay.	0-0.28
10502		Natural	Mid reddish yellow. Silty clay. Common manganese.	0.28+

Trench No 106		Length 30 m	Width 2 m	Depth 0.55 m
Context Number	Fill Of/Filled With	Interpretative Category	Description	Depth BGL
10601		Topsoil	Mid brownish grey. Sandy clay. Abundant rooting.	0.0 - 0.28
10602		Subsoil	Mid greyish brown. Sandy clay.	0.28 - 0.44
10603		Natural	Light reddish yellow. Sandy clay. Patchy pale geology.	0.44 - 0.55

Trench No 107		Length 30 m	Width 1.80 m	Depth 0.44 m
Context Number	Fill Of/Filled With	Interpretative Category	Description	Depth BGL
10701		Topsoil	Mid greyish brown. Silty clay. Rare fired clay inclusions.	0-0.24
10702		Natural	Mid reddish yellow. Silty clay. Common manganese.	0.24+

Trench No 108		Length 30 m	Width 1.80 m	Depth 0.44 m
Context Number	Fill Of/Filled With	Interpretative Category	Description	Depth BGL
10801		Topsoil	Mid greyish brown. Silty clay. Rare fired clay inclusions.	0-0.24
10802		Natural	Mid reddish yellow. Silty clay. Common manganese.	0.24+

Trench No 109		Length 30 m	Width 1.80 m	Depth 0.42 m
Context Number	Fill Of/Filled With	Interpretative Category	Description	Depth BGL
10901		Topsoil	Mid greyish brown. Silty clay. Rare fired clay inclusions.	0-0.18



10902		Subsoil	Lighter mid greyish brown. Silty clay. Common Manganese. Rare fired clay inclusions.	0.18-0.35
10903		Natural	Mid reddish yellow. Silty clay. Common manganese.	0.35+

Trench No 110		Length 30 m	Width 1.80 m	Depth 0.46 m
Context Number	Fill Of/Filled With	Interpretative Category	Description	Depth BGL
11001		Topsoil	Mid greyish brown. Silty clay.	0-0.25
11002		Subsoil	Mid greyish brown. Silty clay. Sparse manganese and fired clay inclusions	0.25-0.31
11003		Natural	Light reddish yellow. Silty clay. Common manganese inclusions	0.31+

Trench No 111		Length 30 m	Width 1.80 m	Depth 0.40 m
Context Number	Fill Of/Filled With	Interpretative Category	Description	Depth BGL
11101		Topsoil	Mid greyish brown. Silty clay.	0-0.32
11102		Natural	Light reddish yellow. Silty clay. Common manganese inclusions	0.32+

Trench No 112		Length 30 m	Width 1.80 m	Depth 0.45 m
Context Number	Fill Of/Filled With	Interpretative Category	Description	Depth BGL
11201		Topsoil	Mid greyish brown. Silty clay.	0-0.27
11202		Natural	Light reddish yellow. Silty clay. Common manganese inclusions	0.27+

Trench No 113		Length 30 m	Width 1.80 m	Depth 0.54 m
Context Number	Fill Of/Filled With	Interpretative Category	Description	Depth BGL
11301		Topsoil	Mid greyish brown. Silty clay.	0-0.34
11302		Natural	Light reddish yellow. Silty clay. Common manganese inclusions	0.34+
11303	11304	Paleochannel	Natural channel. Photo and survey only. 1.1m wide, 0.2m deep. Photo: 108 / 0014-0016.	
11304	11303	Waterborne silting of natural channel	Light greyish yellow with abundant manganese flecks throughout.	

Trench No 114		Length 30 m	Width 2 m	Depth 0.60 m
Context Number	Fill Of/Filled With	Interpretative Category	Description	Depth BGL
11401		Topsoil	Mid brownish grey. Sandy clay. Abundant rooting.	0.0 - 0.25
11402		Subsoil	Mid greyish brown. Sandy clay. Compact.	0.25 - 0.55
11403		Natural	Light reddish yellow. Sandy clay. Light patchy geology.	0.55 - 0.60+



Trench No 115		Length 30 m	Width 2 m	Depth 0.72 m
Context Number	Fill Of/Filled With	Interpretative Category	Description	Depth BGL
11501		Topsoil	Mid brownish grey, sandy clay. Abundant rooting.	0.0 - 0.30
11502		Subsoil	Mid greyish brown. Sandy clay. Compact.	0.30 - 0.60
11503		Natural	Light reddish yellow. Sandy clay. Compact. Common manganese flecks.	0.60 - 0.72+
11504		Natural	Mid greyish brown. Clayey loam. Abundant large sub-angular flint stones. Continued from trench 116	0.72 +

Trench No 116		Length 30 m	Width 2 m	Depth Unknown
Context Number	Fill Of/Filled With	Interpretative Category	Description	Depth BGL
11601		Topsoil	Mid brownish grey. Sandy clay. Abundant rooting.	0.0 - 0.30
11602		Subsoil	Mid greyish brown. Sandy clay. Compact.	0.30 - 0.60
11603		Natural	Light reddish yellow. Sandy clay. Compact. Common manganese flecks.	0.60 - 0.65+
11604		Natural	Mid brownish grey. Clayey loam. Abundant large sub-angular flint stones.	0.65+

Trench No 117		Length 30 m	Width 2 m	Depth 0.56 m
Context Number	Fill Of/Filled With	Interpretative Category	Description	Depth BGL
11701		Topsoil	Mid brownish grey. Sandy clay. Abundant rooting.	0.0 - 0.30
11702		Subsoil	Mid greyish brown. Sandy clay.	0.30 - 0.49
11703		Natural	Light reddish yellow. Sparse manganese flecks. Patches of pale light grey geo	0.49 - 0.56

Trench No 118		Length 30 m	Width 2 m	Depth 0.68 m
Context Number	Fill Of/Filled With	Interpretative Category	Description	Depth BGL
11801		Topsoil	Mid brownish grey. Sandy clay. Abundant rooting.	0.0 - 0.25
11802		Subsoil	Mid greyish brown, sandy clay. Sparse small sub-angular flint stones	0.25 - 0.58
11803		Natural	Light reddish yellow. Sandy clay. Sparse manganese flecks.	0.58 - 0.68

Trench No 119		Length 30 m	Width 2 m	Depth 0.56 m
---------------	--	-------------	-----------	--------------



Context Number	Fill Of/Filled With	Interpretative Category	Description	Depth BGL
11901		Topsoil	Mid brownish grey. Sandy clay.	0.0 - 0.20
11902		Subsoil	Mid greyish brown. Sandy clay. Rare small sub-angular flint stones.	0.20 - 0.44
11903		Natural	Light reddish yellow. Sandy clay. Common manganese flecks.	0.44 - 0.56
11904	11905, 11906, 11907	Ditch	Linear ditch with moderate, concave sides and a concave base. Length: >2.00 m. Width: 0.70 m. Depth: 0.29 m.	
11905	11904	Primary fill	Light reddish grey silty clay with common manganese throughout inclusions	
11906	11904	Secondary fill	Mid reddish grey silty sandy clay with occasional manganese flecks inclusions	
11907	11904	Secondary fill	Dark reddish grey silty sandy clay with common manganese throughout inclusions	

Trench No 120		Length 30 m	Width 2 m	Depth 0.56 m
Context Number	Fill Of/Filled With	Interpretative Category	Description	Depth BGL
12001		Topsoil	Mid brownish grey. Sandy clay. Abundant rooting.	0.0 - 0.30
12002		Subsoil	Mid greyish brown. Sandy clay.	0.30 - 0.48
12003		Natural	Light reddish yellow. Sandy clay. Common geological patches.	0.48 - 0.56
12004	12005, 12006, 12007	Ditch	Linear ditch with moderate, concave sides and a concave base. Length: >2.00 m. Width: 1.64 m. Depth: 0.45 m.	
12005	12004	Primary fill	Light reddish grey silty clay with common manganese throughout inclusions	
12006	12004	Secondary fill	Mid reddish grey silty sandy clay with rare small sub rounded ragstone and flint fragment inclusions	
12007	12004	Secondary fill	Mid yellowish grey silty sandy clay with occasional manganese flecks inclusions	

Trench No 121		Length 30 m	Width 2 m	Depth 0.70 m
Context Number	Fill Of/Filled With	Interpretative Category	Description	Depth BGL
12101		Topsoil	Mid brownish grey. Sandy clay. Abundant rooting.	0.0 - 0.25
12102		Subsoil	Mid greyish brown sandy clay.	0.25 - 0.60



12103		Natural	Light reddish yellow. Sandy clay. Sparse manganese flecks. Light grey geology patches.	0.60 - 0.70
-------	--	---------	--	-------------

Trench No 122		Length 30 m	Width 2 m	Depth 0.53 m
Context Number	Fill Of/Filled With	Interpretative Category	Description	Depth BGL
12201		Topsoil	Mid brownish grey. Sandy clay. Abundant rooting. Rare small sub-angular flint stones.	0.0 - 0.26
12202		Subsoil	Mid greyish brown. Sandy clay. Sparse rooting. Sparse CBM flecks.	0.26 - 0.48
12203		Natural	Light reddish yellow. Sandy clay. Common manganese flecks. Patches of light greyish geology.	0.48 - 0.53
12204	12205	Ditch	Linear ditch with moderate, concave sides and a concave base. Length: >2.00 m. Width: 0.65 m. Depth: 0.25 m.	
12205	12204	Secondary fill	Light brownish grey sandy clay with sparse rooting inclusions	

Trench No 123		Length 30 m	Width 2 m	Depth 0.57 m
Context Number	Fill Of/Filled With	Interpretative Category	Description	Depth BGL
12301		Topsoil	Mid brownish grey. Sandy clay. Abundant rooting.	0.0 - 0.30
12302		Subsoil	Mid greyish brown. Sandy clay. Sparse CBM flecks	0.30 - 0.48
12303		Natural	Light reddish yellow. Sandy clay. Abundant manganese flecks.	0.48 - 0.57

Trench No 124		Length 30 m	Width 2 m	Depth 0.48 m
Context Number	Fill Of/Filled With	Interpretative Category	Description	Depth BGL
12401		Topsoil	Mid brownish grey. Sandy clay. Abundant rooting. Sparse small sub-angular and sub-rounded flint stones	0.0 - 0.26
12402		Subsoil	Mid greyish brown. Sandy clay. Common flecks of CBM. Sparse medium sized sub-angular flint stones	0.26 - 0.40
12403		Natural	Light reddish yellow. Sandy clay. Common manganese flecks. Patchy pale geology.	0.40 - 0.48

Trench No 125		Length 30 m	Width 2 m	Depth 0.58 m
Context Number	Fill Of/Filled With	Interpretative Category	Description	Depth BGL
12501		Topsoil	Top soil. Mid brownish grey. Sandy clay. Abundant rooting.	0.0 - 0.30





12502		Subsoil	Mid greyish brown. Sandy clay. Common CBM flecks. Rare rooting.	0.30 - 0.53
12503		Natural	Light reddish yellow. Sandy clay. Sterile.	0.53 - 0.58

Trench No 126		Length 30 m	Width 2 m	Depth 0.54 m
Context Number	Fill Of/Filled With	Interpretative Category	Description	Depth BGL
12601		Topsoil	Mid brownish grey. Sandy clay. Abundant rooting. Common small sub-rounded flint stones.	0.0 - 0.30
12602		Subsoil	Mid greyish brown. Sandy clay. Common CBM flecks. Sparse rooting.	0.30 - 0.49
12603		Natural	Light reddish yellow, sandy clay. Rare medium sized sub-angular flint stones. Occasional patches of pale whitish geology.	0.49 - 0.54
12604	12605	Ditch	Linear ditch with moderate, concave sides and a flat base. Length: >2.00 m. Width: 1.46 m. Depth: 0.40 m.	
12605	12604	Secondary fill	Light greyish brown silty clay with 20% manganese inclusions	

Trench No 127		Length 30 m	Width 1.80 m	Depth 0.34 m
Context Number	Fill Of/Filled With	Interpretative Category	Description	Depth BGL
12701		Topsoil	Mid grey brown. Silty clay. Common rooting.	0.0-0.13
12702		Subsoil	Light grey brown. Silty clay.	0.13-0.29
12703		Natural	Light yellowish brown. Clay. Hard compaction.	0.29+

Trench No 128		Length 30 m	Width 1.80 m	Depth 0.43 m
Context Number	Fill Of/Filled With	Interpretative Category	Description	Depth BGL
12801		Topsoil	Light grey brown. Silty clay.	0.0-0.21
12802		Subsoil	Light yellowish grey brown. Silty clay.	0.21-0.32
12803		Natural	Light yellowing brown. Clay. Hard compaction.	0.32+

Trench No 129		Length 30 m	Width 1.80 m	Depth 0.42 m
Context Number	Fill Of/Filled With	Interpretative Category	Description	Depth BGL
12901		Topsoil	Light grey brown. Silty clay.	0.0-0.20
12902		Subsoil	Yellowish grey. Silty clay. Firm compaction.	0.20-0.35
12903		Natural	Light yellowish brown. Clay. Hard compaction. Common manganese flecks.	0.35+



Trench No 130		Length 30 m	Width 1.80 m	Depth 0.40 m
Context Number	Fill Of/Filled With	Interpretative Category	Description	Depth BGL
13001		Topsoil	Mid greyish brown. Silty Clay. Rare fired clay, sub-rounded flint and rooting.	0-0.33
13002		Natural	Mid reddish yellow. Silty clay. Rare manganese and sub-angular flint inclusion.	0.33+

Trench No 131		Length 30 m	Width 1.80 m	Depth 0.35 m
Context Number	Fill Of/Filled With	Interpretative Category	Description	Depth BGL
13101		Topsoil	Mid greyish brown. Silty Clay.	0-0.29
13102		Natural	Mid reddish yellow. Silty clay. Common manganese inclusion.	0.29+

Trench No 132		Length 30 m	Width 1.80 m	Depth 0.40 m
Context Number	Fill Of/Filled With	Interpretative Category	Description	Depth BGL
13201		Topsoil	Mid greyish brown. Silty Clay.	0-0.33
13202		Natural	Mid reddish yellow. Silty clay. Common manganese and rare sub-rounded flint inclusions.	0.33+
13203	13204	Pit	Circular pit with moderate, concave sides and a concave base. Diameter: 0.42 m. Depth: 0.14 m.	
13204	13203	Deliberate backfill	Mid blackish grey silty clay	

Trench No 133		Length 30 m	Width 1.80 m	Depth 0.45 m
Context Number	Fill Of/Filled With	Interpretative Category	Description	Depth BGL
13301		Topsoil	Mid greyish brown. Silty clay.	0-0.29
13302		Natural	Mid reddish yellow. Silty clay. Common manganese and medium sub-angular flint inclusions.	0.29+

Trench No 134		Length 30 m	Width 1.80 m	Depth 0.40 m
Context Number	Fill Of/Filled With	Interpretative Category	Description	Depth BGL
13401		Topsoil	Mid greyish brown. Silty clay.	0-0.30
13402		Natural	Mid reddish yellow. Silty clay. Common manganese and medium sub-angular flint inclusions.	0.30+

Trench No 135		Length 30 m	Width 1.80 m	Depth 0.30 m
Context Number	Fill Of/Filled With	Interpretative Category	Description	Depth BGL
13501		Topsoil	Mid greyish brown. Silty clay.	0-0.19



13505		Natural	Mid reddish yellow. Silty clay. Common manganese inclusions.	0.19+
-------	--	---------	---	-------

Trench No 136		Length 30 m	Width 1.80 m	Depth 0.35 m
Context Number	Fill Of/Filled With	Interpretative Category	Description	Depth BGL
13601		Topsoil	Mid greyish brown. Silty clay.	0-0.25
13602		Natural	Mid reddish yellow. Silty clay. Common manganese inclusions.	0.25+

Trench No 137		Length 30 m	Width 1.80 m	Depth 0.40 m
Context Number	Fill Of/Filled With	Interpretative Category	Description	Depth BGL
13701		Topsoil	Mid greyish brown. Silty clay.	0-0.30
13702		Natural	Mid reddish yellow. Silty clay. Common manganese and medium sub-angular flint inclusions.	0.30+

Trench No 138		Length 30 m	Width 1.80 m	Depth 0.50 m
Context Number	Fill Of/Filled With	Interpretative Category	Description	Depth BGL
13801		Topsoil	Mid greyish brown. Silty clay.	0-0.35
13802		Natural	Mid reddish yellow. Silty clay. Common manganese inclusions.	0.35+

Trench No 139		Length 30 m	Width 1.80 m	Depth 0.40 m
Context Number	Fill Of/Filled With	Interpretative Category	Description	Depth BGL
13901		Topsoil	Mid greyish brown. Silty clay.	0-0.26
13902		Natural	Mid reddish yellow. Silty clay. Common manganese inclusions.	0.26+

Trench No 140		Length 30 m	Width 2 m	Depth 0.56 m
Context Number	Fill Of/Filled With	Interpretative Category	Description	Depth BGL
14001		Topsoil	Mid brownish grey. Sandy clay. Abundant rooting,	0.0 - 0.25
14002		Subsoil	Mid greyish brown. Sandy clay. Sparse rooting.	0.25 - 0.48
14003		Natural	Light reddish yellow. Sandy clay. Patchy geology. Common manganese flecks,	0.48 - 0.56

Trench No 141		Length 30 m	Width 1.80 m	Depth 0.44 m
Context Number	Fill Of/Filled With	Interpretative Category	Description	Depth BGL
14101		Topsoil	Mid greyish brown. Silty clay.	0-0.30
14102		Natural	Mid reddish yellow. Silty clay. Common manganese inclusions.	0.30+

Trench No 142		Length 30 m	Width 1.80 m	Depth 0.35 m
---------------	--	-------------	--------------	--------------



Context Number	Fill Of/Filled With	Interpretative Category	Description	Depth BGL
14201		Topsoil	Mid greyish brown. Silty clay.	0-0.25
14202		Natural	Mid reddish yellow. Silty clay. Common manganese inclusion.	0.25+

Trench No 143		Length 30 m	Width 1.80 m	Depth 0.40 m
Context Number	Fill Of/Filled With	Interpretative Category	Description	Depth BGL
14301		Topsoil	Mid greyish brown. Silty clay.	0-0.32
14302		Natural	Mid reddish yellow. Silty clay. Common manganese inclusion.	0.32+

Trench No 144		Length 30 m	Width 1.80 m	Depth 0.38 m
Context Number	Fill Of/Filled With	Interpretative Category	Description	Depth BGL
14401		Topsoil	Mid greyish brown. Silty clay. Rare fired clay and pebble flint inclusions,	0-0.31
14402		Natural	Mid reddish yellow. Silty clay. Common manganese inclusion.	0.31+

Trench No 145		Length 30 m	Width 1.80 m	Depth 0.35 m
Context Number	Fill Of/Filled With	Interpretative Category	Description	Depth BGL
14501		Topsoil	Mid greyish brown. Silty clay. Rare fired clay inclusions.	0-0.29
14502		Natural	Mid reddish yellow. Silty clay. Common manganese inclusion.	0.29+

Trench No 146		Length 30 m	Width 1.80 m	Depth 0.39 m
Context Number	Fill Of/Filled With	Interpretative Category	Description	Depth BGL
14601		Topsoil	Mid greyish brown. Silty Clay. Rare fired clay inclusions.	0-0.23
14602		Natural	Mid reddish yellow. Silty clay. Common manganese inclusion.	0.23+

Trench No 147		Length 30 m	Width 1.80 m	Depth 0.40 m
Context Number	Fill Of/Filled With	Interpretative Category	Description	Depth BGL
14701		Topsoil	Mid greyish brown. Silty Clay. Rare fired clay inclusions.	0.0.30
14702		Natural	Mid reddish yellow. Silty clay. Common manganese inclusion.	0.30+

Trench No 148		Length 30 m	Width 1.80 m	Depth 0.33 m
Context Number	Fill Of/Filled With	Interpretative Category	Description	Depth BGL
14801		Topsoil	Mid greyish brown. Silty clay.	0-0.23
14802		Natural	Mid reddish yellow. Silty clay. Common manganese inclusions.	0.23+



Trench No 149		Length 30 m	Width 1.80 m	Depth 0.34 m
Context Number	Fill Of/Filled With	Interpretative Category	Description	Depth BGL
14901		Topsoil	Mid greyish brown. Silty clay. Rare fired clay inclusions.	0-0.24
14902		Natural	Mid reddish yellow. Silty clay. Common manganese inclusion.	0.24+

Trench No 150		Length 30 m	Width 1.80 m	Depth 0.50 m
Context Number	Fill Of/Filled With	Interpretative Category	Description	Depth BGL
15001		Topsoil	Mid greyish brown. Silty clay. Rare fired clay.	0-0.38
15002		Natural	Mid reddish yellow. Silty clay. Common manganese inclusion.	0.38+
15003	15004	Ditch terminal	Linear ditch terminal with moderate, concave sides and a concave base. Length: >1.00 m. Width: 0.64 m. Depth: 0.19 m.	0.50-0.63
15004	15003	Secondary fill	Lighter mid greyish brown silty clay with 3% manganese inclusions	0.50-0.63
15005	15006, 15007, 15008, 15009	Pit	Sub-oval pit with steep, concave sides. Length: >1.80 m. Width: 2.30 m. Depth: 0.50 m.	0.50-1+
15006	15005	Deliberate backfill	Mid reddish yellow silty clay with common manganese inclusions	0.50-1+
15007	15005	Deliberate backfill	Dark greyish black silty clay	0.92-1+
15008	15005	Deliberate backfill	Dark greyish brown silty clay with 1% sub-angular flint inclusions	0.71- 0.92
15009	15005	Deliberate backfill	Mid greyish brown silty clay with 1% sub-angular flint inclusions	0.50-0.71

Trench No 151		Length 30 m	Width 2 m	Depth 0.64 m
Context Number	Fill Of/Filled With	Interpretative Category	Description	Depth BGL
15101		Topsoil	Mid brownish grey. Sandy clay. Abundant rooting.	0.0 - 0.25
15102		Subsoil	Mid greyish brown. Sandy clay. Rare sub-angular flint stones.	0.25 - 0.56
15103		Natural	Light reddish yellow. Sandy clay. Common manganese flecks.	0.56 - 0.64

Trench No 152		Length 30 m	Width 2 m	Depth 0.70 m
Context Number	Fill Of/Filled With	Interpretative Category	Description	Depth BGL
15201		Topsoil	Mid brownish grey. Sandy clay. Abundant rooting.	0.0 - 0.27



15202		Subsoil	Mid greyish brown. Sandy clay. Compact. CBM flecks. Rare small sub-angular flint stones.	0.27 - 0.55
15203		Natural	Light reddish yellow. Sandy clay. Sparse ,manganese flecks. Rare small sub-angular flint stones. Compact.	0.55 - 0.70+
15204	15205	Pit	Sub-oval pit with moderate, concave sides and a concave base. Length: 1.02 m. Width: 0.96 m. Depth: 0.18 m.	
15205	15204	Secondary fill	Mid brownish grey sandy clay with sparse medium sub-angular flint stones inclusions	

Trench No 153		Length 30 m	Width 1.80 m	Depth 0.43 m
Context Number	Fill Of/Filled With	Interpretative Category	Description	Depth BGL
15301		Topsoil	Mid greyish brown. Silty clay.	0-0.27
15302		Natural	Mid reddish yellow. Silty clay. Common manganese inclusion.	0.27+
15303	15304	Ditch	Linear ditch with moderate, concave sides and a concave base. Length: >1.00 m. Width: 0.83 m. Depth: 0.19 m.	
15304	15303	Secondary fill	Light greyish brown silty clay	
15305	15306	Ditch	Linear ditch with shallow, concave sides and a concave base. Length: >3.10 m. Width: 1.10 m. Depth: 0.16 m.	
15306	15305	Secondary fill	Light greyish brown silty clay	

Trench No 154		Length 30 m	Width 1.80 m	Depth 0.37 m
Context Number	Fill Of/Filled With	Interpretative Category	Description	Depth BGL
15401		Topsoil	Mid greyish brown. Silty clay.	0-0.23
15402		Natural	Mid reddish yellow. Silty clay. Common manganese inclusion.	0.23+

Trench No 155		Length 20 m	Width 1.80 m	Depth 0.40 m
Context Number	Fill Of/Filled With	Interpretative Category	Description	Depth BGL
15501		Topsoil	Mid greyish brown. Silty clay.	0-0.32
15502		Natural	Mid reddish yellow. Silty clay. Common manganese inclusion.	0.32+
15503	15504, 15505	Pit	Sub-oval pit with steep, straight sides and a flat base. Length: 0.94 m. Width: >0.40 m. Depth: 0.35 m.	0.32-0.67
15504	15503	Deliberate backfill	Dark brown with blackish grey hue clay with rooting (10%) inclusions	0.60-0.67



15505	15503	Deliberate backfill	Mid brown with dark grey hue clay with charcoal fleck (4%) rooting (10%) inclusions	0.32-0.60
15506	15507	Pit	Sub-oval pit with steep, irregular sides and a flat base. Length: 0.89 m. Width: 0.79 m. Depth: 0.19 m.	0.32-0.50
15507	15506	Deliberate backfill	Mid brown with greyish hue clay with rooting (10%) inclusions	0.32-0.50
15508	15509, 15510, 15511, 15512, 15513, 15514, 15515, 15516	Ditch	Linear ditch with irregular, irregular sides and a flat base. Length: >1.80 m. Width: 6.00 m. Depth: 1.30 m.	
15509	15508	Primary fill	Mid orange brown silty clay	
15510	15508	Primary fill	Mid orange brown silty clay	
15511	15508	Secondary fill	Light grey with orange hue clay with charcoal flecks (1%) inclusions	
15512	15508	Secondary fill	Light greyish orange clay with charcoal flecks (1%) inclusions	
15513	15508	Secondary fill	Light grey with white hue clay	
15514	15508	Secondary fill	Light grey clay	
15515	15508	Secondary fill	Mid orange brown clay with manganese flecks (5%) inclusions	
15516	15508	Secondary fill	Mid brown with orange hue silty clay with manganese flecks (10%), rooting (5%), ragstone (2%), chalk flecks (2%), charcoal flecks (1%) inclusions	

Trench No 156		Length 20 m	Width 1.80 m	Depth 0.41 m
Context Number	Fill Of/Filled With	Interpretative Category	Description	Depth BGL
15601		Topsoil	Mid greyish brown. Silty clay. Rare pebble flint.	0-0.29
15602		Natural	Mid reddish yellow. Silty clay. Common manganese inclusion.	0.29+

Trench No 157		Length 20 m	Width 1.80 m	Depth 0.35 m
Context Number	Fill Of/Filled With	Interpretative Category	Description	Depth BGL
15701		Topsoil	Mid greyish brown. Silty clay.	0-0.25
15702		Natural	Mid reddish yellow. Silty clay. Common manganese inclusion.	0.25+

Trench No 158		Length 30 m	Width 1.80 m	Depth 0.34 m
Context Number	Fill Of/Filled With	Interpretative Category	Description	Depth BGL
15801		Topsoil	Mid greyish brown. Silty Clay.	0-0.26



15802		Natural	Mid reddish yellow. Silty clay. Common manganese inclusion.	0.26+
15803	15804, 15805, 15806, 15807	Ditch	Linear ditch with moderate, straight sides and a v-shaped base. Length: >2.00 m. Width: 1.16 m. Depth: 0.50 m.	
15804	15803	Primary fill	Mid brownish grey silty clay with manganese throughout inclusions	
15805	15803	Primary fill	Mid reddish brown silty clay	
15806	15803	Primary fill	Mid reddish brown silty clay	
15807	15803	Secondary fill	Dark reddish brown silty clay with common manganese, rare small sub-angular flint inclusions	

Trench No 159		Length 30 m	Width 1.80 m	Depth 0.40 m
Context Number	Fill Of/Filled With	Interpretative Category	Description	Depth BGL
15901		Topsoil	Mid greyish brown. Silty clay. Rare fired clay.	0-0.28
15902		Natural	Mid reddish yellow. Silty clay. Common manganese inclusion.	0.28+

Trench No 160		Length 30 m	Width 1.80 m	Depth 0.38 m
Context Number	Fill Of/Filled With	Interpretative Category	Description	Depth BGL
16001		Topsoil	Mid greyish brown. Silty clay. Rare fired clay.	0-0.30
16002		Natural	Mid reddish yellow. Silty clay. Common manganese inclusion.	0.30+

Trench No 161		Length 30 m	Width 1.80 m	Depth 0.40 m
Context Number	Fill Of/Filled With	Interpretative Category	Description	Depth BGL
16101		Topsoil	Mid greyish brown. Silty clay.	0-0.30
16102		Natural	Mid reddish yellow. Silty clay. Common manganese inclusion.	0.30+

Trench No 162		Length Unknown	Width Unknown	Depth 0.41 m
Context Number	Fill Of/Filled With	Interpretative Category	Description	Depth BGL
16201		Topsoil	Mid greyish Brown. Silty Clay. Rare fired clay.	0-0.31
16202		Natural	Mid reddish yellow. Silty clay. Common Manganese inclusions.	0.31+

Trench No 163		Length Unknown	Width 1.80 m	Depth 31 m
Context Number	Fill Of/Filled With	Interpretative Category	Description	Depth BGL
16301		Topsoil	Mid greyish Brown. Silty Clay.	0-0.26
16302		Natural	Mid reddish yellow. Silty clay. Common Manganese inclusions.	0.26+





Trench No 164		Length 30 m	Width 1.80 m	Depth 0.36 m
Context Number	Fill Of/Filled With	Interpretative Category	Description	Depth BGL
16401		Topsoil	Mid greyish Brown. Silty Clay. Rare fired clay.	0-0.26
16402		Natural	Mid reddish yellow. Silty clay. Common Manganese inclusions.	0.26+

Trench No 165		Length 30 m	Width 1.80 m	Depth 0.36 m
Context Number	Fill Of/Filled With	Interpretative Category	Description	Depth BGL
16501		Topsoil	Mid greyish Brown. Silty Clay. Rare fired clay.	0-0.24
16505		Natural	Mid reddish yellow. Silty clay. Common Manganese inclusions.	0.24+

Trench No 166		Length 30 m	Width 1.80 m	Depth 0.48 m
Context Number	Fill Of/Filled With	Interpretative Category	Description	Depth BGL
16601		Topsoil	Mid greyish brown. Silty clay.	0-0.30
16602		Subsoil	Lighter greyish brown.	0.30-43
16603		Natural	Mid reddish yellow. Silty clay. Common manganese and sub-angular flint inclusions.	0.43+
16604	16605	Ditch	Linear ditch with moderate, concave sides and a concave base. Length: >1.80 m. Width: 1.32 m. Depth: 0.18 m.	0.48-0.64
16605	16604	Secondary fill	Mid greyish brown sandy clay with 1% sub-angular flint & 1% manganese inclusions	0.48-0.64
16606	16607	Ditch	Linear ditch with moderate, concave sides and a concave base. Length: >1.00 m. Width: 1.10 m. Depth: 0.27 m.	0.48-0.75
16607	16606	Deliberate backfill	Mid greenish grey silty clay with common flint inclusions and other stones as sub-angular and sub-rounded pebbles inclusions	0.48-0.75

Trench No 167		Length 30 m	Width 1.80 m	Depth 0.44 m
Context Number	Fill Of/Filled With	Interpretative Category	Description	Depth BGL
16701		Topsoil	Mid greyish brown. Silty clay. Heavy grass and vegetation.	0-0.30
16702		Subsoil	Lighter mid greyish brown. Silty clay. Rare Manganese inclusions.	0.30-0.40
16703		Natural	Mid reddish yellow. Silty clay. Common manganese inclusions.	0.40+



16704	16705, 16706	Ditch	Linear ditch with steep, straight sides and an u-shaped base. Length: >2.00 m. Width: 0.51 m. Depth: 0.29 m.	
16705	16704	Secondary fill	Mid greyish brown silty clay with abundant manganese throughout inclusions	
16706	16704	Secondary fill	Light yellowish grey silty clay with common manganese throughout inclusions	

Trench No 168		Length 30 m	Width 1.80 m	Depth 0.37 m
Context Number	Fill Of/Filled With	Interpretative Category	Description	Depth BGL
16801		Topsoil	Mid greyish brown. Silty clay. Rare fired clay inclusions.	0-0.25
16802		Subsoil	Lighter mid greyish brown. Silty clay. Rare manganese. Rare fired clay inclusions.	0.25-0.27
16803		Natural	Mid reddish yellow. Silty clay. Common manganese inclusions.	0.27+
16804	16805	Ditch	Linear ditch with moderate, concave sides and a concave base. Length: >1.00 m. Width: 0.58 m. Depth: 0.23 m.	0.27-0.50
16805	16804	Deliberate backfill	Mid greyish brown silty clay	0.27-0.50
16806	16807	Ditch	Ditch Length: 0.92 m. Width: 0.39 m. Depth: 0.27 m.	0.27-0.54
16807	16806	Deliberate backfill	Mid greyish brown silty clay	0.27-0.54
16808	16809	Ditch	Linear ditch with moderate, concave sides and a concave base. Length: >1.00 m. Width: 0.66 m. Depth: 0.12 m.	0.27-0.49
16809	16808	Secondary fill	Mid reddish greyish yellow silty clay with 1% sub-angular flint & common manganese inclusions	0.27-0.49

Trench No 169		Length 30 m	Width 1.80 m	Depth 0.33 m
Context Number	Fill Of/Filled With	Interpretative Category	Description	Depth BGL
16901		Topsoil	Mid greyish Brown. Silty Clay. Rare fired clay.	0-0.28
16905		Natural	Mid reddish yellow. Silty clay. Common Manganese inclusions.	0.28+

Trench No 170		Length 30 m	Width 1.80 m	Depth 0.34 m
Context Number	Fill Of/Filled With	Interpretative Category	Description	Depth BGL
17001		Topsoil	Mid greyish Brown. Silty Clay. Rare fired clay.	0-0.28



17002		Natural	Mid reddish yellow. Silty clay. Common Manganese inclusions.	0.28+
-------	--	---------	---	-------

Trench No 171		Length 30 m	Width 1.80 m	Depth 0.33 m
Context Number	Fill Of/Filled With	Interpretative Category	Description	Depth BGL
17101		Topsoil	Mid greyish Brown. Silty Clay. Rare fired clay, glass and charcoal.	0 -0.25
17102		Natural	Mid reddish yellow. Silty clay. Common Manganese inclusions.	0.25+

Trench No 172		Length 30 m	Width 1.80 m	Depth 0.45 m
Context Number	Fill Of/Filled With	Interpretative Category	Description	Depth BGL
17201		Topsoil	Mid greyish brown. Silty clay.	0-0.31
17202		Natural	Mid reddish yellow. Silty clay. Common manganese inclusions.	0.31+

Trench No 173		Length 30 m	Width 1.80 m	Depth 0.26 m
Context Number	Fill Of/Filled With	Interpretative Category	Description	Depth BGL
17301		Topsoil	Mid greyish Brown. Silty Clay. Rare fired clay.	0-0.20
17302		Natural	Mid reddish yellow. Silty clay. Rare Manganese and common sub-angular flint inclusions.	0.20+

Trench No 174		Length 30 m	Width 1.80 m	Depth 0.32 m
Context Number	Fill Of/Filled With	Interpretative Category	Description	Depth BGL
17401		Topsoil	Mid greyish Brown. Silty Clay. Rare fired clay.	0-0.26
17402		Natural	Mid reddish yellow. Silty clay. Rare Manganese and common sub-angular flint inclusions.	0.26+
17403	17404	Ditch	Linear ditch with moderate, concave sides and a concave base. Length: >1.80 m. Width: 1.89 m. Depth: 0.50 m.	
17404	17403	Deliberate backfill	Mid greyish black silty clay with sparse sub-rounded and sub-angular pebbles and fine gravel inclusions	



17405	17406, 17407, 17408, 17409, 17410, 17411, 17412, 17413, 17414, 17415, 17418	Pit	Sub-circular pit with vertical, concave sides and a flat base. Length: >1.70 m. Width: 2.52 m. Depth: 0.95 m.	
17406	17405	Secondary fill	Mid brownish orange silty clay	
17407	17405	Secondary fill	Mid brown orange silty clay	
17408	17405	Redeposited natural	Dark reddish brown sandy silt	
17409	17405	Deliberate backfill	Dark brownish grey with black hue sandy	
17410	17405	Deliberate backfill	Light grey sandy silt	
17411	17405	Deliberate backfill	Black with brown hue sandy silt with charcoal (60%) inclusions	
17412	17405	Deliberate backfill	Mid grey with black hue sandy clay with charcoal (5%) inclusions	
17413	17405	Deliberate backfill	Dark grey with orange black hue silty clay with charcoal (20%) inclusions	
17414	17405	Deliberate backfill	Mid grey with black orange hue silty clay with flint (5%) inclusions	
17415	17405	Redeposited natural	Orange with grey hue silty clay with flint (5%) inclusions	
17416	17417	Ditch	Linear ditch with moderate, concave sides and a concave base. Length: >2.00 m. Width: 1.00 m. Depth: 1.00 m.	
17417	17416	Secondary fill	Light grey silty clay with rare sub-angular flint inclusions	
17418	17405	Primary fill	Orange with patches of light grey sandy clay with rare sub-angular flint inclusions	

Trench No 175		Length 30 m	Width 1.80 m	Depth 0.48 m
Context Number	Fill Of/Filled With	Interpretative Category	Description	Depth BGL
17501		Topsoil	Mid greyish Brown. Silty Clay. Rare fired clay and sub-rounded flint.	0-0.28
17502		Subsoil	Lighter mid greyish brown. Silty clay. Rare manganese inclusions.	0.28-0.38
17503		Natural	Mid reddish yellow. Silty clay. Common Manganese and rare sub-angular flint inclusions.	0.38-0.48



17504	17505	Ditch	Linear ditch with irregular, irregular sides and an irregular / undulating base. Length: >7.00 m. Width: >1.93 m. Depth: 0.35 m.	0.48-0.93
17505	17504	Secondary fill	Mid brown with greyish hue silty clay	0.48-0.93

Trench No 176		Length 30 m	Width 1.80 m	Depth 0.36 m
Context Number	Fill Of/Filled With	Interpretative Category	Description	Depth BGL
17601		Topsoil	Mid greyish Brown. Silty Clay.	0 - 0.16
17602		Subsoil	Lighter mid greyish brown. Silty clay. Rare manganese inclusions.	0.16-0.32
17603		Natural	Mid reddish yellow. Silty clay. Common Manganese inclusions.	0.32+
17604	17605	Ditch	Linear ditch with steep, concave sides and a concave base. Length: >5.00 m. Width: 1.48 m. Depth: 0.52 m.	
17605	17604	Secondary fill	Mid blueish grey silty clay with common manganese inclusions	

Trench No 177		Length 30 m	Width 1.80 m	Depth 0.36 m
Context Number	Fill Of/Filled With	Interpretative Category	Description	Depth BGL
17701		Topsoil	Mid greyish brown. Silty clay.	0-0.26
17702		Natural	Mid reddish yellow. Silty clay. Common manganese inclusions.	0.26+
17703	17704, 17705, 17706, 17707	Ditch	Linear ditch with moderate, concave sides and a concave base. Length: >2.00 m. Width: 2.60 m. Depth: 0.69 m.	
17704	17703	Primary fill	Mid yellowish green silty sand with common small sub rounded and sub-angular flint inclusions	
17705	17703	Primary fill	Mid yellowish brown silty clay with occasional small sub rounded flints inclusions	
17706	17703	Secondary fill	Light greyish brown silty clay with rare small sub-angular flint . common manganese throughout inclusions	
17707	17703	Tertiary fill	Mid greyish brown silty clay with occasional small to medium sub rounded and sub-angular flint. common manganese throughout inclusions	
17708	17709	Ditch	Linear ditch with steep, convex sides and a concave base. Length: >1.80 m. Width: >0.90 m. Depth: 0.70 m.	



17709	17708	Deliberate backfill	Mid greyish red silty clay with sparse flint inclusions	
-------	-------	---------------------	---	--

Trench No 178		Length 30 m	Width 1.80 m	Depth 0.60 m
Context Number	Fill Of/Filled With	Interpretative Category	Description	Depth BGL
17801		Topsoil	Dark greyish brown. Sandy clay. Abundant rooting.	0.0 - 0.25
17802		Subsoil	Mid greyish brown. Sandy clay. Rare small sub-angular flint stones.	0.25 - 0.40
17803		Natural	Light reddish yellow. Sandy clay. Sparse manganese flecks.	0.40 - 0.60

Trench No 179		Length 30 m	Width 1.80 m	Depth 0.57 m
Context Number	Fill Of/Filled With	Interpretative Category	Description	Depth BGL
17901		Topsoil	Dark greyish brown. Sandy clay. Abundant rooting.	0.27
17902		Subsoil	Mid greyish brown. Sandy clay. Rare small sub-angular flint stones.	0.40
17903		Natural	Light reddish yellow. Sandy clay. Very compact. Sterile.	0.57

Trench No 181		Length 30 m	Width 1.80 m	Depth 0.60 m
Context Number	Fill Of/Filled With	Interpretative Category	Description	Depth BGL
18101		Topsoil	Mid greyish brown. Silty clay loam. Rare fired clay and rare sub-rounded flint inclusions.	0-0.34
18105		Natural	Mid reddish yellow. Silty clay loam with flint and manganese inclusions.	0.34-0.60+

Trench No 182		Length 30 m	Width 1.80 m	Depth 0.60 m
Context Number	Fill Of/Filled With	Interpretative Category	Description	Depth BGL
18201		Topsoil	Dark greyish brown. Sandy silt. Abundant rooting.	0-0.30
18202		Subsoil	Mid greyish brown. Sandy clay. Rare small sub-angular flints.	0.30-0.60
18203		Natural	Mid reddish yellow. Sandy clay. Rare small to medium sized sub-angular flints. Very compact.	0.60+
18204	18205, 18206, 18207, 18208	Ditch	Linear ditch with moderate, concave sides and a concave base. Length: >30.00 m. Width: 2.55 m. Depth: 0.58 m.	
18205	18204	Primary fill	Mid reddish grey silty sand	
18206	18204	Primary fill	Light reddish grey silty sand	



18207	18204	Secondary fill	Mid brownish grey silty sand with sparse small sub-angular flint stones inclusions	
18208	18204	Secondary fill	Mid greyish brown silty sand with common rooting, sparse small sub-angular flint stones inclusions	

Trench No 183		Length 30 m	Width 1.80 m	Depth 0.48 m
Context Number	Fill Of/Filled With	Interpretative Category	Description	Depth BGL
18301		Topsoil	Dark greyish brown. Sandy silt. Abundant rooting.	0-0.30
18302		Subsoil	Mid greyish brown. Sandy clay. Rare small sub-angular flints.	0.30-0.48
18303		Natural	Mid reddish yellow. Rare small to medium sized sub-angular flints. Very compact.	0.48+

Trench No 184		Length 28 m	Width 1.80 m	Depth 0.52 m
Context Number	Fill Of/Filled With	Interpretative Category	Description	Depth BGL
18401		Topsoil	Dark greyish brown. Sandy silt. Abundant rooting.	0-0.30
18402		Subsoil	Mid greyish brown. Sandy clay. Rare small sub-angular flints.	0.30-0.52
18403		Natural	Mid reddish yellow. Rare small to medium sized angular flints.	0.52+

Trench No 185		Length 30 m	Width 1.80 m	Depth 0.50 m
Context Number	Fill Of/Filled With	Interpretative Category	Description	Depth BGL
18501		Topsoil	Mid greyish brown. Sandy silt. Abundant rooting.	0-0.30
18502		Subsoil	Mid reddish yellow. Sandy clay. Rare manganese flecks.	0.30-0.50
18503		Natural	Light reddish yellow. Sandy clay. Common manganese flecks. Very compact.	0.50+

Trench No 186		Length 30 m	Width 1.80 m	Depth 0.42 m
Context Number	Fill Of/Filled With	Interpretative Category	Description	Depth BGL
18601		Topsoil	Dark greyish brown. Sandy silt. Abundant rooting.	0-0.22
18602		Subsoil	Mid greyish yellow. Sandy clay.	0.22-0.42
18603		Natural	Light greyish yellow. Sandy clay. Very compact.	0.42+

Trench No 187		Length 30 m	Width 1.80 m	Depth 0.47 m
Context Number	Fill Of/Filled With	Interpretative Category	Description	Depth BGL



18701		Topsoil	Mid greyish brown. Sandy silt. Abundant rooting.	0-0.27
18702		Subsoil	Mid greyish yellow. Sandy clay. Rare sub-rounded flints.	0.27-0.47
18703		Natural	Mid reddish yellow. Sandy clay. Very compact.	0.47+

Trench No 188		Length 30 m	Width 2 m	Depth 0.67 m
Context Number	Fill Of/Filled With	Interpretative Category	Description	Depth BGL
18801		Topsoil	Mid greyish brown. Sandy clay. Loose. Sparse rooting.	0.0 - 0.32
18802		Subsoil	Mid brownish grey. Sandy clay. Sparse manganese flecks.	0.32 - 0.52
18803		Natural	Light reddish yellow. Sandy clay. Greyish patches. Consistent clay compared to sandy patches or stones patches throughout red of site.	0.52 - 0.67
18804		Ditch	Historical Feature	0.52 - 0.60
18805		Secondary fill	Mid blueish grey. Rare CBM.	

Trench No 189		Length 30 m	Width 2 m	Depth 0.43 m
Context Number	Fill Of/Filled With	Interpretative Category	Description	Depth BGL
18901		Topsoil	Mid greyish brown. Silty clay.	0.0 - 0.30
18902		Subsoil	Light brownish grey. Silty clay. Compact.	0.30 - 0.38
18903		Natural	Light reddish yellow. Sandy loam. Compact. Abundant medium to large sub-angular flints. Sandy patches.	0.38 - 0.43+

Trench No 190		Length 30 m	Width 2 m	Depth 0.45 m
Context Number	Fill Of/Filled With	Interpretative Category	Description	Depth BGL
19001		Topsoil	Mid greyish brown. Silty clay. Sparse rooting.	0.0 - 0.30
19002		Subsoil	Mid brownish grey. Silty clay. Compact. Rare chalk flecks.	0.30 - 0.40
19003		Natural	Light reddish yellow. Clayey loam.	0.40 - 0.45+
19004	19005, 19006, 19007	Uncategorised feature	Linear uncategorised feature with moderate, concave sides and a concave base. Length: >2.00 m. Width: >2.27 m. Depth: 0.64 m.	0.40 -00.90 +
19005	19004	Primary fill	Mid brownish grey sandy clay with abundant small to medium sub-angular flint stones inclusions	
19006	19004	Secondary fill	Dark brownish grey sandy clay with sparse medium to large sub-angular flint stones. rare chalk inclusions	





19007	19004	Secondary fill	Light reddish brown sandy clay with common rooting, small to medium sized sub-angular flint stones inclusions	
-------	-------	----------------	---	--

Trench No 191		Length 30 m	Width 2 m	Depth 0.43 m
Context Number	Fill Of/Filled With	Interpretative Category	Description	Depth BGL
19101		Topsoil	Mid greyish brown. Silty clay. Loose compaction. Sparse rooting.	0.0 - 0.35
19102		Subsoil	Mid brownish grey. Silty clay. Compact. Sparse small sub angular flint stones.	0.35 - 0.43
19103		Natural	Light reddish yellow. Silty clay. Abundant small to large sub-angular flint stones.	0.43+

Trench No 192		Length 30 m	Width 2 m	Depth 0.40 m
Context Number	Fill Of/Filled With	Interpretative Category	Description	Depth BGL
19201		Topsoil	Mid greyish brown. Sandy clay. Sparse rooting. Loose.	0.0 - 0.32
19202		Natural	Light reddish yellow. Sandy clay. Common white sand patches.. common small to large flint stones in irregular patches.	0.32 - 0.40+

Trench No 193		Length 30 m	Width 2 m	Depth 0.45 m
Context Number	Fill Of/Filled With	Interpretative Category	Description	Depth BGL
19301		Topsoil	Mid greyish brown. Sandy clay. Common rooting. Loose.	0.0 - 0.32
19302		Subsoil	Mid brownish grey. Sandy clay. Rare medium sub-angular flint stones.	0.32 - 0.45
19303		Natural	Light reddish yellow. Sandy clay. Consistent like as in trench 188.	0.45+
19304	19305, 19306, 19307, 19308, 19309	Ditch	Linear ditch with moderate, concave sides and a concave base. Length: >2.00 m. Width: 7.80 m. Depth: 0.98 m.	0.32 - 1.2+
19305	19304	Primary fill	Mid greyish brown sandy clay with abundant 70% sub-angular and sub rounded flints, small to medium inclusions	
19306	19304	Primary fill	Light bluish grey sandy clay anaerobic with rare rounded pebbles inclusions	
19307	19304	Secondary fill	Light blackish grey sandy clay	



19308	19304	Secondary fill	Mid greyish brown sandy clay with common sub-angular and sub rounded flints inclusions	
19309	19304	Tertiary fill	Light brownish yellow sandy clay	

Trench No 194		Length 30 m	Width 2 m	Depth 0.42 m
Context Number	Fill Of/Filled With	Interpretative Category	Description	Depth BGL
19401		Topsoil	Mid greyish brown. Sandy clay. Common rooting.	0.0 - 0.34
19402		Subsoil	Mid brownish grey. Sandy clay. Sparse manganese flecks.	0.34 - 0.42
19403		Natural	Light reddish yellow. Sandy clay. Sparse manganese flecks.	0.42+

Trench No 195		Length 30 m	Width 2 m	Depth 0.43 m
Context Number	Fill Of/Filled With	Interpretative Category	Description	Depth BGL
19501		Topsoil	Mid greyish brown. Sandy clay. Loose. Common rooting. Sparse medium sub-angular flint stones.	0.0 - 0.33
19502		Subsoil	Mid brownish grey. Sandy clay. Sparse medium sub-angular flint stones.	0.33 - 0.43
19503		Natural	Light reddish yellow. Sandy clay.	0.43+
19504		Ditch	Historic feature.	
19505		Secondary fill	Dark bluish grey	

Trench No 196		Length 30 m	Width 2 m	Depth 0.45 m
Context Number	Fill Of/Filled With	Interpretative Category	Description	Depth BGL
19601		Topsoil	Mid greyish brown. Sandy clay. Common rooting.	0.0 - 0.36
19602		Subsoil	Mid brownish grey. Sandy clay. Sparse small sub-angular flint stones.	0.36 - 0.45
19603		Natural	Light reddish yellow. Sandy clay. Sparse patches of flint stones and whitish sand.	0.45+

Trench No 197		Length 30 m	Width 2 m	Depth 0.40 m
Context Number	Fill Of/Filled With	Interpretative Category	Description	Depth BGL
19701		Topsoil	Mid greyish brown. Sandy clay. Loose. Common rooting.	0.0 - 0.33
19702		Subsoil	Mid brownish grey. Sandy clay. Compact. Tare small to medium sub-angular flint stones.	0.33 - 0.40
19703		Natural	Light reddish yellow. Sandy clay. Sparse medium sub-angular flint stones. Sparse patches of whitish sand.	0.40+



Trench No 198		Length 30 m	Width 1.80 m	Depth 0.35 m
Context Number	Fill Of/Filled With	Interpretative Category	Description	Depth BGL
19801		Topsoil	Mid greyish Brown. Silty Clay. Rare fired clay.	0-0.30
19802		Natural	Mid reddish yellow. Silty clay. Common Manganese and rare sub-angular flint inclusions.	0.30+

Trench No 199		Length 30 m	Width 1.80 m	Depth 0.30 m
Context Number	Fill Of/Filled With	Interpretative Category	Description	Depth BGL
19901		Topsoil	Mid greyish Brown. Silty Clay. Rare fired clay.	0-0.26
19902		Natural	Mid reddish yellow. Silty clay. Common Manganese and rare sub-angular flint inclusions.	0.26+

Trench No 200		Length 30 m	Width 1.80 m	Depth 0.43 m
Context Number	Fill Of/Filled With	Interpretative Category	Description	Depth BGL
20001		Topsoil	Mid greyish brown. Silty clay. Rare fired clay.	0-0.26
20002		Natural	Light reddish yellow. Silty clay. Common manganese inclusions	0.26+

Trench No 201		Length 30 m	Width 1.80 m	Depth 0.30 m
Context Number	Fill Of/Filled With	Interpretative Category	Description	Depth BGL
20101		Topsoil	Mid greyish brown. Silty clay.	0.-0.23
20102		Natural	Light Reddish yellow. Silty clay. Moderate manganese inclusions	0.23+

Trench No 202		Length Unknown	Width Unknown	Depth 0.35 m
Context Number	Fill Of/Filled With	Interpretative Category	Description	Depth BGL
20201		Topsoil	Mid greyish brown. Silty clay. Rare fired Clay.	0-0.28
20202		Natural	Light reddish yellow. Silty clay. Common manganese inclusions	0.28+

Trench No 203		Length 30 m	Width 2 m	Depth 0.54 m
Context Number	Fill Of/Filled With	Interpretative Category	Description	Depth BGL
20301		Topsoil	Mid greyish brown. Sandy clay. Sparse rooting. Loose.	0.0 - 0.36
20302		Subsoil	Mid brownish grey. Sandy clay. Mottled reddish patches of natural.	0.36 - 0.54
20303		Natural	Light reddish yellow. Sandy clay. Common pockets of medium sub-angular flint stones.	0.54+



Trench No 204		Length 30 m	Width 2 m	Depth 0.48 m
Context Number	Fill Of/Filled With	Interpretative Category	Description	Depth BGL
20401		Topsoil	Mid greyish brown. Sandy clay. Sparse rooting. Loose.	0.0 - 0.38
20402		Subsoil	Mid brownish grey. Sandy clay. Rare small to medium sub-angular flint stones.	0.38 - 0.48
20403		Natural	Light reddish yellow. Sandy clay. Compact. Pale whitish sandy patches.	0.48+

Trench No 205		Length 30 m	Width 2 m	Depth 0.48 m
Context Number	Fill Of/Filled With	Interpretative Category	Description	Depth BGL
20501		Topsoil	Mid greyish brown. Sandy clay sparse rooting. Loose.	0.0 - 0.35
20502		Subsoil	Mid brownish grey. Sandy clay. Sparse small subangular flint stones.	0.35 - 0.48
20503		Natural	Light reddish yellow. Sandy clay. Compact. Common small to large sub-angular flint stones	0.48+

Trench No 206		Length 30 m	Width 2 m	Depth 0.48 m
Context Number	Fill Of/Filled With	Interpretative Category	Description	Depth BGL
20601		Topsoil	Mid greyish brown. Sandy clay. Sparse rooting. Loose.	0.0 - 0.32
20602		Subsoil	Mid brownish grey. Sandy clay. Rare small sub-angular flint stones.	0.32 - 0.48
20603		Natural	Light reddish yellow. Sandy clay. Common small to large sub-angular flint stones. Pale sandy patches.	0.48+

Trench No 207		Length 30 m	Width 2 m	Depth 0.47 m
Context Number	Fill Of/Filled With	Interpretative Category	Description	Depth BGL
20701		Topsoil	Mid greyish brown. Silty clay .	0.0 - 0.35
20702		Subsoil	Mid brownish grey. Sandy clay. Sparse small sub-angular flint stones.	0.35 - 0.47
20703		Natural	Light reddish yellow. Sandy clay. Patchy white sand.	0.47+

Trench No 208		Length 30 m	Width 2 m	Depth 0.39 m
Context Number	Fill Of/Filled With	Interpretative Category	Description	Depth BGL
20801		Topsoil	Mid greyish brown. Silty clay .	0.0 - 0.39
20802		Subsoil	Mid brownish grey. Sandy clay.	0.30 - 0.39
20803		Natural	Light reddish yellow. Sandy clay.	0.39+



Trench No 209		Length 30 m	Width 2 m	Depth 0.49 m
Context Number	Fill Of/Filled With	Interpretative Category	Description	Depth BGL
20901		Topsoil	Mid greyish brown. Sandy clay. Common rooting, charcoal flecka.	0.0 - 0.39
20902		Subsoil	Mid brownish grey. Sandy clay. Sparse rppting. Rare sub-angular flint stones.	0.39 - 0.49
20903		Natural	Light reddish yellow. Sandy clay. Common patches of medium sub-angular flint stones and patches of whitish sand.	0.49+

Trench No 210		Length 30 m	Width 2 m	Depth 0.44 m
Context Number	Fill Of/Filled With	Interpretative Category	Description	Depth BGL
21001		Topsoil	Mid greyish brown. Silty clay. Loose. Sparse rooting.	0.0 - 0.33
21002		Subsoil	Mid brownish grey. Silty clay. Compact. Diffuse between topsoil.	0.33 - 0.44
21003		Natural	Light reddish yellow. Sandy clay. White sandy patches.	0.44 +

Trench No 211		Length 30 m	Width 1.80 m	Depth 0.40 m
Context Number	Fill Of/Filled With	Interpretative Category	Description	Depth BGL
21101		Topsoil	Mid greyish brown. Silty clay. Heavy grass and vegetation.	0-0.33
21102		Natural	Mid reddish yellow. Silty clay. Common manganese inclusions.	0.33+

Trench No 212		Length 30 m	Width 2 m	Depth 0.32 m
Context Number	Fill Of/Filled With	Interpretative Category	Description	Depth BGL
21201		Topsoil	Mid greyish brown. Silty Clay. Common manganese throughout. Occasional CBM and charcoal flecks.	0.00-0.30
21202		Natural	Mid reddish yellow. Silty Clay. Common manganese inclusions throughout. Plough scarring visible.	0.30-0.32+

Trench No 213		Length 30 m	Width 1.80 m	Depth 0.45 m
Context Number	Fill Of/Filled With	Interpretative Category	Description	Depth BGL
21301		Topsoil	Mid greyish brown. Silty clay. Heavy grass and vegetation.	0-0.35
21302		Natural	Mid reddish yellow. Silty clay. Common manganese inclusions.	0.35+

Trench No 214		Length 30 m	Width 1.80 m	Depth 0.54 m
---------------	--	-------------	--------------	--------------



Context Number	Fill Of/Filled With	Interpretative Category	Description	Depth BGL
21401		Topsoil	Mid greyish brown. Silty clay.	0-0.27
21402		Subsoil	Lighter mid greyish brown. Silty clay. Rare Manganese inclusions.	0.27-0.51
21403		Natural	Mid reddish yellow. Silty clay. Common manganese inclusions.	0.51+

Trench No 215		Length 30 m	Width 1.80 m	Depth 0.37 m
Context Number	Fill Of/Filled With	Interpretative Category	Description	Depth BGL
21501		Topsoil	Mid greyish brown. Silty clay.	0-0.27
21502		Natural	Mid reddish yellow. Silty clay. Common manganese inclusions.	0.27+

Trench No 216		Length 30 m	Width 1.80 m	Depth 0.40 m
Context Number	Fill Of/Filled With	Interpretative Category	Description	Depth BGL
21601		Topsoil	Mid greyish brown. Silty clay.	0-0.30
21602		Natural	Mid reddish yellow. Silty clay. Common manganese inclusions.	0.30+

Trench No 217		Length 30 m	Width Unknown	Depth 0.44 m
Context Number	Fill Of/Filled With	Interpretative Category	Description	Depth BGL
21701		Topsoil	Mid greyish brown. Silty clay.	0-0.32
21702		Natural	Mid reddish yellow. Silty clay. Common manganese inclusions.	0.32+

Trench No 218		Length 30 m	Width 1.80 m	Depth 0.36 m
Context Number	Fill Of/Filled With	Interpretative Category	Description	Depth BGL
21801		Topsoil	Mid greyish brown. Silty clay.	0-0.26
21802		Natural	Mid reddish yellow. Silty clay. Rare manganese inclusions.	0.26+

Trench No 219		Length 30 m	Width 1.80 m	Depth 0.50 m
Context Number	Fill Of/Filled With	Interpretative Category	Description	Depth BGL
21901		Topsoil	Mid greyish brown. Silty clay.	0-0.30
21902		Subsoil	Lighter greyish brown. Common manganese inclusions.	0.30-0.41
21903		Natural	Mid reddish yellow. Silty clay. Common manganese inclusions.	0.41+

Trench No 220		Length 30 m	Width 1.80 m	Depth 0.29 m
Context Number	Fill Of/Filled With	Interpretative Category	Description	Depth BGL
22001		Topsoil	Mid greyish brown. Silty Clay.	0-0.11
22002		Natural	Mid reddish brown. Silty clay. Common chalk and ragstone inclusions throughout.	0.11-0.29+



Trench No 221		Length 30 m	Width 1.80 m	Depth 0.26 m
Context Number	Fill Of/Filled With	Interpretative Category	Description	Depth BGL
22101		Topsoil	Mid greyish brown. Silty Clay.	0-0.12
22102		Natural	Mid reddish brown. Silty clay. Common chalk and ragstone inclusions throughout.	0.12-0.26+

Trench No 222		Length 30 m	Width 1.80 m	Depth 0.29 m
Context Number	Fill Of/Filled With	Interpretative Category	Description	Depth BGL
22201		Topsoil	Mid greyish brown. Silty Clay.	0-0.16
22202		Natural	Mid reddish brown. Silty clay. Common chalk and ragstone inclusions throughout.	0.16-0.29+

Trench No 223		Length 30 m	Width 1.80 m	Depth 0.22 m
Context Number	Fill Of/Filled With	Interpretative Category	Description	Depth BGL
22301		Topsoil	Mid greyish brown. Silty Clay.	0-0.15
22302		Natural	Mid reddish brown. Silty clay. Common chalk and ragstone inclusions throughout.	0.15-0.22+

Trench No 224		Length 30 m	Width 1.80 m	Depth 0.26 m
Context Number	Fill Of/Filled With	Interpretative Category	Description	Depth BGL
22401		Topsoil	Mid greyish brown. Silty Clay.	0-0.14
22405		Natural	Mid reddish brown. Silty clay. Common chalk and ragstone inclusions throughout.	0.14-0.26+

Trench No 225		Length 30 m	Width 1.80 m	Depth 0.33 m
Context Number	Fill Of/Filled With	Interpretative Category	Description	Depth BGL
22501		Topsoil	Mid greyish brown. Silty Clay.	0-0.23
22502		Natural	Mid reddish brown. Silty clay. Common chalk and ragstone inclusions throughout.	0.23-0.33+
22503	22504	Ditch	Linear ditch with irregular, irregular sides and a flat base. Length: >1.00 m. Width: 0.70 m. Depth: 0.33 m.	0.33-0.66
22504	22503	Secondary fill	Mid brown with dark brown hue sandy silt with rooting (common), sub-angular ragstone (20%) inclusions	0.33-0.66
22505	22506	Ditch	Linear ditch with steep, concave sides and a sloping base. Length: >1.00 m. Width: 0.56 m. Depth: 0.19 m.	0.33-0.52



22506	22505	Secondary fill	Mid brown with dark brown hue sandy silt with angular and sub-angular ragstone (15%), rooting (common) inclusions	0.33-0.52
-------	-------	----------------	---	-----------

Trench No 226		Length 30 m	Width 1.80 m	Depth 0.25 m
Context Number	Fill Of/Filled With	Interpretative Category	Description	Depth BGL
22601		Topsoil	Mid greyish brown. Silty Clay.	0-0.13
22602		Natural	Mid reddish brown. Silty clay. Common chalk and ragstone inclusions throughout.	0.13-0.25+
22603	22604	Ditch	Linear ditch with moderate, concave sides and a concave base. Length: >1.80 m. Width: 0.94 m. Depth: 0.23 m.	
22604	22603	Secondary fill	Mid greyish brown silty clay with sparse small to medium sub-angular ragstone (5%), rare rooting (1%) inclusions	

Trench No 227		Length 30 m	Width 1.80 m	Depth 0.22 m
Context Number	Fill Of/Filled With	Interpretative Category	Description	Depth BGL
22701		Topsoil	Mid greyish brown. Silty Clay.	0-0.12
22702		Natural	Mid reddish brown. Silty clay. Common ragstone and chalk inclusions.	0.12-0.22

Trench No 228		Length 30 m	Width 1.80 m	Depth 0.19 m
Context Number	Fill Of/Filled With	Interpretative Category	Description	Depth BGL
22801		Topsoil	Mid greyish brown. Silty Clay.	0-0.9
22802		Natural	Mid reddish brown. Silty clay. Common ragstone and chalk inclusions.	0.9-0.19+

Trench No 229		Length 30 m	Width 1.80 m	Depth 0.34 m
Context Number	Fill Of/Filled With	Interpretative Category	Description	Depth BGL
22901		Topsoil	Mid greyish brown. Silty clay.	0-0.22
22902		Natural	Mid reddish brown. Silty clay. Common ragstone and chalk inclusions.	0.22-0.34

Trench No 230		Length 22 m	Width 1.80 m	Depth 0.18 m
Context Number	Fill Of/Filled With	Interpretative Category	Description	Depth BGL
23001		Topsoil	Mid greyish brown. Silty clay.	0-0.8
23002		Natural	Mid reddish brown. Silty clay. Occasional patches of ragstone and chalk.	0.8-0.18+





Trench No 231		Length 30 m	Width 1.80 m	Depth 0.18 m
Context Number	Fill Of/Filled With	Interpretative Category	Description	Depth BGL
23101		Topsoil	Mid greyish brown. Silty clay.	0-0.11
23102		Natural	Mid reddish brown. Silty clay. Common ragstone and chalk inclusions.	0.11-0.18+
23103	23104	Ditch	Linear ditch with shallow, concave sides and a concave base. Length: >1.00 m. Width: 0.85 m. Depth: 0.18 m.	0.18-0.36
23104	23103	Deliberate backfill	Mid greyish brown silty clay with sparse sub-angular and sub rounded ragstone pebbles and cobbles inclusions	0.18-0.36
23105	23106	Pit	Sub-oval pit with moderate, concave sides and a concave base. Length: 0.68 m. Width: 0.54 m. Depth: 0.16 m.	
23106	23105	Deliberate backfill	Dark blackish brown silty clay with rare fine sub-angular limestone inclusions	
23107	23108, 23109	Pit	Sub-circular pit with steep, concave sides and a concave base. Length: 0.94 m. Width: >0.72 m. Depth: 0.29 m.	
23108	23107	Deliberate backfill	Dark greyish brown silty clay with rare fine-coarse sub-angular limestone inclusions	
23109	23107	Deliberate backfill	Dark blackish brown silty clay with rare fine-coarse sub-angular limestone inclusions	
23110	23111	Ditch	Linear ditch with moderate, concave sides and a concave base. Length: >1.80 m. Width: 0.95 m. Depth: 0.31 m.	
23111	23110	Secondary fill	Mid greyish brown silty clay with small to medium sized sub-rounded stones inclusions	

Trench No 232		Length 30 m	Width 1.80 m	Depth 0.37 m
Context Number	Fill Of/Filled With	Interpretative Category	Description	Depth BGL
23201		Topsoil	Mid greyish brown. Silty clay.	0-0.20
23202		Natural	Mid reddish brown. Silty clay. Patch of chalk / ragstone.	0.20-0.37+
23203	23204, 23205	Ditch	Linear ditch with moderate, concave sides and a concave base. Length: >1.80 m. Width: 1.44 m. Depth: 0.47 m.	



23204	23203	Secondary fill	Mid greyish brown silty clay with co on small to medium sub-rounded stones inclusions	
23205	23203	Secondary fill	Mid greyish brown silty clay with rare stones inclusions	
23206		Ditch	NE / SW Aligned	
23207		Ditch	E / W Aligned	

Trench No 233		Length 30 m	Width 1.80 m	Depth 0.31 m
Context Number	Fill Of/Filled With	Interpretative Category	Description	Depth BGL
23301		Topsoil	Mid greyish brown. Silty Clay.	0-0.15
23302		Natural	Mid reddish brown. Silty clay. Common ragstone and chalk inclusions.	0.15-0.31+
23303	23304	Quarry	Quarry pit	
23304	23303	Deliberate backfill	Dbf	

Trench No 234		Length 30 m	Width 1.80 m	Depth 0.40 m
Context Number	Fill Of/Filled With	Interpretative Category	Description	Depth BGL
23401		Topsoil	Mid greyish brown. Silty Clay.	0-0.16
23402		Subsoil	Darker mid reddish brown. Silty clay. Occasional chalk inclusions.	0.16-0.30
23403		Natural	Mid reddish brown. Silty clay. Common chalk and ragstone inclusions throughout.	0.30-0.40+
23404	23405	Ditch	Linear ditch with moderate, concave sides and a concave base. Length: >1.80 m. Width: 1.10 m. Depth: 0.21 m.	
23405	23404	Secondary fill	Dark greyish brown silty clay with sparse small surrounded ragstone (5%), rooting (1%) inclusions	
23406	23407	Ditch	Linear ditch with steep, concave sides and an irregular / undulating base. Length: >1.80 m. Width: 0.73 m. Depth: 0.20 m.	
23407	23406	Secondary fill	Dark greyish brown silty clay with moderate small to medium sub-angular and sub rounded ragstone (10%), rare rooting (1%) inclusions	

Trench No 235		Length 30 m	Width 1.80 m	Depth 0.30 m
Context Number	Fill Of/Filled With	Interpretative Category	Description	Depth BGL
23501		Topsoil	Mid greyish brown. Silty clay.	0-0.15
23502		Natural	Mid reddish brown. Silty clay. Common ragstone and chalk inclusions.	0.15-0.30+



23503	23504, 23505	Ditch	Linear ditch with steep, irregular sides and a flat base. Length: >1.00 m. Width: 1.02 m. Depth: 0.27 m.
23504	23503	Secondary fill	Mid brown with grey hue sandy silt with sub-angular ragstone (30%), rooting (common) inclusions
23505	23503	Secondary fill	Dark brown with black hue sandy silt with sub-angular ragstone (10%), rooting (common) inclusions
23506	23507, 23508, 23509	Ditch	Linear ditch with moderate, concave sides and a concave base. Length: >2.00 m. Width: 2.14 m. Depth: 0.50 m.
23507	23506	Primary fill	Mid brownish yellow silty clay with rare small rooting and rare ragstone inclusions
23508	23506	Secondary fill	Light yellowish brown silty clay with rare medium sized ragstones, sparse rooting inclusions
23509	23506	Deliberate backfill	Dark brownish grey silty clay with common small rooting, common small to medium sub-angular ragstones inclusions
23510	23511	Ditch	Linear ditch with steep, concave sides and a concave base. Length: >2.00 m. Width: 0.54 m. Depth: 0.50 m.
23511	23510	Deliberate backfill	Dark greyish brown silty clay with common small rooting. sparse ragstone inclusions

Trench No 236		Length 30 m	Width 1.80 m	Depth 0.52 m
Context Number	Fill Of/Filled With	Interpretative Category	Description	Depth BGL
23601		Topsoil	Mid greyish brown. Silty clay.	0-0.25
23602		Subsoil	Darker mid reddish brown. Silty Clay.	0.25-0.38
23603		Natural	Mid reddish brown. Silty clay. Common ragstone and chalk inclusions.	0.38-0.52+
23604	23605	Ditch	Linear ditch with moderate, concave sides and a flat base. Length: >1.00 m. Width: 0.66 m. Depth: 0.08 m.	
23605	23604	Secondary fill	Mid greyish brown silty clay loam with 10% rare subrounded, sub-angular and angular stones, 5% sparse sub-angular sandstone inclusions	
23606	23607	Ditch	Linear ditch with moderate, concave sides and a flat base. Length: >1.00 m. Width: 0.69 m. Depth: 0.09 m.	



23607	23606	Secondary fill	Dark greyish brown sandy clay with 15% moderate subrounded, sub-angular, angular and very angular stones, 10% moderate subrounded, sub-angular and angular sandstone inclusions	
23608	23609, 23610	Ditch	Linear unidentified feature with moderate, concave sides and a concave base. Length: >1.80 m. Width: 1.12 m. Depth: 0.30 m.	
23609	23608	Primary fill	Dark brownish grey mixed with yellowish red silty clay	
23610	23608	Secondary fill	Dark blackish brown silty clay with rare fine sub-angular sandstone inclusions	

Trench No 237		Length 30 m	Width 1.80 m	Depth 0.47 m
Context Number	Fill Of/Filled With	Interpretative Category	Description	Depth BGL
23701		Topsoil	Mid greyish brown. Silty Clay.	0-0.25
23702		Natural	Mid reddish brown. Silty Clay. Common chalk and ragstone inclusions throughout.	0.25-0.47+
23703	23704	Ditch	Linear ditch with shallow, concave sides and a concave base. Length: >1.00 m. Width: 1.34 m. Depth: 0.25 m.	0.47-0.72
23704	23703	Secondary fill	Mid greyish brown silty clay with 1% small and medium sub-angular stones inclusions	0.47-0.72
23705	23706	Ditch	Linear ditch with moderate, convex sides and a flat base. Length: 1.00 m. Width: 1.70 m. Depth: 0.40 m.	0.47-0.87
23706	23705	Secondary fill	Mid brown with light brown orange hue silty sand with sub-angular sandstone fragments (5%), rooting (abundant) inclusions	0.47-0.87

Trench No 238		Length 27 m	Width 1.80 m	Depth 0.54 m
Context Number	Fill Of/Filled With	Interpretative Category	Description	Depth BGL
23801		Topsoil	Mid greyish brown. Silty Clay.	0-0.24
23802		Subsoil	Darker mid reddish brown. Silty clay.	0.24-0.42
23803		Natural	Mid reddish brown. Silty clay.	0.42-0.54+
23804	23805	Pit	Circular pit with shallow, concave sides and a concave base. Length: 0.70 m. Width: >0.46 m. Depth: 0.14 m.	0.54-0.68
23805	23804	Deliberate backfill	Dark blackish brown charcoal	0.54-0.68



23806		Spread	Possible layer of alluvium / colluvium in landscape, removed by machine to reveal ditch which it was sealing. Between 20-40cm thick.	
-------	--	--------	--	--

Trench No 239		Length 30 m	Width 1.80 m	Depth 0.48 m
Context Number	Fill Of/Filled With	Interpretative Category	Description	Depth BGL
23901		Topsoil	Mid greyish brown. Silty Clay.	0-0.28
23902		Subsoil	Darker mid reddish brown. Silty clay.	0.28-0.39
23903		Natural	Mid reddish brown. Silty clay.	0.39-0.48+
23904	23905	Pit	Oval pit with shallow, concave sides and an irregular / undulating base. Length: 0.52 m. Width: 0.35 m. Depth: 0.07 m.	
23905	23904	Deliberate backfill	Mid greyish brown with a yellowish hue silty clay loam with 5% sparse subrounded, sub-angular and very angular small stones, rare small sub-rounded sandstone inclusions	
23906	23907	Ditch	Linear ditch with moderate, concave sides and a concave base. Length: >2.00 m. Width: 0.92 m. Depth: 0.43 m.	
23907	23906	Secondary fill	Mid greyish brown silty clay with common small rooting inclusions	
23908	23909	Pit	Sub-circular pit with moderate, concave sides and a flat base. Length: 0.28 m. Width: 0.36 m. Depth: 0.08 m.	
23909	23908	Deliberate backfill	Black charcoal	
23910	23911, 23912	Ditch	Linear ditch with moderate, concave sides and a concave base. Length: >2.00 m. Width: 0.80 m. Depth: 0.43 m.	
23911	23910	Primary fill	Mid yellowish brown silty clay	
23912	23910	Deliberate backfill	Dark brownish grey silty clay with common small rooting, rare small sub-angular ragstone inclusions	

Trench No 240		Length 30 m	Width 1.80 m	Depth 0.59 m
Context Number	Fill Of/Filled With	Interpretative Category	Description	Depth BGL
24001		Topsoil	Mid greyish brown. Silty clay.	0-0.25
24002		Subsoil	Darker mid reddish brown. Silty clay.	0.25-0.44
24003		Natural	Mid reddish brown. Silty clay.	0.44-0.59+



24004	24005	Pit	Sub-oval pit with moderate, concave sides and an irregular / undulating base. Length: 0.84 m. Width: 1.42 m. Depth: 0.19 m.	0.59-0.78
24005	24004	Deliberate dump	Mid greyish brown silty clay with 1% ragstone inclusions	0.59-0.78
24006		Alluvium		0.44-0.50
24007	24008	Ditch	Linear ditch with moderate, concave sides and a concave base. Length: >1.80 m. Width: 0.72 m. Depth: 0.33 m.	0.59-0.92
24008	24007	Secondary fill	Dark greyish brown silty clay with rare (1%) small sub-rounded stones inclusions	0.59-0.92
24009	24010, 24011	Ditch	Linear ditch with moderate, concave sides and a concave base. Length: >1.00 m. Width: 1.00 m. Depth: 0.28 m.	
24010	24009	Secondary fill	Mid greyish yellowish brown silty clay with 1% sandstone inclusions	
24011	24009	Secondary fill	Dark greyish brown silty clay with 1% sandstone inclusions	

Trench No 241		Length 30 m	Width 1.80 m	Depth 0.40 m
Context Number	Fill Of/Filled With	Interpretative Category	Description	Depth BGL
24101		Topsoil	Mid greyish brown. Silty clay.	0-0.20
24102		Subsoil	Darker mid reddish brown. Silty clay.	0.20-0.30
24103		Natural	Mid reddish brown. Silty clay. Patch of chalk / ragstone in centre if trench.	0.30-0.40+
24104	24105, 24106	Ditch	Linear ditch with steep, concave sides and a concave base. Length: >1.80 m. Width: 2.30 m. Depth: 0.65 m.	0.40-1.05
24105	24104	Primary fill	Mid reddish brown silty clay with 1% ragstone inclusions	0.95-1.05
24106	24104	Secondary fill	Dark greyish brown silty clay with 10% small to medium sub-rounded and sub-angular sandstone, 1% rooting inclusions	0.40-1.05

Trench No 242		Length 30 m	Width 1.80 m	Depth 0.29 m
Context Number	Fill Of/Filled With	Interpretative Category	Description	Depth BGL
24201		Topsoil	Mid greyish brown. Silty clay.	0-0.19
24202		Natural	Mid reddish brown. Silty clay. Patches of chalk / ragstone.	0.19-0.29+



24203	24204	Ditch	Linear ditch with steep, concave sides and a concave base. Length: >1.80 m. Width: 1.53 m. Depth: 0.42 m.
24204	24203	Secondary fill	***Soil description could not be reconstructed from the context sheet. Is it really a Fill or Layer?***
24205	24206	ROOTING VOID	Linear rooting void with moderate, concave sides and a concave base. Length: >1.80 m. Width: 0.76 m. Depth: 0.22 m.
24206	24205	Secondary fill	Mid reddish brown silty clay with sparse moderate-coarse sub-rounded stones inclusions

Trench No 243		Length 30 m	Width 1.80 m	Depth 0.25 m
Context Number	Fill Of/Filled With	Interpretative Category	Description	Depth BGL
24301		Topsoil	Mid greyish brown. Silty clay.	0-0.16
24302		Natural	Mid reddish brown. Silty clay. Patches of chalk / ragstone.	0.16-0.25+
24303	24304	Ditch	Linear ditch with shallow, convex sides and a flat base. Length: >1.00 m. Width: 0.88 m. Depth: 0.15 m.	
24304	24303	Secondary fill	Mid greyish brown sandy clay loam with 20% moderate small surrounded, sub-angular, angular and very angular stones. 15% moderate medium sub-angular and angular stones inclusions	
24305	24306	Ditch	Linear ditch with moderate, concave sides and a concave base. Length: >1.80 m. Width: 0.94 m. Depth: 0.17 m.	
24306	24305	Secondary fill	Mid greyish brown silty clay with rare small stones inclusions	

Trench No 244		Length 30 m	Width 1.80 m	Depth 0.31 m
Context Number	Fill Of/Filled With	Interpretative Category	Description	Depth BGL
24401		Topsoil	Mid greyish brown. Silty clay.	0-0.16
24402		Natural	Mid reddish brown. Silty clay. Patches of chalk / ragstone.	0.16-0.31+
24403	24404	Ditch	Curvilinear ditch with moderate, concave sides and a flat base. Length: >1.00 m. Width: 1.29 m. Depth: 0.30 m.	0.31-0.61
24404	24403	Secondary fill	Mid greyish brown silty clay	0.31-0.61
24405	24406	Ditch	Linear ditch with moderate, concave sides and a flat base. Length: >1.00 m. Width: 1.27 m. Depth: 0.25 m.	0.31-0.56



24406	24405	Secondary fill	Mid greyish brown silty clay with 1% ragstone inclusions	0.31-0.56
-------	-------	----------------	--	-----------

Trench No 245		Length 30 m	Width 1.80 m	Depth 0.38 m
Context Number	Fill Of/Filled With	Interpretative Category	Description	Depth BGL
24501		Topsoil	Mid greyish brown. Silty clay. Rare sub-angular flint inclusions.	0-0.26
24502		Natural	Mid greenish brown. Sandy clay. Common manganese and rare sub-angular flint inclusions.	0.26-0.38+

Trench No 246		Length 30 m	Width 1.80 m	Depth 0.40 m
Context Number	Fill Of/Filled With	Interpretative Category	Description	Depth BGL
24601		Topsoil	Mid greyish brown. Silty clay. Rare charcoal and flint inclusions.	0-0.28
24602		Natural	Mid reddish yellow. Silty clay. Common manganese & rare sub-angular flint.	0.28-0.40+
24603	24604	Ditch	Linear ditch with shallow, concave sides and a concave base. Length: >1.80 m. Width: 0.80 m. Depth: 0.11 m.	
24604	24603	Secondary fill	Mid greyish brown silty clay with fine-medium sub-angular stones inclusions	
24605	24606	Ditch	Linear ditch with moderate, concave sides and a concave base. Length: 1.60 m. Width: 1.20 m. Depth: 0.19 m.	
24606	24605	Secondary fill	Mid greyish brown silty clay with rare fine-moderate sub-angular stones inclusions	

Trench No 247		Length 30 m	Width 1.80 m	Depth 0.28 m
Context Number	Fill Of/Filled With	Interpretative Category	Description	Depth BGL
24701		Topsoil	Mid greyish brown. Silty clay. Rare sub-angular flint inclusions.	0-0.18
24702		Natural	Mid greenish brown. Sandy clay. Pockets of sub-angular flint inclusions.	0.18-0.28+

Trench No 248		Length Unknown	Width Unknown	Depth 0.68 m
Context Number	Fill Of/Filled With	Interpretative Category	Description	Depth BGL
24801		Topsoil	Mid greyish brown. Silty Clay. Rare sub-rounded pebbles and sub-angular flint	0.00 - 0.28
24802		Subsoil	Light brownish green. Sandy silt. Rare sub-angular flint	0.28 - 0.46





24803		Natural	Dark brownish green. Sandy silt. Common patches of orange sediment.	0.46 - 0.68+
-------	--	---------	---	--------------

Trench No 249		Length 30 m	Width 1.80 m	Depth 0.38 m
Context Number	Fill Of/Filled With	Interpretative Category	Description	Depth BGL
24901		Topsoil	Mid greyish brown. Silty clay.	0-0.24
24902		Natural	Mid reddish yellow. Common manganese & rare sub-angular flint inclusions.	0.24-0.38+
24903	24904	Pit	Oval pit with shallow, concave sides and a flat base. Length: >0.90 m. Width: 1.02 m. Depth: 0.34 m.	0.38-0.50
24904	24903	Deliberate backfill	Mid greyish brown sandy silt with common manganese , 1% sub-rounded flint & 1% sub-angular flint inclusions	0.38-0.50
24905		Colluvium	Darker mid reddish yellow. Silty clay. West end of trench	0.32-0.72+
24906	24907, 24908	Pit	Sub-circular unidentified feature with moderate, concave sides and a concave base. Diameter: 0.68 m. Depth: 0.27 m.	0.38- 0.64
24907	24906	Primary fill	Mid greyish reddish yellow silty clay with 1% sub-angular flint inclusions	0.38-0.61
24908	24906	Deliberate backfill	Lighter mid greyish brown silty clay with 1% sub-angular flint inclusions	0.38-0.64
24909	24910	Pit	Sub-circular pit with moderate, concave sides and a flat base. Diameter: 1.00 m. Depth: 0.28 m.	0.38-0.66
24910	24909	Deliberate backfill	Mid greyish brown silty clay with 1% sub-angular flint inclusions	0.38-0.66
24911	24912	Pit	Sub-circular pit with shallow, concave sides and a concave base. Length: 0.80 m. Width: 0.64 m. Depth: 0.08 m.	
24912	24911	Secondary fill	Light greyish brown silty clay with rare fine sub-angular flint inclusions	
24913	24914	Ditch terminal	Linear ditch terminal with shallow, concave sides and a flat base. Length: >1.00 m. Width: 0.62 m. Depth: 0.07 m.	0.38-0.45
24914	24913	Secondary fill	Mid greyish reddish yellow silty clay with 1% manganese inclusions	0.38-0.45

Trench No 250		Length 30 m	Width 1.80 m	Depth 0.72 m
Context Number	Fill Of/Filled With	Interpretative Category	Description	Depth BGL
25001		Topsoil	Mid greyish brown. Silty clay. Rare charcoal and fired clay inclusions.	0-0.37



25002		Colluvium	Colluvium. Darker mid reddish yellow. Silty clay.	0.37-0.57
25003		Natural	Mid reddish yellow. Silty clay. Common manganese.	0.56-0.72+
25004	25005, 25008	Pit	Sub-oval pit with steep, concave sides and a concave base. Length: 0.80 m. Width: 0.56 m. Depth: 0.23 m.	0.72-0.95
25005	25004	Secondary fill	Light greyish brown silty clay	0.72-0.82
25006	25007	Posthole	Circular posthole with steep, straight sides and a flat base. Diameter: 0.30 m. Depth: 0.09 m.	0.72-0.81
25007	25006	Secondary fill	Mid greyish brown silty clay	0.72-0.81
25008	25004	Deliberate backfill	Dark greyish brown silty clay	0.82-0.95
25009	25010	Ditch	Linear ditch with shallow, straight sides and a concave base. Length: >2.00 m. Width: 1.72 m. Depth: 0.35 m.	0.72-1.07
25010	25009	Secondary fill	Light greyish brown silty clay with sub-angular flint and stones inclusions	0.72-1.07

Trench No 251		Length 30 m	Width 1.80 m	Depth 0.32 m
Context Number	Fill Of/Filled With	Interpretative Category	Description	Depth BGL
25101		Topsoil	Mid greyish brown. Silty clay loam. Rare fired clay and rare manganese inclusions.	0-0.28
25105		Natural	Mid reddish yellow. Silty clay loam with pockets of white sand. Patches of common manganese inclusions.	0.28-0.32+

Trench No 252		Length 30 m	Width 1.80 m	Depth 0.60 m
Context Number	Fill Of/Filled With	Interpretative Category	Description	Depth BGL
25201		Topsoil	Mid greyish brown. Silty clay loam. Rare fired clay and rare sub-rounded flint inclusions.	0-0.40
25202		Natural	Mid reddish yellow. Silty clay loam.	0.40-0.60+

Trench No 253		Length 30 m	Width 1.80 m	Depth 0.70 m
Context Number	Fill Of/Filled With	Interpretative Category	Description	Depth BGL
25301		Topsoil	Darker mid greyish brown. Silty clay loam. Common flint inclusions.	0-0.30
25302		Subsoil	Lighter mid greyish brown. Silty clay loam. Common flint inclusions.	0.30-0.50
25303		Natural	Mid reddish yellow. Silty clay loam. Common patches of flint in eastern end of trench.	0.50-0.70+



Trench No 254		Length 30 m	Width 1.80 m	Depth 0.51 m
Context Number	Fill Of/Filled With	Interpretative Category	Description	Depth BGL
25401		Topsoil	Mid greyish brown. Silty clay loam. Flint inclusions.	0-0.24
25402		Subsoil	Lighter mid greyish brown. Silty loam. Flint inclusions.	0.24-0.29
25403		Natural	Mid reddish yellow. Sand. Flint and manganese inclusions.	0.29-0.51+

Trench No 255		Length 30 m	Width 1.80 m	Depth 0.49 m
Context Number	Fill Of/Filled With	Interpretative Category	Description	Depth BGL
25501		Topsoil	Mid greyish brown. Silty clay loam.	0-0.19
25502		Subsoil	Lighter mid greyish brown. Silty loam.	0.19-0.32
25503		Natural	Mid reddish yellow. Silty clay loam. Manganese inclusions in places.	0.32-0.49+

Trench No 256		Length 30 m	Width 1.80 m	Depth 0.41 m
Context Number	Fill Of/Filled With	Interpretative Category	Description	Depth BGL
25601		Topsoil	Mid greyish brown. Silty clay.	0-0.29
25602		Natural	Mid reddish yellow. Silty clay loam with flint inclusions..	0.29-0.41
25603	25604	Pit	Sub-circular pit with shallow, concave sides and a concave base. Diameter: 0.75 m. Depth: 0.08 m.	
25604	25603	Secondary fill	Mid brownish grey silty sand with sparse sub-angular flint pebbles inclusions	
25605	25606	Pit	Sub-rectangular pit with irregular, irregular sides and an irregular / undulating base. Length: >0.66 m. Width: 0.91 m. Depth: 0.08 m.	
25606	25605	Secondary fill	Mid brownish grey silty sand with sparse sub-angular flint pebbles inclusions	

Trench No 257		Length 30 m	Width 1.80 m	Depth 0.53 m
Context Number	Fill Of/Filled With	Interpretative Category	Description	Depth BGL
25701		Topsoil	Mid greyish brown. Silty clay loam. Flint inclusions.	0-0.19
25702		Subsoil	Lighter mid greyish brown. Silty loam. Flint inclusions.	0.19-0.33
25703		Natural	Mid reddish yellow. Sand. Flint and manganese inclusions.	0.33-0.53+

Trench No 258		Length 30 m	Width 1.80 m	Depth 0.38 m
Context Number	Fill Of/Filled With	Interpretative Category	Description	Depth BGL



25801		Topsoil	Mid greyish brown. Silty clay. Rare flint inclusion.	0-0.30
25802		Natural	Mid reddish yellow. Silty clay. Rare flint inclusions.	0.30-0.38+

Trench No 259		Length 30 m	Width 1.80 m	Depth 0.47 m
Context Number	Fill Of/Filled With	Interpretative Category	Description	Depth BGL
25901		Topsoil	Mid greyish brown. Silty clay loam. Rare sub-rounded flint inclusions.	0-0.27
25905		Natural	Mid reddish yellow. Silty clay loam.	0.27-0.47+

Trench No 260		Length 30 m	Width 1.80 m	Depth 0.34 m
Context Number	Fill Of/Filled With	Interpretative Category	Description	Depth BGL
26001		Topsoil	Mid greyish brown. Silty clay loam. Rare manganese inclusions.	0-0.28
26002		Natural	Mid reddish yellow. Silty clay with pockets of white sand. Rare manganese inclusions.	0.28-0.34+

Trench No 261		Length 30 m	Width 2 m	Depth 0.60 m
Context Number	Fill Of/Filled With	Interpretative Category	Description	Depth BGL
26101		Topsoil	Mid greyish brown. Silty clay loam.	0.00-0.32
26102		Subsoil	Mid reddish brown. Sandy Silt. Rare fired clay and sub-rounded flint inclusions.	0.32-0.50
26103		Natural	Mid reddish yellow. Clay with flint.	0.50-0.60+
26104		Ditch	Linear ditch with shallow, concave sides and a concave base. Length: 1.80 m. Width: 1.60 m. Depth: 0.17 m.	
26105	26104	Secondary fill	Mid greyish brown silty sandy clay with sparse sub-rounded and sub-angular fine -coarse flints inclusions	

Trench No 262		Length 30 m	Width 1.80 m	Depth 0.51 m
Context Number	Fill Of/Filled With	Interpretative Category	Description	Depth BGL
26201		Topsoil	Mid greyish brown. Silty clay. Rare fired clay inclusions.	0-0.27
26202		Subsoil	Lighter mid greyish brown. Silty clay. Rare Manganese inclusions.	0.27-0.43
26203		Natural	Mid reddish yellow. Silty clay. Common manganese inclusions.	0.43+
26204	26205, 26206	Ditch	Linear ditch with moderate, concave sides and a concave base. Length: >1.00 m. Width: 2.15 m. Depth: 0.33 m.	0.43-0.76



26205	26204	DBF/ Redeposited natural	Mid reddish yellow silty clay with sparse manganese inclusions inclusions	0.43-0.76
26206	26204	Deliberate backfill	Mid greyish brown silty clay with sparse sub-rounded and sub-angular pebbles inclusions	0.43-0.69
26207	26208	Ditch	Linear ditch with shallow, concave sides and a concave base. Length: >2.50 m. Width: 0.43 m. Depth: 0.13 m.	0.43-0.56
26208	26207	Secondary fill	Light greyish orange clay with manganese flecks inclusions	0.43-0.56
26209	26210	Ditch	Linear ditch with shallow, concave sides and a flat base. Length: >1.00 m. Width: 1.30 m. Depth: 0.16 m.	0.43-0.53
26210	26209	Deliberate backfill	Mid greyish brown silty clay with sparse manganese inclusions, rare sub-angular and sub-rounded fine gravel inclusions inclusions	0.43-0.53
26211	26212	Ditch	Curvilinear ditch with steep, concave sides and a flat base. Length: >2.50 m. Width: 0.52 m. Depth: 0.30 m.	0.43-0.73
26212	26211	Secondary fill	Light greyish brown clay	0.43-0.73
26213	26214	Ditch	Linear ditch with shallow, concave sides and a concave base. Length: >1.00 m. Width: 0.55 m. Depth: 0.10 m.	0.43-0.53
26214	26213	Deliberate backfill	Light greyish yellow silty clay with sparse manganese flecks, rare flint pebble inclusions inclusions	0.43-0.53
26215	26216, 26217, 26218, 26219	Pit	Sub-oval pit with steep, concave sides and a flat base. Diameter: 1.70 m. Depth: 0.73 m.	0.43-1.16
26216	26215	Deliberate backfill	Mid greyish reddish yellow silty clay with rare manganese inclusions	1.10-1.16
26217	26215	Deliberate backfill	Mid greyish brown silty clay with rare manganese inclusions	0.98-1.10
26218	26215	Deliberate backfill	Mid greyish reddish yellow silty clay with 3% manganese inclusions	0.94-0.98
26219	26215	Deliberate backfill	Mid greyish brown silty clay with rare manganese inclusions	0.43-0.94
26220	26221, 26222, 26223	Ditch	Linear ditch with moderate, concave sides and a concave base. Length: >1.00 m. Width: 1.26 m. Depth: 1.18 m.	
26221	26220	Secondary fill	Mid reddish yellow silty clay with sparse manganese flecks inclusions	
26222	26220	Deliberate backfill	Mid greyish brown silty clay	



26223	26220	Deliberate backfill	Mid reddish brown silty clay with rare sub-rounded pebbles inclusions	
26224		Trackway	Mid reddish yellow silty clay with very common sub-angular and sub rounded cobbles and pebbles of various stone inclusions	
26225		Made ground	Mid greyish brown silty clay with rare sub-rounded pebble inclusions	
26226		Trackway/ remnant topsoil	Mid greyish black silty clay with abundant sub-angular and sub-rounded pebbles and fine gravel inclusions	

Trench No 263		Length 30 m	Width 1.80 m	Depth 0.41 m
Context Number	Fill Of/Filled With	Interpretative Category	Description	Depth BGL
26301		Topsoil	Mid greyish brown. Silty clay loam.	0-0.31
26302		Natural	Mid reddish yellow. Silty clay loam.	0.31-0.41+
26303	26304	Ditch	Linear ditch with moderate, concave sides and a concave base. Length: >1.00 m. Width: 0.57 m. Depth: 0.20 m.	0.41-0.61
26304	26303	Secondary fill	Mid yellowish brown silty clay with 1% sub-angular flint & 1% manganese inclusions	0.41-0.61

Trench No 264		Length 30 m	Width 1.80 m	Depth 0.33 m
Context Number	Fill Of/Filled With	Interpretative Category	Description	Depth BGL
26401		Topsoil	Mid greyish brown. Silty clay.	0-0.27
26402		Natural	Mid reddish yellow. Silty clay.	0.27-0.33+
26403	26404	Ditch	Linear ditch with shallow, concave sides and a flat base. Length: >1.00 m. Width: 1.37 m. Depth: 0.09 m.	0.33-0.42
26404	26403	Secondary fill	Mid greyish brown silty clay	0.33-0.42
26405	26406	Pit	Oval pit with shallow, concave sides and a flat base. Length: 0.94 m. Width: 1.66 m. Depth: 0.05 m.	
26406	26405	Secondary fill	Mid greyish brown silty clay loam with 1% manganese inclusions	

Trench No 265		Length 30 m	Width 1.80 m	Depth 0.36 m
Context Number	Fill Of/Filled With	Interpretative Category	Description	Depth BGL
26501		Topsoil	Mid greyish brown. Silty clay.	0-0.31
26502		Natural	Mid reddish yellow. Silty clay.	0.31-0.36+
26503	26504	Ditch	Linear ditch with shallow, concave sides and a flat base. Length: >1.00 m. Width: 0.92 m. Depth: 0.10 m.	



26504	26503	Secondary fill	Mid greyish brown silty clay loam with rare sub-angular pebbles inclusions	
26505	26506, 26507	Pit	Circular pit with shallow, concave sides and a flat base. Diameter: 0.80 m. Depth: 0.10 m.	
26506	26505	Primary fill	Light greyish brown silty clay loam	
26507	26505	Secondary fill	Mid greyish brown silty clay loam with rare sub-angular pebbles inclusions	

Trench No 266		Length 30 m	Width 1.80 m	Depth 0.38 m
Context Number	Fill Of/Filled With	Interpretative Category	Description	Depth BGL
26601		Topsoil	Mid greyish brown. Silty clay loam.	0-0.30
26602		Natural	Mid reddish yellow. Silty clay loam.	0.30-0.38+

Trench No 267		Length 30 m	Width 1.80 m	Depth 0.43 m
Context Number	Fill Of/Filled With	Interpretative Category	Description	Depth BGL
26701		Topsoil	Mid greyish brown. Silty clay. Rare fired clay and flint inclusions.	0-0.37
26702		Natural	Mid reddish yellow. Silty clay. Common manganese inclusions.	0.37-0.43+

Trench No 268		Length 20 m	Width 1.80 m	Depth 0.49 m
Context Number	Fill Of/Filled With	Interpretative Category	Description	Depth BGL
26801		Topsoil	Mid greyish brown. Silty clay loam. Rare sub-rounded flint inclusions.	0-0.30
26802		Natural	Mid reddish yellow. Silty clay loam.	0.30-0.39+

Trench No 269		Length 30 m	Width 2 m	Depth 0.45 m
Context Number	Fill Of/Filled With	Interpretative Category	Description	Depth BGL
26901		Topsoil	Mid greyish brown. Silty clay loam. Occasional small sub-angular flint inclusions.	0.00-0.34
26902		Natural	Mid reddish yellow. Clay with flint.	0.34-0.45m+

Trench No 270		Length 30 m	Width 2 m	Depth 0.40 m
Context Number	Fill Of/Filled With	Interpretative Category	Description	Depth BGL
27001		Topsoil	Mid grey brown. Silty clay. Common flint and sandstone crags throughout.	0.00-0.32
27002		Natural	Mid reddish yellow. Clay with flint.	0.32-0.4m+

Trench No 271		Length 30 m	Width 1.80 m	Depth 0.44 m
Context Number	Fill Of/Filled With	Interpretative Category	Description	Depth BGL



27101		Topsoil	Mid greyish brown. Silty clay. Rare flint inclusion.	0-0.32
27102		Natural	Mid reddish yellow. Silty clay. Rare flint inclusions.	0.32-0.44+
27103	27104	Ditch	Curvilinear ditch with moderate, concave sides and a concave base. Length: >1.15 m. Width: 0.92 m. Depth: 0.11 m.	0.44-0.55
27104	27103	Secondary fill	Mid greyish brown silty clay with 1% manganese inclusions	0.44-0.55
27105	27106	Posthole	Circular posthole with shallow, concave sides and a concave base. Diameter: 0.30 m. Depth: 0.18 m.	0.44-0.62
27106	27105	Deliberate backfill	Darker mid greyish brown silty clay with 1% manganese inclusions	0.44-0.62
27107		Posthole	***Soil description could not be reconstructed from the context sheet. Is it really a Fill or Layer?***	0.44-0.57
27108	27107	Deliberate backfill	Darker mid greyish brown silty clay with 1% manganese inclusions	0.44-0.57

Trench No 272		Length 30 m	Width 1.80 m	Depth 0.44 m
Context Number	Fill Of/Filled With	Interpretative Category	Description	Depth BGL
27201		Topsoil	Mid greyish brown. Silty clay loam.	0-0.29
27202		Natural	Mid reddish yellow. Silty clay.	0.29-0.44+

Trench No 273		Length 30 m	Width 1.80 m	Depth 0.33 m
Context Number	Fill Of/Filled With	Interpretative Category	Description	Depth BGL
27301		Topsoil	Mid greyish brown. Silty clay loam. Rare fired clay and rare sub-rounded flint inclusions.	0-0.27
27302		Natural	Mid reddish yellow. Silty clay loam.	0.27-0.33+
27303	27304, 27305	Ditch	Linear ditch with moderate, irregular sides and a concave base. Length: >1.00 m. Width: 1.56 m. Depth: 0.65 m.	
27304	27303	Secondary fill	Mid greyish brown silty clay loam with rare sub-rounded pebble, rare manganese inclusions	
27305	27303	Secondary fill	Mid greyish brown silty clay loam with sparse manganese inclusions	
27306	27307	Ditch	Curvilinear ditch with shallow, concave sides and a flat base. Length: >2.56 m. Width: >1.12 m. Depth: 0.19 m.	
27307	27306	Secondary fill	Dark greyish brown silty clay loam with sparse sub-rounded and sub-angular pebbles inclusions	

Trench No 274		Length 30 m	Width 1.80 m	Depth 0.61 m
---------------	--	-------------	--------------	--------------





Context Number	Fill Of/Filled With	Interpretative Category	Description	Depth BGL
27401		Topsoil	Mid greyish brown. Silty clay loam. Rare fired clay and common sub-rounded flint inclusions.	0-0.20
27402		Subsoil	Mid greyish brown. Silty clay loam. Abundant sub-rounded flint and manganese inclusions.	0.20-0.47
27403		Natural	Mid reddish yellow. Sand with flint manganese inclusions.	0.47-0.61+

Trench No 275		Length 30 m	Width 1.80 m	Depth 0.47 m
Context Number	Fill Of/Filled With	Interpretative Category	Description	Depth BGL
27501		Topsoil	Mid greyish brown. Silty clay loam. Rare fired clay and rare sub-rounded flint inclusions.	0-0.37
27502		Natural	Mid reddish yellow. Silty clay loam with flint and manganese inclusions.	0.37-0.47+
27503	27504	Trackway	Linear trackway with shallow, straight sides and a flat base. Length: >1.80 m. Width: 2.80 m. Depth: 0.10 m.	
27504	27503	Secondary fill	Dark brown silty loam with 30% fine to medium gravel sized sub-angular flint, 20% coarse gravel to cobble sized sub rounded flint inclusions	
27505	27506, 27507, 27508	Ditch	Linear ditch with moderate, stepped sides and a concave base. Length: >1.80 m. Depth: 0.34 m.	
27506	27505	Primary fill	Pale grey clay silt with v sparse sub-angular gravel up to 0.07mø inclusions	
27507	27505	Secondary fill	Mid-dark brown with slight greyish hue clay silt with very sparse sub-angular gravel up to 0.04mø inclusions	
27508	27505	Secondary fill	Mid brown clay silt with sparse sub-angular gravel up to 0.05mø inclusions	

Trench No 276		Length 30 m	Width 1.80 m	Depth 0.48 m
Context Number	Fill Of/Filled With	Interpretative Category	Description	Depth BGL
27601		Topsoil	Mid greyish brown. Silty clay loam. Rare fired clay and rare sub-rounded flint inclusions.	0-0.28
27602		Natural	Mid reddish yellow. Silty clay loam with flint and manganese inclusions.	0.28-0.48+



Trench No 336		Length 30 m	Width 1.80 m	Depth 0.47 m
Context Number	Fill Of/Filled With	Interpretative Category	Description	Depth BGL
33601		Topsoil	Mid greyish brown. Silty clay loam. Rare sub-rounded flint inclusions.	0-0.32
33602		Natural	Mid reddish yellow. Silty clay loam.	0.32-0.47+
33603	33604	Ditch	Linear ditch with moderate, concave sides and a concave base. Length: >1.00 m. Width: 1.02 m. Depth: 0.20 m.	0.47-0.67
33604	33603	Secondary fill	Mid yellowish brown silty clay with 1% small sub-angular flint & 1% manganese inclusions	0.47-0.67

Trench No 277		Length 30 m	Width 1.80 m	Depth 0.43 m
Context Number	Fill Of/Filled With	Interpretative Category	Description	Depth BGL
27701		Topsoil	Mid greyish brown. Silty clay. Rare sub-angular flint.	0-0.28
27702		Natural	Mid reddish yellow. Sandy silt. Common sub-angular flint and rare manganese inclusions.	0.28-0.43+

Trench No 278		Length 30 m	Width 1.80 m	Depth 0.33 m
Context Number	Fill Of/Filled With	Interpretative Category	Description	Depth BGL
27801		Topsoil	Mid greyish brown. Silty clay. Rare sub-angular flint.	0-0.28
27802		Natural	Mid reddish yellow. Sandy silt. Common sub-angular flint and rare manganese inclusions.	0.28-0.33+

Trench No 279		Length 30 m	Width 1.80 m	Depth 0.34 m
Context Number	Fill Of/Filled With	Interpretative Category	Description	Depth BGL
27901		Topsoil	Mid greyish brown. Silty clay. Rare sub-angular flint.	0-0.29
27902		Natural	Mid reddish yellow. Silty Clay. Common sub-angular flint and rare manganese inclusions.	0.29-0.34+

Trench No 280		Length 30 m	Width 1.80 m	Depth 0.38 m
Context Number	Fill Of/Filled With	Interpretative Category	Description	Depth BGL
28001		Topsoil	Mid greyish brown. Silty clay. Rare sub-angular flint.	0-0.30
28002		Natural	Mid reddish yellow. Silty Clay. Rare sub-angular flint and rare manganese inclusions.	0.30-0.38+



28003	28004	Pit	Circular pit with moderate, concave sides and a concave base. Length: 0.74 m. Width: >0.32 m. Depth: 0.14 m.
28004	28003	Deliberate backfill	Dark greyish brown silty clay with rare fine sub-angular flints inclusions
28005	28006	Ditch	Linear ditch with shallow, concave sides and a concave base. Length: >2.20 m. Width: 1.50 m. Depth: 0.08 m.
28006	28005	Secondary fill	Mid greyish brown silty clay with rare fine sub-angular flints inclusions

Trench No 281		Length 30 m	Width 1.80 m	Depth 0.45 m
Context Number	Fill Of/Filled With	Interpretative Category	Description	Depth BGL
28101		Topsoil	Mid greyish brown. Silty clay. Rare sub-angular flint.	0-0.30
28102		Natural	Mid reddish yellow. Silty Clay. Pockets of sub-angular flint and common manganese inclusions.	0.30-0.45+

Trench No 282		Length 30 m	Width 1.80 m	Depth 0.41 m
Context Number	Fill Of/Filled With	Interpretative Category	Description	Depth BGL
28201		Topsoil	Mid greyish brown. Silty clay. Rare sub-angular flint.	0-0.33
28202		Natural	Mid reddish yellow. Silty Clay. Pockets of sub-angular flint and rare manganese inclusions.	0.33-0.41+
28203	28204	Ditch	Linear ditch with moderate, concave sides and a flat base. Length: >1.80 m. Width: 1.88 m. Depth: 0.23 m.	0.41-0.64
28204	28203	Secondary fill	Mid greyish reddish brown sandy silt with 1% subrounded & sub-angular flint inclusions	0.41-0.64
28205	28206	Pit	Oval pit with shallow, concave sides and a flat base. Length: 0.41 m. Width: 0.56 m. Depth: 0.09 m.	0.41-0.50
28206	28205	Deliberate dump	Mid greyish brown sandy silt with 1% sub-angular & sub-rounded flint inclusions	0.41-0.50
28207	28208	Pit	Oval pit with shallow, concave sides and a concave base. Length: 0.44 m. Width: 0.63 m. Depth: 0.09 m.	0.41-0.50
28208	28207	Deliberate backfill	Mid greyish brown sandy silt with 1% sub-rounded & sub-angular flint inclusions	0.41-0.50



Trench No 283		Length 30 m	Width 1.88 m	Depth 0.36 m
Context Number	Fill Of/Filled With	Interpretative Category	Description	Depth BGL
28301		Topsoil	Mid greyish brown. Silty clay. Rare sub-angular flint.	0-0.28
28302		Natural	Mid reddish yellow. Sandy silt. Common sub-angular flint and rare manganese inclusions.	0.28-0.36+

Trench No 284		Length 30 m	Width 1.80 m	Depth 0.38 m
Context Number	Fill Of/Filled With	Interpretative Category	Description	Depth BGL
28401		Topsoil	Mid greyish brown. Silty clay. Rare sub-angular flint.	0-0.32
28402		Natural	Mid reddish yellow. Sandy silt. Common sub-angular flint and rare manganese inclusions.	0.32-0.38+

Trench No 285		Length 30 m	Width 1.80 m	Depth 0.42 m
Context Number	Fill Of/Filled With	Interpretative Category	Description	Depth BGL
28501		Topsoil	Mid greyish brown. Silty clay. Rare sub-angular flint.	0-0.32
28502		Natural	Mid reddish yellow. Sandy silt. Pockets of sub-angular flint and green sand.	0.32-0.42+

Trench No 286		Length 30 m	Width 1.80 m	Depth 0.34 m
Context Number	Fill Of/Filled With	Interpretative Category	Description	Depth BGL
28601		Topsoil	Mid greyish brown. Silty clay. Rare sub-angular flint.	0-0.28
28602		Natural	Mid reddish yellow. Silty clay. Rare sub-angular flint and manganese inclusions.	0.28-0.34+

Trench No 287		Length 30 m	Width 2 m	Depth 0.30 m
Context Number	Fill Of/Filled With	Interpretative Category	Description	Depth BGL
28701		Topsoil	Mid greyish brown. Silty clay. Rare sub rounded stones and sub-angular flints	0.00-0.28
28702		Natural	Orange brown. Silty Clay. Rare sub-angular flints	0.28-0.30+

Trench No 288		Length 30 m	Width 1.80 m	Depth 0.33 m
Context Number	Fill Of/Filled With	Interpretative Category	Description	Depth BGL
28801		Topsoil	Mid greyish brown. Silty clay. Rare sub-angular flint.	0-0.27



28802		Natural	Mid reddish yellow. Silty Clay. Rare sub-angular flint and common manganese inclusions.	0.27-0.33+
-------	--	---------	---	------------

Trench No 289		Length 30 m	Width 2 m	Depth 0.43 m
Context Number	Fill Of/Filled With	Interpretative Category	Description	Depth BGL
28901		Topsoil	Mid greyish brown. Silty Clay. Rare sub-angular flint	0.00-0.30
28902		Natural	Dark Greenish brown. Silty clay. Common sub-angular flint and small patches of orange	0.30-0.43+

Trench No 290		Length 30 m	Width 2 m	Depth 0.40 m
Context Number	Fill Of/Filled With	Interpretative Category	Description	Depth BGL
29001		Topsoil	Mid greyish brown. Silty Clay. Rare sub-angular flint	0.00 - 0.32
29002		Natural	Greenish brown, patches of light yellowish green. Silty clay. Common sub-angular flint	0.32 - 0.40+
29003	29004	Pit	Oval pit with steep, concave sides and a concave base. Length: 0.70 m. Width: 1.00 m. Depth: 0.24 m.	
29004	29003	Secondary fill	Mottled grey and reddish brown silty clay with rare fine sub-angular flints inclusions	
29005	29003	Deliberate backfill	Dark greyish brown silty clay with rare fine sub-angular flints inclusions	

Trench No 291		Length 30 m	Width 1.80 m	Depth 0.36 m
Context Number	Fill Of/Filled With	Interpretative Category	Description	Depth BGL
29101		Topsoil	Mid greyish brown. Silty clay. Rare sub-angular flint.	0-0.26
29105		Natural	Mid greenish brown. Silty clay. Pockets of sub-angular flint and green sand.	0.26-0.36+

Trench No 292		Length 30 m	Width 1.80 m	Depth 0.35 m
Context Number	Fill Of/Filled With	Interpretative Category	Description	Depth BGL
29201		Topsoil	Mid greyish brown. Silty clay. Rare sub-angular flint.	0-0.29
29202		Natural	Mid reddish yellow. Sandy silt. Pockets of sub-angular flint and green sand.	0.29-0.35+

Trench No 293		Length 30 m	Width 1.80 m	Depth 0.35 m
Context Number	Fill Of/Filled With	Interpretative Category	Description	Depth BGL



29301		Topsoil	Mid greyish brown. Silty clay. Rare sub-angular flint.	0-0.25
29302		Natural	Mid reddish yellow. Sandy silt. Pockets of sub-angular flint and green sand.	0.25-0.35+
29303	29304	Ditch	Linear ditch with shallow, concave sides and a concave base. Length: >2.00 m. Width: 1.60 m. Depth: 0.23 m.	0.35-0.45
29304	29303	Secondary fill	Light greyish green brown silt with angular flints and rounded to sub-rounded stones inclusions	0.35-0.45

Trench No 294		Length 30 m	Width 1.80 m	Depth 0.43 m
Context Number	Fill Of/Filled With	Interpretative Category	Description	Depth BGL
29401		Topsoil	Mid greyish brown. Silty clay. Rare sandstone, sub-angular flint and fired clay inclusions.	0-0.25
29402		Natural	Mid reddish yellow. Silty clay.	0.25-0.43+

Trench No 295		Length 30 m	Width 1.80 m	Depth 0.26 m
Context Number	Fill Of/Filled With	Interpretative Category	Description	Depth BGL
29501		Topsoil	Mid greyish brown. Silty clay. Sparse fired clay	0-0.23
29502		Natural	Mid reddish yellow. Silty clay. Rare manganese inclusions	0.23+

Trench No 296		Length 30 m	Width 1.80 m	Depth 0.32 m
Context Number	Fill Of/Filled With	Interpretative Category	Description	Depth BGL
29601		Topsoil	Mid greyish brown. Silty clay. Rare sandstone, sub-angular flint and fired clay inclusions.	0-0.24
29602		Natural	Mid reddish yellow. Silty clay. Change to sandy silt in eastern end of trench.	0.24-0.32+

Trench No 297		Length 30 m	Width 1.80 m	Depth 0.29 m
Context Number	Fill Of/Filled With	Interpretative Category	Description	Depth BGL
29701		Topsoil	Mid greyish brown. Silty clay. Sparse flint	0-0.24
29702		Natural	Mid reddish yellow. Silty clay. Frequent flint inclusions	0.24+

Trench No 298		Length Unknown	Width Unknown	Depth 0.32 m
Context Number	Fill Of/Filled With	Interpretative Category	Description	Depth BGL
29801		Topsoil	Mid greyish brown. Silty clay. Rare sandstone, sub-angular flint.	0-0.22



29802		Natural	Mid reddish yellow. Silty clay. Occasional pockets of sand and rare sub-angular flint.	0.22-0.32+
29803	29804, 29805, 29806	Ditch	Linear ditch with shallow, concave sides and a flat base. Length: >1.80 m. Width: >5.10 m. Depth: 0.64 m.	0.32-0.98
29804	29803	Deliberate backfill	Dark blackish brown silty clay with rare small sub-angular flint stones inclusions	0.81-0.98
29805	29803	Deliberate backfill	Mid greyish brown silty clay with sparse manganese, rare flint stones inclusions	0.32-0.81
29806	29803	Deliberate backfill	Mid greyish brown silty clay with rare small to medium sub-angular flint stones inclusions	0.32-0.48

Trench No 299		Length 30 m	Width 1.80 m	Depth 0.32 m
Context Number	Fill Of/Filled With	Interpretative Category	Description	Depth BGL
29901		Topsoil	Mid greyish brown. Silty clay . Sparse fired clay, and flint incl	0-0.3
29902		Natural	Mid reddish yellow. Silty clay. Sparse flint incl	0.3 +

Trench No 300		Length 30 m	Width 1.80 m	Depth 0.28 m
Context Number	Fill Of/Filled With	Interpretative Category	Description	Depth BGL
30001		Topsoil	Mid greyish brown. Silty clay. Rare metal slag and fired clay	0-0.16
30002		Subsoil	Light greyish brown. Silty clay . Sparse flint and fired clay inclusions	0.16-0.24
30003		Natural	Mid reddish yellow. Silty clay. Common manganese inclusions	0.24+

Trench No 301		Length 30 m	Width 1.80 m	Depth 0.28 m
Context Number	Fill Of/Filled With	Interpretative Category	Description	Depth BGL
30101		Topsoil	Mid greyish brown. Silty clay. Sparse flint and rare fired clay Incl	0-0.2
30102		Subsoil	Light greyish brown. Silty clay. Sparse flint and charcoal inclusions	0.2-0.25
30103		Natural	Mid reddish yellow. Silty clay. Sparse flint	0.25+

Trench No 302		Length 30 m	Width 1.80 m	Depth 0.38 m
Context Number	Fill Of/Filled With	Interpretative Category	Description	Depth BGL
30201		Topsoil	Mid greyish brown. Silty clay, sparse fired clay	0-0.27
30202		Subsoil	Mid reddish yellow. Silty clay. Soarse fired clay, rare flint and common manganese	0.27-0.34



30203		Natural	Mid reddish yellow. Silty clay. Common manganese	0.34+
-------	--	---------	---	-------

Trench No 303		Length 30 m	Width 1.80 m	Depth 0.36 m
Context Number	Fill Of/Filled With	Interpretative Category	Description	Depth BGL
30301		Topsoil	Mid greyish brown. Silty clay. Sparse fired clay	0-0.27
30302		Natural	Mid reddish yellow. Silty clay. Sparse manganese inclusions	0.27+

Trench No 304		Length 30 m	Width 1.80 m	Depth 0.33 m
Context Number	Fill Of/Filled With	Interpretative Category	Description	Depth BGL
30401		Topsoil	Mid greyish brown. Silty clay. Rare fired clay	0-0.24
30402		Natural	Mid reddish yellow. Silty clay. Common manganese inclusions	0.24+
30403	30404	Ditch	2.1m wide, 5+m long. Part ex due to large land drain cuttin feature. Fully ex in trench 305.	
30404	30403	Secondary fill	Upper fill of ditch. Mid greyish brown sandy silt, frequent charcoal mottlinf. Pottery contained in fill.	

Trench No 305		Length 30 m	Width 1.80 m	Depth 0.40 m
Context Number	Fill Of/Filled With	Interpretative Category	Description	Depth BGL
30501		Topsoil	Mid greyish brown. Silty clay. Sparse fired clay	0-0.28
30502		Natural	Mid reddish brown,. Silty clay. Common manganese	0.28+
30503	30504	Pit	Sub-circular pit with moderate, concave sides and a flat base. Length: 1.08 m. Width: 0.94 m. Depth: 0.22 m.	
30504	30503	Secondary fill	Light yellowish grey sandy silt with 1% fine gravel sized rounded manganese inclusions	
30505	30506, 30507	Ditch	Linear ditch with shallow, straight sides and a v-shaped base. Length: >5.00 m. Width: 2.28 m. Depth: 0.55 m.	
30506	30505	Secondary fill	Light brownish grey very compact silt with <1% fine to medium gravel sized sub-angular flint inclusions	
30507	30505	Secondary fill	Light greyish brown loamy silt with 3% fine to coarse gravel sized sub- angular flint inclusions	

Trench No 306		Length 30 m	Width 1.80 m	Depth 0.45 m
---------------	--	-------------	--------------	--------------





Context Number	Fill Of/Filled With	Interpretative Category	Description	Depth BGL
30601		Topsoil	Mid greyish brown. Silty clay. Sparse fired clay, charcoal flecs	0-0.3
30602		Natural	Mid reddish yellow. Silty clay. Common manganese	0.3+
30603	30604, 30605	Construction cut	Linear construction cut with steep, straight sides and a flat base. Length: >1.80 m. Depth: 0.20 m.	0.20
30604	30603	Fill surrounding brickwork wall	Pale-mid brown silty clay	0.20
30605	30603	Wall	Red / orange CBM - brickwork	0.12

Trench No 307		Length 30 m	Width 1.80 m	Depth 0.50 m
Context Number	Fill Of/Filled With	Interpretative Category	Description	Depth BGL
30701		Topsoil	Mid greyish brown. Silty clay	0.00-0.34
30702		Subsoil	Mid reddish yellow. Silty clay. Sparse charcoal flecks	0.34-0.5
30703		Natural	Mid reddish yellow. Silty clay.	0.5+
30704	30705	Pit	Rectangular pit with vertical, straight sides and an irregular / undulating base. Length: >1.07 m. Width: >0.59 m. Depth: 0.54 m.	
30705	30704	Deliberate backfill	Light yellowish gray silty clay with sparse manganese inclusions	
30706	30716	Primary fill	Mid yellowish grey silty clay	
30707	30716	Secondary fill	Mid reddish grey silty clay with occasional small medium and large sub rounded sandstone fragments inclusions	
30708	30709, 30710	Ditch	Curvilinear ditch with steep, convex sides and an u-shaped base. Length: >6.00 m. Width: >0.70 m. Depth: 0.76 m.	
30709	30708	Primary fill	Dark reddish grey silty clay with rare sub-angular flint inclusions	
30710	30708	Secondary fill	Mid reddish grey silty clay	
30711	30712, 30713, 30714, 30715	Ditch	Curvilinear ditch with steep, convex sides and a concave base. Length: >6.00 m. Width: >0.55 m. Depth: 0.75 m.	
30712	30711	Primary fill	Light greyish brown sandy silt with manganese flecks inclusions	
30713	30711	Secondary fill	Mid reddish grey silty clay	
30714	30711	Secondary fill	Mid yellowish grey silty clay	
30715	30711	Secondary fill	Mid reddish grey silty clay with occasional sub-angular and sub rounded sandstone fragments inclusions	



30716	30706, 30707, 30717	Ditch	Curvilinear ditch with steep, convex sides and a v-shaped base. Length: >6.00 m. Width: >1.20 m. Depth: 0.75 m.	
30717	30716	Secondary fill	Light bluish grey silty clay with occasional manganese flecks located towards top of deposit inclusions	

Trench No 308		Length 30 m	Width 1.80 m	Depth 0.40 m
Context Number	Fill Of/Filled With	Interpretative Category	Description	Depth BGL
30801		Topsoil	Mid grey / brown silty clay. very occasional sub-rounded stone incl <0.03m. Moderate CBM flecks and incl <0.03m. very occasional Charcoal flecks and incl. Distance from ploughing.	0-0.25
30802		Subsoil	Mid grey / brown silty clay, very few incl of any kind.	0.25-0.42
30803		Natural	Patchy mid orange / brown and pale yellow brickearth. Frequent FE stains and incl.	0.42+
30804	30805, 30806, 30807	Quarry	Irregular quarry with irregular, convex sides and an irregular / undulating base. Length: >1.80 m. Width: >7.00 m. Depth: 0.62 m.	0.30
30805	30804	Primary fill	Mottled: mid grey / brown and mid orange / brown silty clay with very occasional sub-rounded stone incl <0.04m, occasional FE stains inclusions	0.76
30806	30804	Secondary fill	Mid grey / brown silty clay loam with very occasional sub-rounded stone incl <0.03m inclusions	0.62
30807	30804	Deliberate backfill	Dark brown / black silty clay with occasional sub-rounded stone incl <0.06m inclusions	0.30

Trench No 309		Length 30 m	Width 2 m	Depth 0.35 m
Context Number	Fill Of/Filled With	Interpretative Category	Description	Depth BGL
30901		Topsoil	Mid greyish brown. Silty clay. Rare flint and sparse fired clay	0.00-0.25
30902		Natural	Mid reddish brown. Silty clay. Common manganese	0.25-0.35+

Trench No 310		Length 30 m	Width 1.80 m	Depth 0.64 m
Context Number	Fill Of/Filled With	Interpretative Category	Description	Depth BGL



31001		Topsoil	Mid greyish brown. Silty clay common fired clay, rare charcoal, sparse pebbles	0-0.34
31002		Made ground	Mid greyish yellow. Silty clay. Sparse fired clay, common manganese rare pebbles	0.34-0.61
31003		Natural	Mid reddish yellow. Silty clay. Common manganese	0.61+

Trench No 311		Length 30 m	Width 1.80 m	Depth 0.40 m
Context Number	Fill Of/Filled With	Interpretative Category	Description	Depth BGL
31101		Topsoil	Mid greyish brown. Silty clay Sparse fired clay	0.26
31102		Subsoil	Mid reddish yellow. Silty clay. Common manganese and sparse fired clay	0.37
31103		Natural	Mid reddish yellow. Silty clay. Common manganese	0.37+

Trench No 312		Length 30 m	Width 1.80 m	Depth 0.52 m
Context Number	Fill Of/Filled With	Interpretative Category	Description	Depth BGL
31201		Topsoil	Mid greyish brown. Silty clay. Frequent fired clay	0-0.3
31202		Made ground	Mid yellowish brown. Silty clay. Sparse fired clay	0.3-0.45
31203		Natural	Mid reddish yellow. Silty clay sparse manganese	0.45+

Trench No 313		Length 30 m	Width 1.80 m	Depth 0.36 m
Context Number	Fill Of/Filled With	Interpretative Category	Description	Depth BGL
31301		Topsoil	Mid greyish brown. Silty clay. Sparse fired clay	0-0.27
31302		Subsoil	Mid reddish yellow. Silty clay. Rare fired clay. Common manganese inclusions	0.27-0.31
31303		Natural	Mid reddish yellow. Silty clay. Common manganese inclusions	0.31 +

Trench No 314		Length 30 m	Width 1.80 m	Depth 0.45 m
Context Number	Fill Of/Filled With	Interpretative Category	Description	Depth BGL
31401		Topsoil	Mid greyish brown. Silty clay . Sparse fired clay	0-0.28
31402		Subsoil	Mid greyish yellow. Silty clay common manganese sparse fired clay	0.28-0.42
31403		Natural	Mid reddish yellow. Silty clay. Common manganese	0.42+



Trench No 315		Length 30 m	Width 1.80 m	Depth 0.39 m
Context Number	Fill Of/Filled With	Interpretative Category	Description	Depth BGL
31501		Topsoil	Mid greyish brown. Silty clay, sparse fired clay and pebbles	0-0.27
31502		Subsoil	Light greyish yellow. Silty clay. Rare fired clay common manganese	0.27-0.34
31503		Natural	Mid reddish yellow. Silty clay. Common manganese	0.34+

Trench No 316		Length 30 m	Width 1.80 m	Depth 0.36 m
Context Number	Fill Of/Filled With	Interpretative Category	Description	Depth BGL
31601		Topsoil	Mid greyish brown. Silty clay. sparse fired clay and manganese inclusions	0-0.26
31602		Subsoil	Mid reddish yellow. Silty clay. Rare manganese, common manganese 4	0.26-0.32
31603		Natural	Mid reddish yellow. Silty clay. Common manganese	0.32+

Trench No 317		Length 30 m	Width 1.80 m	Depth 0.46 m
Context Number	Fill Of/Filled With	Interpretative Category	Description	Depth BGL
31701		Topsoil	Mid greyish brown. Silty clay. Rare fired clay sparse pebbles	0-0.3
31702		Subsoil	Mid reddish yellow. Silty clay. Sparse fired clay. Common manganese	0.3-0.42
31703		Natural	Mid reddish yellow. Silty clay. Common manganese	0.42+

Trench No 318		Length 30 m	Width 1.80 m	Depth 0.39 m
Context Number	Fill Of/Filled With	Interpretative Category	Description	Depth BGL
31801		Topsoil	Mid greyish brown. Silty clay. Sparse fired clay and rare metal slag	0-0.26
31802		Subsoil	Mid reddish yellow. Silty clay. Rare fired clay and common manganese inclusions	0.26-0.33
31803		Natural	Mid reddish yellow. Silty clay. Common manganese	0.33+

Trench No 320		Length 30 m	Width 1.80 m	Depth 0.40 m
Context Number	Fill Of/Filled With	Interpretative Category	Description	Depth BGL
32001		Topsoil	Mid greyish brown. Silty clay. Sparse fired flat inclusions	0-0.3



32002		Subsoil	Mid reddish yellow. Silty clay. Sparse charcoal flecks, frequent manganese inclusions	0.3-0.35
32003		Natural	Mid reddish yellow, silty clay. Common manganese inclusions	0.35 +

Trench No 321		Length 30 m	Width 1.80 m	Depth 0.45 m
Context Number	Fill Of/Filled With	Interpretative Category	Description	Depth BGL
32101		Topsoil	Mid greyish brown. Silty clay. Rare fired clay / pottery	0-0.28
32102		Subsoil	Mid reddish yellow. Silty clay. Sparse charcoal fleck. Frequent manganese inclusions	0.28-0.40
32103		Natural	Mid reddish yellow. Silty clay. Common manganese inclusions, sparse flint	0.4+

Trench No 322		Length 30 m	Width 1.80 m	Depth 0.37 m
Context Number	Fill Of/Filled With	Interpretative Category	Description	Depth BGL
32201		Topsoil	Mid greyish brown. Silty clay. Sparse fired clay, rare manganese	0-0.26
32202		Subsoil	Mid reddish yellow. Silty clay, rare fired clay, sparse manganese	0.26-0.33
32203		Natural	Mid reddish yellow. Silty clay, sparse manganese	0.33+

Trench No 323		Length 30 m	Width 1.80 m	Depth 0.41 m
Context Number	Fill Of/Filled With	Interpretative Category	Description	Depth BGL
32301		Topsoil	Mid greyish brown. Silty clay. Sparse charcoal flecks	0-0.18
32302		Subsoil	Mid greyish brown. Silty clay. Common manganese inclusions	0.18-0.32
32303		Natural	Mid reddish yellow. Silty clay. Common manganese inclusions	0.32+

Trench No 324		Length 30 m	Width 1.80 m	Depth 0.40 m
Context Number	Fill Of/Filled With	Interpretative Category	Description	Depth BGL
32401		Topsoil	Mid greyish brown. Silty clay	0-0.12
32402		Subsoil	Mid greyish brown. Silty clay. Sparse manganese inclusions. Rare fired clay	0.12-0.29
32403		Natural	Mid reddish yellow. Silty clay. Common manganese inclusions	0.29+

Trench No 325		Length 30 m	Width 1.80 m	Depth 0.38 m
Context Number	Fill Of/Filled With	Interpretative Category	Description	Depth BGL



32501		Topsoil	Mid greyish brown. Silty clay. Sparse flint and sparse fired clay	0-0.25
32502		Subsoil	Mid reddish yellow. Silty clay. Rare fired clay and common manganese	0.25-0.33
32503		Natural	Mid reddish yellow. Silty clay. Common manganese	0.33+

Trench No 326		Length 30 m	Width 1.80 m	Depth 0.43 m
Context Number	Fill Of/Filled With	Interpretative Category	Description	Depth BGL
32601		Topsoil	Mid greyish brown. Silty clay. Rare fired clay	0-0.29
32602		Subsoil	Mid reddish yellow. Silty clay. Sparse manganese and rare fired clay	0.29-0.39
32603		Natural	Mid reddish yellow. Silty clay. Sparse manganese	0.39+
32604	32605	Ditch	Linear ditch with shallow, concave sides and a concave base. Length: >2.00 m. Width: 0.67 m. Depth: 0.15 m.	0.39-0.54
32605	32604	Secondary fill	Mid greyish brown silty clay with manganese inclusions	0.39-0.54
32606	32607, 32608, 32609	Ditch	Linear ditch with steep, concave sides and a v-shaped base. Length: >1.00 m. Width: 1.20 m. Depth: 0.54 m.	0.39-0.93
32607	32606	Primary fill	Light reddish brown silty clay with common manganese inclusions	0.89-0.93
32608	32606	Deliberate backfill	Light greyish brown silty clay with common manganese inclusions	0.70-0.89
32609	32606	Secondary fill	Light greyish brown silty clay with rare medium sized sub-angular stones, sparse manganese inclusions	0.39-0.70

Trench No 327		Length Unknown	Width Unknown	Depth 0.38 m
Context Number	Fill Of/Filled With	Interpretative Category	Description	Depth BGL
32701		Topsoil	Mid greyish brown. Silty clay. Rare fired clay and chalk inclusions	0-0.28
32702		Subsoil	Mid reddish yellow. Silty clay. Sparse manganese and rare fired clay inclusions	0.28-0.34
32703		Natural	Mid reddish yellow. Silty clay. Sparse manganese	0.34+

Trench No 328		Length 30 m	Width 1.80 m	Depth 0.38 m
Context Number	Fill Of/Filled With	Interpretative Category	Description	Depth BGL
32801		Topsoil	Mid greyish brown. Silty clay. Sparse fired clay. Sparse flint	0-0.27



32802		Subsoil	Mid reddish yellow. Silty clay. Rare fired clay. Common manganese	0.27-0.34
32803		Natural	Mid reddish yellow. Silty clay common manganese	0.34+

Trench No 329		Length 30 m	Width 1.80 m	Depth 0.44 m
Context Number	Fill Of/Filled With	Interpretative Category	Description	Depth BGL
32901		Topsoil	Mid greyish brown. Silty clay. Rare fired clay inclusions, rare pebbles	0-0,26
32902		Subsoil	Mid reddish yellow. Silty clay. Rare fired clay. Common manganese	0.26-0.38
32903		Natural	Mid reddish yellow. Silty clay. Common manganese	0.38 +

Trench No 330		Length 30 m	Width 1.80 m	Depth 0.44 m
Context Number	Fill Of/Filled With	Interpretative Category	Description	Depth BGL
33001		Topsoil	Mid greyish brown. Silty clay.	0-0.27
33002		Subsoil	Mid reddish yellow. Silty clay. Rare charcoal and rare fired clay, and sparse manganese inclusions	0.27-0.39
33003		Natural	Mid reddish yellow. Silty clay. Common manganese inclusions	0.39+
33004	33005	Ditch	Curvilinear ditch with shallow, concave sides and a flat base. Length: >2.00 m. Width: 1.60 m. Depth: 0.20 m.	0.39-0.59
33005	33004	Secondary fill	Light greyish yellow silty clay with manganese, sub-angular flint inclusions	0.39-0.59
33006	33007	Ditch	Linear ditch with moderate, concave sides and a flat base. Length: >2.00 m. Width: 0.98 m. Depth: 0.23 m.	0.39-0.62
33007	33006	Secondary fill	Light greyish yellow brown silty clay with manganese inclusions	0.39-0.62

Trench No 331		Length 30 m	Width 1.80 m	Depth 0.37 m
Context Number	Fill Of/Filled With	Interpretative Category	Description	Depth BGL
33101		Topsoil	Mid greyish brown. Silty clay.	0-0.23
33102		Subsoil	Mid greyish brown. Silty clay. Sparse fired clay rare manganese	0.23-0.32
33103		Natural	Mid reddish yellow. Silty clay. Common manganese	0.32 +
33104	33105	Ditch	Linear ditch with shallow, concave sides and a concave base. Length: >2.00 m. Width: 1.05 m. Depth: 0.21 m.	0.32-0.53



33105	33104	Secondary fill	Light greyish yellow silty clay with manganese flecks inclusions	0.32-0.53
-------	-------	----------------	--	-----------

Trench No 332		Length 30 m	Width 1.80 m	Depth 0.33 m
Context Number	Fill Of/Filled With	Interpretative Category	Description	Depth BGL
33201		Topsoil	Mid greyish brown. Silty clay. sparse fired clay	0-0.22
33202		Subsoil	Mid reddish yellow. Silty clay. Sparse fired clay common manganese	0.22-0.28
33203		Natural	Mid reddish yellow. Silty clay. Common manganese	0.28+

Trench No 333		Length 30 m	Width 1.80 m	Depth 0.38 m
Context Number	Fill Of/Filled With	Interpretative Category	Description	Depth BGL
33301		Topsoil	Mid greyish brown. Silty clay. Rare charcoal	0-0.27
33302		Subsoil	Mid reddish yellow. Silty clay. Common manganese	0.34
33303		Natural	Mid reddish yellow. Silty clay. Common manganese	0.34+
33304	33305, 33306, 33307, 33308, 33309	Ring ditch	Curvilinear ring ditch with moderate, concave sides and a flat base. Length: >2.00 m. Width: 2.40 m. Depth: 0.53 m.	0.38-0.91
33305	33304	Secondary fill	Mid greyish yellow brown silty clay with manganese inclusions	0.38 -0.49
33306	33304	Deliberate backfill	Black silt	0.51-0.58
33307	33304	Secondary fill	Light greyish yellow silt with manganese inclusions	0.49- 0.62
33308	33304	Secondary fill	Light greyish yellow silt with manganese inclusions	0.62-0.79
33309	33304	Primary fill	Mid greyish orange silty clay with manganese inclusions	0.79-0.91
33385		Number not used	***Soil description could not be reconstructed from the context sheet. Is it really a Fill or Layer?***	

Trench No 334		Length 30 m	Width 1.80 m	Depth 0.35 m
Context Number	Fill Of/Filled With	Interpretative Category	Description	Depth BGL
33401		Topsoil	Mid greyish brown. Silty clay.	0-0.2
33402		Subsoil	Mid greyish brown,. Silty clay. Rare fired clay, sparse manganese inclusions	0.2-0.3
33403		Natural	Mid reddish yellow. Silty clay. Common manganese	0.3+





33404	33405, 33406, 33407	Pit	Sub-circular pit with moderate, concave sides and a concave base. Length: 0.90 m. Width: 0.92 m. Depth: 0.25 m.	0.35-0.60
33405	33404	Primary fill	Mid reddish yellow silty clay with 1% manganese inclusions	0.56-0.60
33406	33404	Deliberate backfill	Darker mid greyish brown silty clay	0.49-0.56
33407	33404	Deliberate backfill	Mid greyish yellow silty clay with 1% sub-angular flint & 5% manganese inclusions	0.35-0.49
33408	33409, 33410, 33411	Ditch	Linear ditch with moderate, convex sides and a concave base. Length: >1.00 m. Width: 1.87 m. Depth: 0.44 m.	0.35-0.79
33409	33408	Primary fill	Mid reddish yellow silty clay with rare sub-angular flint pebbles, common manganese inc inclusions	0.72-0.79
33410	33408	Secondary fill	Mid reddish yellow silty clay with common manganese inclusions	0.35-0.0.72
33411	33408	Secondary fill	Light greyish yellow silty clay with common manganese and rare sub-angular flint pebbles inclusions	0.35-0.6
33412	33413, 33414, 33415	Ditch	Linear ditch with moderate, concave sides and a concave base. Length: >1.80 m. Width: 3.18 m. Depth: 0.57 m.	0.35-0.9
33413	33412	Primary fill	Light reddish brown silty clay with rare manganese inclusions	0.35-0.5
33414	33412	Secondary fill	Light yellowish brown silty clay with 5% manganese inclusions	0.50-0.9
33415	33412	Secondary fill	Light greyish brown silty clay with rare manganese inclusions	0.58-0.69

Trench No 335		Length 30 m	Width 1.80 m	Depth 0.40 m
Context Number	Fill Of/Filled With	Interpretative Category	Description	Depth BGL
33501		Topsoil	Mid greyish brown. Silty clay.	0-0.23
33502		Subsoil	Mid reddish yellow. Silty clay. Rare fired clay. Common manganese	0.23-0.33
33503		Natural	Mid reddish yellow. Silty clay. Common manganese	0.33+

Trench No 410		Length 30 m	Width 1.80 m	Depth 0.58 m
Context Number	Fill Of/Filled With	Interpretative Category	Description	Depth BGL
41001		Topsoil	Mid greyish brown sandy clay, with sparse <5% subroundec pebbles and rooting throughout.	0-0.35



41002		Subsoil	Mid yellowish brown sandy clay with very sparse pieces of sandstone.	0.35-0.5
41003		Natural	Mid yellowish brown sandy clay with sparse inclusions of sandstone and patches of manganese flecks.	0.5-0.6

Trench No 411		Length 27 m	Width 1.80 m	Depth 0.60 m
Context Number	Fill Of/Filled With	Interpretative Category	Description	Depth BGL
41101		Topsoil	Mid greyish brown sandy clay, with sparse <5% subround pebbles and rooting throughout.	0-0.35
41102		Subsoil	Mid yellowish brown sandy clay with very sparse pieces of sandstone.	0.35-0.5
41103		Natural	Mid yellowish brown sandy clay with sparse inclusions of sandstone and patches of manganese flecks.	0.5-0.6
41104	41105, 41106, 41107	Ditch	Linear ditch with moderate, concave sides and a concave base. Length: >3.00 m. Width: 2.30 m. Depth: 0.52 m.	
41105	41104	Secondary fill	Mixed mid grey brown with lumps of redder grey clay silty clay with abundant manganese throughout inclusions	
41106	41104	Secondary fill	Mid grey with reddish yellow mottles silty clay with common manganese throughout inclusions	
41107	41104	Secondary fill	Pale greyish brown silty clay with frequent manganese throughout inclusions	

Trench No 412		Length 30 m	Width 1.80 m	Depth 0.55 m
Context Number	Fill Of/Filled With	Interpretative Category	Description	Depth BGL
41201		Topsoil	Mid greyish brown sandy clay with sparse surrounded pebbles and heavy rooting.	0-0.32
41202		Subsoil	Mid yellowish brown sandy clay with very sparse sandstone or quartz stone pieces under 5cm.	0.32-0.5
41203		Natural	Mid yellowish brown sandy clay with sparse sandstone and quartz stone pieces under 5cm.	0.5+
41204	41205, 41206	Ditch	Linear ditch with moderate, concave sides and an irregular / undulating base. Length: >3.00 m. Width: 1.30 m. Depth: 0.20 m.	0.55-0.73
41205	41204	Secondary fill	Light greyish brown with patches of orange silty clay	0.6-0.73



41206	41204	Secondary fill	Mid greyish brown silty clay	0.55-0.6
-------	-------	----------------	------------------------------	----------

Trench No 413		Length 30 m	Width 1.80 m	Depth 0.65 m
Context Number	Fill Of/Filled With	Interpretative Category	Description	Depth BGL
41301		Topsoil	Mid greyish brown sandy clay with sparse surrounded pebbles and heavy rooting.	0-0.37
41302		Subsoil	Mid yellowish brown sandy clay with very sparse sandstone or quartz stone pieces under 5cm.	0.37-0.5
41303		Natural	Mid yellowish brown sandy clay with sparse sandstone and quartz stone pieces under 5cm.	0.5-0.65

Trench No 414		Length 30 m	Width 1.80 m	Depth 0.53 m
Context Number	Fill Of/Filled With	Interpretative Category	Description	Depth BGL
41401		Topsoil	Mid greyish brown, sandy clay, sparse sub-rounded pebbles	0-0.35
41402		Subsoil	Light yellowish brown, sandy clay, sparse sub-rounded pebbles, light rooting	0.35-0.48
41403		Natural	Light yellowish brown, patches of manganese, and patches of lighter sandy material. Sandy clay. Sparse sub-angular quartz approximately 2-5cm in size.	0.48-0.53

Trench No 415		Length 30 m	Width 1.80 m	Depth 0.70 m
Context Number	Fill Of/Filled With	Interpretative Category	Description	Depth BGL
41501		Topsoil	Mid greyish brown sandy clay, with sparse <5% subroundec pebbles and rooting throughout.	0-0.35
41502		Subsoil	Mid yellowish brown sandy clay with very sparse sandstone or quartz stone pieces under 5cm.	0.35-0.55
41503		Natural	Mid yellowish brown sandy clay with sparse inclusions of sandstone / quartz stone under 5cm. There are also patches of manganese flecks and light sand.	0.55+
41504	41505, 41506	Ditch	Linear ditch with moderate, concave sides and a concave base. Length: >2.00 m. Width: 0.68 m. Depth: 0.23 m.	
41505	41504	Primary fill	Light brownish grey silty clay with common manganese throughout inclusions	



41506	41504	Secondary fill	Mid yellowish grey silty clay with common manganese throughout , rare flint pebble small rounded inclusions	
-------	-------	----------------	---	--

Trench No 416		Length 30 m	Width 1.80 m	Depth 0.60 m
Context Number	Fill Of/Filled With	Interpretative Category	Description	Depth BGL
41601		Topsoil	Mid greyish brown sandy clay with sparse surrounded pebbles and heavy rooting.	0-0.36
41602		Subsoil	Mid yellowish brown sandy clay with very sparse sandstone or quartz stone pieces under 5cm.	0.36-0.48
41603		Natural	Mid yellowish brown sandy clay with sparse inclusions of sandstone and patches of manganese flecks and patches of light yellow sand.	0.48+
41604	41605, 41606, 41607	Ditch	Linear ditch with steep, concave sides and an u-shaped base. Length: >1.80 m. Width: 1.32 m. Depth: 0.30 m.	0.5-0.8
41605	41604	Primary fill	Mid orangeish brown sandy clay with sparse manganese flecks inclusions	0.55-0.77
41606	41604	Secondary fill	Light greyish brown silty clay	0.55-0.78
41607	41604	Secondary fill	Mid greyish brown silty clay with very sparse sub-rounded pebbles under 3cm inclusions	0.50.55

Trench No 417		Length 417 m	Width 1.80 m	Depth 0.64 m
Context Number	Fill Of/Filled With	Interpretative Category	Description	Depth BGL
41701		Topsoil	Mid greyish brown sandy clay with sparse surrounded pebbles and heavy rooting.	0-0.38
41702		Subsoil	Mid yellowish brown sandy clay with very sparse sandstone or quartz stone pieces under 5cm.	0.38-0.55
41703		Natural	Mid yellowish brown sandy clay with sparse sandstone and quartz stone pieces under 5cm.	0.55+

Trench No 418		Length 20 m	Width 1.80 m	Depth 0.46 m
Context Number	Fill Of/Filled With	Interpretative Category	Description	Depth BGL
41801		Topsoil	Mid greyish brown sandy clay with small surrounded pebbles and rooting throughout.	0 -0.32cm
41802		Subsoil	Mid yellowish brown sandy clay with sparse sandstone and quartz stone pieces under 5cm.	0.32-0.38



41803		Natural	Mid yellowish brown sandy clay with sparse sandstone and quartz stone pieces under 5cm and patches of manganese flecks.	0.38+
41804	41805, 41806	Ditch	Linear ditch with moderate, concave sides and a concave base. Length: >3.40 m. Width: 1.37 m. Depth: 0.39 m.	0.77
41805	41804	Primary fill	Mid greyish brown silty clay loam with manganese flecks inclusions	0.65
41806	41804	Secondary fill	Light greyish brown silty clay loam with rare coarse gravel inclusions	0.38

Trench No 419		Length 20 m	Width 1.80 m	Depth 0.50 m
Context Number	Fill Of/Filled With	Interpretative Category	Description	Depth BGL
41901		Topsoil	Mid greyish brown sandy clay with sparse surrounded pebbles and heavy rooting.	0-0.27
41902		Subsoil	Mid yellowish brown sandy clay with very sparse sandstone or quartz stone pieces under 5cm.	0.27-0.42
41903		Natural	Mid yellowish brown sandy clay with sparse inclusions of sandstone and patches of manganese flecks.	0.42+
41904	41905, 41906	Ditch	Linear ditch with moderate, irregular sides and an irregular / undulating base. Length: >1.80 m. Width: 1.55 m. Depth: 0.15 m.	0.5-0.65
41905	41904	Secondary fill	Light greyish brown with orange patching silty clay	0.56-0.65
41906	41904	Secondary fill	Mid greyish brown silty clay	0.5-0.56
41907	41908, 41909, 41910, 41911	Ditch	Linear ditch with moderate, stepped sides and a concave base. Length: >1.00 m. Width: 2.46 m. Depth: 0.74 m.	1.16
41908	41907	Primary fill	Light yellowish brown silty clay with moderate manganese flecks inclusions	0.42-0.76
41909	41907	Primary fill	Mid yellowish grey silty clay with common manganese flecks and moderate fine gravel inclusions	0.62-1.16
41910	41907	Secondary fill	Mid reddish brown silty clay with sparse manganese flecks, rare cobbles inclusions	0.45-1.14
41911	41907	Secondary fill	Light yellowish grey silty clay	0.45-0.7

Trench No 420		Length 30 m	Width 1.80 m	Depth 0.53 m
Context Number	Fill Of/Filled With	Interpretative Category	Description	Depth BGL
42001		Topsoil	Mid greyish brown, sandy silt with rooting.	0-0.33



42002		Subsoil	Mid yellowish brown, sandy clay with rooting	0.33-0.41
42003		Natural	Mid yellowish brown, sandy clay with manganese flecks throughout	0.41 +
42004	42005, 42006, 42007	Ditch	Linear ditch with steep, concave sides and a flat base. Length: >1.80 m. Width: 1.50 m. Depth: 0.35 m.	0.53-0.89
42005	42004	Primary fill	Mid orangeish brown sandy clay with flecks of manganese throughout inclusions	0.53-0.80
42006	42004	Secondary fill	Mid greyish brown silty clay	0.8-0.89
42007	42004	Secondary fill	Mid greyish brown sandy clay with very sparse sub-rounded pebbles under 3cm in size, unsorted inclusions	0.8-0.89

Trench No 421		Length 30 m	Width 1.80 m	Depth 0.42 m
Context Number	Fill Of/Filled With	Interpretative Category	Description	Depth BGL
42101		Topsoil	Mid greyish brown, sandy silt, rooting	0-0.26
42102		Subsoil	Mid greyish brown, sandy clay, very sparse surrounded pebbles, rooting	0.26-0.31
42103		Natural	Mid yellowish brown, sandy clay with manganese flecks throughout	0.31+

Trench No 422		Length 30 m	Width 1.80 m	Depth 0.58 m
Context Number	Fill Of/Filled With	Interpretative Category	Description	Depth BGL
42201		Topsoil	Mid greyish brown, sandy silt, rooting	0-0.39
42202		Subsoil	Mid yellowish brown, sandy clay, very sparse surrounded pebbles, rooting manganese flecks	0.39-0.46
42203		Natural	Mid yellowish brown, sandy clay with manganese flecks throughout	0.46+

Trench No 423		Length 30 m	Width 1.80 m	Depth 0.60 m
Context Number	Fill Of/Filled With	Interpretative Category	Description	Depth BGL
42301		Topsoil	Mid greyish brown, sandy silt, rooting	0-0.37
42302		Subsoil	Mid yellowish brown, sandy clay, very sparse sub-rounded pebbles, rooting	0.37-50
42303		Natural	Mid yellowish brown, sandy clay with manganese flecks throughout	0.50-.60
42304	42305, 42306	Pit	Incomplete pit with steep, concave sides and a concave base. Length: 1.34 m. Width: >0.76 m. Depth: 0.56 m.	



42305	42304	Deliberate backfill	Light grey with orange hue silty clay with root, manganese inclusions	
42306	42304	Deliberate backfill	Dark brownish grey with orange and yellow patches silty sandy clay with rooting, sandstone inclusions	
42307	42308	Pit	Circular pit with irregular, concave sides and an irregular / undulating base. Diameter: 0.26 m. Depth: 0.13 m.	
42308	42307	Deliberate backfill	Mid yellowish grey silty clay with rooting inclusions	
42309	42310, 42311	Pit	Sub-circular pit with moderate, straight sides and an u-shaped base. Length: 0.55 m. Width: 0.47 m. Depth: 0.18 m.	0.6-0.8
42310	42309	Primary fill	Mid yellowish grey silty clay	0.6-0.8
42311	42309	Deliberate backfill	Dark greyish brown silty clay with sparse charcoal flecks inclusions	0.6-0.8
42312	42313	Spread	Mid greyish brown silty clay with very sparse surrounded pebbles scattered throughout inclusions	0.6-0.73
42313	42314	Pit	Oval pit with steep, concave sides and a concave base. Length: 1.24 m. Width: 0.86 m. Depth: 0.26 m.	
42314	42313	Deliberate backfill	Dark grey with yellow mottles silty clay with occasional manganese flecks inclusions	
42315		Spread	Dark reddish grey silty sandy clay with occasional manganese inclusions	

Trench No 425		Length 30 m	Width 1.80 m	Depth 0.62 m
Context Number	Fill Of/Filled With	Interpretative Category	Description	Depth BGL
42501		Topsoil	Mid grey brown. Silt sand. Heavy rooting	0-0.25
42502		Colluvium	Mid greenish brown. silty clay. moderate sub-rounded and sub-angular pebbles. mild rooting	0.25-0.5
42503		Colluvium	Mid orangeish brown. Silty clay with inclusions of heavily degraded sandstone.	0.5+
42504		Ragstone spread at NW end of trench in similar matrix to 42503		0.25-0.5

Trench No 426		Length 30 m	Width 1.80 m	Depth 0.58 m
Context Number	Fill Of/Filled With	Interpretative Category	Description	Depth BGL



42601		Topsoil	Dark brownish grey. Silty clay. Abundant rooting, occasional stone and charcoal.	0-0.3
42602		Subsoil	Mid greyish brown with yellow hue. Sandy silt. Occasional rooting and flint.	0.3-0.48
42603		Colluvium	Mid yellowish orange with patches of greenish grey sandy silt. Sandy silt and gravel and sandy clay patches.	0.48+
42604	42605	Ditch	Linear ditch with irregular, convex sides and a concave base. Length: >2.00 m. Width: 0.34 m. Depth: 0.12 m.	
42605	42604	Secondary fill	Light yellowish grey sandy silt with rooting, flint, iron inclusions? inclusions	

Trench No 427		Length 25 m	Width 1.80 m	Depth 0.80 m
Context Number	Fill Of/Filled With	Interpretative Category	Description	Depth BGL
42701		Topsoil	Dark greyish brown. Sandy silt. Heavy rooting	0-0.25
42702		Colluvium	Mid yellowish brown with reddish inclusions. Sandy silt. Moderate sub-rounded and sub-angular pebbles .rare Pottery and flint	0.25-0.7
42703		Colluvium	Mid greyish brown. Silty sand. Patches of varying deposits with darker soil and more inclusions.	0.7+

Trench No 428		Length 15 m	Width 1.80 m	Depth 0.78 m
Context Number	Fill Of/Filled With	Interpretative Category	Description	Depth BGL
42801		Topsoil	Mid grey brown. Silt sand. Heavy rooting	0-0.3
42802		Colluvium	Mid reddish brown. Silty sand. Moderate sub-rounded and sub-angular pebbles. Mild rooting.	0.3-0.48
42803		Colluvium	Mid reddish brown.silty sand.	0.48+

Trench No 429		Length 12 m	Width 1.80 m	Depth 7.71 m
Context Number	Fill Of/Filled With	Interpretative Category	Description	Depth BGL
42901		Topsoil	Dark greyish brown. silty clay. heavily rooted	0.-0.25
42902		Colluvium	Mid greenish brown. silty clay. moderate sub-rounded and sub-angular pebbles. mild rooting	0.25-0.61
42903		Colluvium	Mid orangeish brown. Silty clay.	0.61+

Trench No 430		Length Unknown	Width 1.80 m	Depth 0.63 m
---------------	--	----------------	--------------	--------------





Context Number	Fill Of/Filled With	Interpretative Category	Description	Depth BGL
43001		Topsoil	Mid greyish brown. Sandy silt. Heavy rooting.	0-0.42
43002		Colluvium	Mid greyish brown. Silty sand. Light rooting. Sparse ragstone pebbles.	0.42-0.58
43003		Colluvium	Mid yellowish brown. Silty sand. Rare pebbles.	0.58

Excavation Areas			
Context Number	Type	Category	Fill of/Filled With
<b>33704</b>	<b>Cut</b>	<b>Ditch</b>	<b>33705</b>
Linear ditch with shallow, concave sides and a concave base. Length: 1.82 m. Width: 0.70 m. Depth: 0.17 m.			
<b>33705</b>	<b>Fill</b>	<b>Secondary fill</b>	<b>33704</b>
Mid greyish brown silty clay with 5% subangular stones inclusions			
<b>33706</b>	<b>Cut</b>	<b>Pit</b>	<b>33707</b>
Sub-circular pit with moderate, concave sides and an irregular/undulating base. Length: 0.70 m. Width: 0.70 m. Depth: 0.17 m.			
<b>33707</b>	<b>Fill</b>	<b>Deliberate backfill</b>	<b>33706</b>
Dark brownish black with navy hue sandy silt with charcoal (40%), rooting (5%), flint (1%) inclusions			
<b>33708</b>	<b>Cut</b>	<b>Pit</b>	<b>33709</b>
Sub-oval pit with shallow, concave sides and a concave base. Length: 1.54 m. Width: 1.02 m. Depth: 0.13 m.			
<b>33709</b>	<b>Fill</b>	<b>Deliberate backfill</b>	<b>33708</b>
Dark greyish brown silty clay with sparse small subangular stones inclusions			
<b>33710</b>	<b>Cut</b>	<b>Ditch</b>	<b>33711, 33712, 33713, 33714, 33715</b>
Linear ditch with steep, concave sides and a concave base. Length: >2.32 m. Width: 0.77 m. Depth: 0.47 m.			
<b>33711</b>	<b>Fill</b>	<b>Deliberate backfill</b>	<b>33710</b>
Mid reddish brown silty clay with sparse subangular lint pebbles inclusions			
<b>33712</b>	<b>Fill</b>	<b>Deliberate backfill</b>	<b>33710</b>
Mid greyish brown silty clay with rare subangular flint pebbles inclusions			
<b>33713</b>	<b>Fill</b>	<b>Deliberate backfill</b>	<b>33710</b>
Mid reddish brown silty clay with sparse flint inclusions, rare charcoal inclusions			
<b>33714</b>	<b>Fill</b>	<b>Deliberate backfill</b>	<b>33710</b>
Mid greyish brown silty clay with sparse subangular and subrounded flint pebbles inclusions			
<b>33715</b>	<b>Fill</b>	<b>Deliberate backfill</b>	<b>33710</b>
Mid reddish brown silty clay with sparse subangular flint pebbles inclusions			
<b>33716</b>	<b>Cut</b>	<b>Ditch</b>	<b>33717</b>
Linear ditch with shallow, concave sides and a flat base. Length: >1.00 m. Width: 0.69 m. Depth: 0.13 m.			
<b>33717</b>	<b>Fill</b>	<b>Secondary fill</b>	<b>33716</b>
Mid reddish yellow silty clay with rare subangular flint pebble inclusions			
<b>33718</b>	<b>Cut</b>	<b>Ditch</b>	<b>33719, 33720, 33721</b>
Curvilinear ditch with moderate, concave sides and a flat base. Length: >1.00 m. Width: 0.71 m. Depth: 0.35 m.			
<b>33719</b>	<b>Fill</b>	<b>Secondary fill</b>	<b>33718</b>
Mid greyish brown silty clay with sparse subangular flint pebbles inclusions			
<b>33720</b>	<b>Fill</b>	<b>Secondary fill</b>	<b>33718</b>
Mid yellowish brown silty clay with rare subangular and subrounded flint pebbles inclusions			
<b>33721</b>	<b>Fill</b>	<b>Deliberate backfill</b>	<b>33718</b>
Mid greyish brown silty clay with sparse subangular flint pebbles inclusions			
<b>33724</b>	<b>Cut</b>	<b>Ditch</b>	<b>33725</b>
Curvilinear ditch with moderate, concave sides and a flat base. Length: >1.00 m. Width: 1.04 m. Depth: 0.29 m.			
<b>33725</b>	<b>Fill</b>	<b>Secondary fill</b>	<b>33724</b>
Mid greyish brown silty clay with rare subrounded flint pebbles inclusions			
<b>33726</b>	<b>Cut</b>	<b>Ditch</b>	<b>33727</b>



<b>Excavation Areas</b>			
Context Number	Type	Category	Fill of/Filled With
Linear ditch with moderate, convex sides and a concave base. Length: >1.00 m. Width: 0.80 m. Depth: 0.30 m.			
<b>33727</b>	<b>Fill</b>	<b>Secondary fill</b>	<b>33726</b>
Mid greyish brown silty clay with rare subangular flint inclusions			
<b>33728</b>	<b>Cut</b>	<b>Ditch/ Gully terminus</b>	<b>33729</b>
Linear ditch/ gully terminus with moderate, concave sides and a concave base. Length: 0.50 m. Width: 0.34 m. Depth: 0.14 m.			
<b>33729</b>	<b>Fill</b>	<b>Secondary fill</b>	<b>33728</b>
Mid greyish brown silty clay with rare subangular flint pebbles inclusions			
<b>33730</b>	<b>Cut</b>	<b>Ditch or gully</b>	<b>33731</b>
Linear ditch or gully with moderate, straight sides and a flat base. Length: >1.00 m. Width: 0.34 m. Depth: 0.23 m.			
<b>33731</b>	<b>Fill</b>	<b>Secondary fill</b>	<b>33730</b>
Mid greyish brown silty clay with rare subangular flint pebbles inclusions			
<b>33732</b>	<b>Cut</b>	<b>Ditch</b>	<b>33733</b>
Linear ditch with steep, concave sides and a concave base. Length: >1.00 m. Width: 0.58 m. Depth: 0.21 m.			
<b>33733</b>	<b>Fill</b>	<b>Secondary fill</b>	<b>33732</b>
Mid brown with greyish hue silty sand with angular flint (5%), rooting (moderate) inclusions			
<b>33734</b>	<b>Cut</b>	<b>Ditch</b>	<b>33735</b>
Linear ditch with moderate, concave sides and a concave base. Length: >15.00 m. Width: 1.30 m. Depth: 0.41 m.			
<b>33735</b>	<b>Fill</b>	<b>Secondary fill</b>	<b>33734</b>
Mid greyish brown loamy clay with rare flint stones and small rooting inclusions			
<b>33736</b>	<b>Cut</b>	<b>Ditch</b>	<b>33737, 33739, 337398</b>
Linear ditch with moderate, concave sides and a concave base. Length: >15.00 m. Width: 1.30 m. Depth: 0.41 m.			
<b>33737</b>	<b>Fill</b>	<b>Deliberate backfill</b>	<b>33736</b>
Mid blackish grey loamy clay with rare small rooting, sparse subangular flint stones inclusions			
<b>33738</b>	<b>Fill</b>	<b>Deliberate backfill</b>	<b>33734</b>
Dark brownish black loamy clay			
<b>33739</b>	<b>Fill</b>	<b>Deliberate backfill</b>	<b>33736</b>
Mid greyish brown loamy clay with common small rooting, rare small subangular flint stones inclusions			
<b>33740</b>	<b>Cut</b>	<b>Ditch</b>	<b>33741, 33742, 33743</b>
Curvilinear ditch with steep, straight sides and a flat base. Length: >25.00 m. Width: 1.28 m. Depth: 0.78 m.			
<b>33741</b>	<b>Fill</b>	<b>Primary fill</b>	<b>33740</b>
Mixed and mottled pale grey and yellow sandy silt with manganese throughout inclusions			
<b>33742</b>	<b>Fill</b>	<b>Deliberate backfill</b>	<b>33740</b>
Dark greyish brown silty clay with rare sandstone fragment, moderate manganese well dispersed inclusions			
<b>33743</b>	<b>Fill</b>	<b>Secondary fill</b>	<b>33740</b>
Mid greyish brown with red mottles silty sandy clay with occasional small sandstone fragments throughout. rounded and sub angular flint throughout inclusions			
<b>33744</b>	<b>Cut</b>	<b>Ditch</b>	<b>33745</b>
Linear ditch with shallow, concave sides and a concave base. Length: >1.00 m. Width: 1.40 m. Depth: 0.24 m.			
<b>33745</b>	<b>Fill</b>	<b>Secondary fill</b>	<b>33744</b>
Mid greyish brown silty clay with sparse subangular flint pebbles inclusions			
<b>33746</b>	<b>Cut</b>	<b>Ditch</b>	<b>33747</b>
Linear ditch with shallow, concave sides and a concave base. Length: >1.00 m. Width: 0.65 m. Depth: 0.10 m.			
<b>33747</b>	<b>Fill</b>	<b>Secondary fill</b>	<b>33746</b>
Mid greyish brown clayey silt with rare subangular flint pebbles inclusions			
<b>33748</b>	<b>Cut</b>	<b>Ditch</b>	<b>33749</b>
Linear ditch with steep, irregular sides and an irregular/undulating base. Length: >1.00 m. Width: 1.00 m. Depth: 0.48 m.			
<b>33749</b>	<b>Fill</b>	<b>Secondary fill</b>	<b>33748</b>
Mid bluish brown clayey silt with frequent subangular and subrounded stone pebbles inclusions			



<b>Excavation Areas</b>			
Context Number	Type	Category	Fill of/Filled With
<b>33750</b>	<b>Group</b>	<b>Ditch</b>	<b>n/a</b>
<p>this is the outer ditch of a large double ditch which forms a circular enclosure according to geophysical survey. In plan excavation confirms two curving parallel ditches, the internal ditch is group 33751. Oxford eval trench 8 recovered pot for internal ditch dating to MIA.</p> <p>Ditch is broadly average 1.2m wide and 0.4-0.6m deep. Nothing spectacular about fills. Area overall fairly finds quiet. Few pottery frags recovered from slots. Few other features in Oxford trenches.</p> <p>Group components: 33740</p>			
<b>33751</b>	<b>Group</b>	<b>Ditch</b>	<b>n/a</b>
<p>Internal ditch of two parallel ditches which form a large circular enclosure according to geophysical survey. See external ditch GRP 33750.</p>			
<b>33752</b>	<b>Cut</b>	<b>Ditch</b>	<b>33753</b>
<p>Linear ditch with shallow, concave sides and a concave base. Length: &gt;1.00 m. Width: 0.68 m. Depth: 0.15 m.</p>			
<b>33753</b>	<b>Fill</b>	<b>Secondary fill</b>	<b>33752</b>
<p>Mid greyish brown silty clay with rare manganese inclusions</p>			
<b>33754</b>	<b>Cut</b>	<b>Ditch terminal</b>	<b>33755</b>
<p>Linear ditch terminal with shallow, concave sides and a concave base. Length: &gt;2.00 m. Width: 0.86 m. Depth: 0.15 m.</p>			
<b>33755</b>	<b>Fill</b>	<b>Secondary fill</b>	<b>33754</b>
<p>Mid greyish brown silty clay with rare fine subrounded stones inclusions</p>			
<b>33756</b>	<b>Cut</b>	<b>Ditch</b>	<b>33757</b>
<p>Linear ditch with moderate, concave sides and a concave base. Length: &gt;1.00 m. Width: 0.33 m. Depth: 0.27 m.</p>			
<b>33757</b>	<b>Fill</b>	<b>Secondary fill</b>	<b>33756</b>
<p>Mid greyish brown silty clay with rare subangular flint pebbles inclusions</p>			
<b>33758</b>	<b>Cut</b>	<b>Ditch</b>	<b>33759, 33760</b>
<p>Curvilinear ditch with steep, concave sides and a concave base. Length: &gt;10.00 m. Width: 0.84 m. Depth: 0.45 m.</p>			
<b>33759</b>	<b>Fill</b>	<b>Primary fill</b>	<b>33758</b>
<p>Light reddish brown silty clay with common manganese inclusions throughout inclusions</p>			
<b>33760</b>	<b>Fill</b>	<b>Secondary fill</b>	<b>33758</b>
<p>Mid reddish grey silty sandy clay with common manganese inclusions throughout inclusions</p>			
<b>33761</b>	<b>Cut</b>	<b>Ditch</b>	<b>33762, 33763, 33764, 33765</b>
<p>Curvilinear ditch with moderate, concave sides and a concave base. Length: &gt;10.00 m. Width: 1.50 m. Depth: 0.70 m.</p>			
<b>33762</b>	<b>Fill</b>	<b>Primary fill</b>	<b>33761</b>
<p>Light yellow grey silty clay with rare small sub rounded flint inclusions</p>			
<b>33763</b>	<b>Fill</b>	<b>Secondary fill</b>	<b>33761</b>
<p>Dark reddish brown silty clay with common manganese inclusions throughout, common small to medium subangular and subrounded flint throughout inclusions</p>			
<b>33764</b>	<b>Fill</b>	<b>Secondary fill</b>	<b>33761</b>
<p>Blue grey with lumpy yellow red patches silty sandy clay with occasional small subangular and subrounded flints inclusions</p>			
<b>33765</b>	<b>Fill</b>	<b>Secondary fill</b>	<b>33761</b>
<p>Dark greyish red silty clay with occasional small to medium subangular and subrounded flints inclusions</p>			
<b>33766</b>	<b>Group</b>	<b>Ditch</b>	<b>n/a</b>
<p>Sub oval enclosure ditch only partially seen in area 10a. Cuts an earlier enclosure ditch [33761] which goes in opposite direction.</p> <p>Group components: 33317, 33748, 33758</p>			
<b>33767</b>	<b>Group</b>	<b>Ditch</b>	<b>n/a</b>



<b>Excavation Areas</b>			
<b>Context Number</b>	<b>Type</b>	<b>Category</b>	<b>Fill of/Filled With</b>
Slightly curvilinear ditch and terminus in Area 8A. Unclear relationship with NW/SE aligned linear ditch 33761 due to disturbance from OA evaluation trench trench			
Group components: 33752, 33754			
<b>33768</b>	<b>Group</b>	<b>Ditch</b>	<b>n/a</b>
slightly curvilinear ditch running roughly northwest/southeast across excavation areas 8a and 11a. Cuts NW/SE aligned enclosure ditch 33761 in Area 8a and includes a recut at 33734/33736			
Group components: 33710, 33734, 33736, 33744			



## Appendix 2 Finds Tables

**Table 6** Finds totals by material type

Context	Animal Bone	CBM	Fired Clay	Flint (no.)	Metal (no.)	Pottery	Slag (wt)	Other Finds
EVALUATION 212470								
41206				1		1/4		
41506				1				
41702				1				
41805	12/11			2				
41910	2/6					2/7		
42002				1				
42007						3/4		
42305	46/141					72/396		
42306						2/22		
42602				2				
42605						2/1		
42702				2		2/9		
42802				2				
EVALUATION 212471								
28006				1				
28204			2/10	2				
28206			3/10					
28208								1 burnt flint
29804						41/531		
30404						6/37		
30507						3/4		
30604		1/966						
30705								1 glass
30707						41/451		
30709	1/2							
30710						8/89		
30715						10/153		
30717						1/3		
30805		3/34						1 burnt flint
30806		3/621						
30807		5/271						1 CTP
32605				2				
32608				3				
32609				3				
33005				4				
33007				4				2 burnt flint
33307		1/12		14				
33308				4				
33406				2				



Context	Animal Bone	CBM	Fired Clay	Flint (no.)	Metal (no.)	Pottery	Slag (wt)	Other Finds
33407				2		3/14		
33413				9		7/45		
EVALUATION 227400								
unstrat		1/361		6				
240						9/62		
406					1 Fe			
505			5/357					
511			8/26			2/13		
514			29/489				27g	
906			2			3/6		
908						3/61		
2710	1/1					1/31		
2712		4/166			6 Fe			1 CTP
3005				1		14/84		
3008						4/2		
3107			11					
3111				5				1 glass
3204								4 burnt flint
3205			1/4	2				
3206						3/8		
3208				1		2/9		
3209			1/7	1		6/18		
5007			16/101					
10404		4/99						
12205			1/4			1/2		
13001						1/9		
13204				1				
13601				1				
15006						1/10		
15009						2/7		
15205						3/11		
15401				1				
15515					1 Cu	6/68		
15516		34/3128			4 Fe	15/89		2 CTP; 2 glass
16605						2/12		
16705		3/56						
16805						1/8		
16809						1/1		
17001				1				
17101					1 Cu			
17404		7/162			2 Fe	51/406		1 stone
17406						1/31		
17411		6	3			14/276		



Context	Animal Bone	CBM	Fired Clay	Flint (no.)	Metal (no.)	Pottery	Slag (wt)	Other Finds
17412		4		1	3 Fe	143/1544		
17415						17/120		
17417						82/363		
17605						6/22		
19308		3/43				1/20		
22506			1/10					
22604						1/2		
23104	1/6			1		3/26		
23106	8/25			46		3/11		
23108	6/54			25				
23109	26/80			106		7/37		
23111		1/18				2/32		
23205	10/132	1/86	7/127			18/168		
23304	22/384	2/539	22/1455	2	4 Fe	8/71		
23404					2 Fe			
23407						1/4		
23504			1/19			3/28		
23509	2/4			1		69/632		
23511	5/35					10/171		
23605						1/1		
23607			1/4					
23610	4/32			2		7/75		
23704						1/124		
23706	2/3					2/86		
23901		1/245				5/38		
23905		1/40						
23907				1		2/15		
23912	4/1			1	1 Cu	22/357		
24005	41/584					1/17		
24007						11/81		
24011					22 Fe			1 glass
24106	7/54			1	1 Fe	42/307		
24203				2		6/40		
24205			1/9			1/13		
24304	1/11					1/15		
24306						14/228		
24404						13/71		
24406					1 Fe	7/47		
24604						1/10	32g	
24606							70g	
24904							27g	
24908						4/12		
24910						1/1		



Context	Animal Bone	CBM	Fired Clay	Flint (no.)	Metal (no.)	Pottery	Slag (wt)	Other Finds
25007		1/59						
25010	3/7	4/220	7/92			4/24	25g	
26105		1/41						
26208							7g	
26210							6g	
26212							68g	
26214			2/28				9g	
26217			11/165		1 Fe			
26219			56/792	1		4/7		
26223		1/44					133g	
26226	1/24	16/276					35g	
33604						2/1		1 glass
33701				20				1 burnt flint
33702				1				
33703								1 stone
33711						4/20		
33712						2/11		
33713						1/3		
33714				4		13/257		
33715				7		2/8		
33717						1/3		
33721			1/8	8		2/25		
33723				1		3/7		
33725				2		1/3		
33731						2/10		
33737						1/3		
33739				1		1/5		
33742			11/37	8		1/3		
33743				1				
33745						1/4		
33747				1		2/3		
33749				1		3/14		
33753				1				
33760				5				
33763				3		3/46		
<b>Total</b>	<b>205/1987</b>	<b>108/7912</b>	<b>203/3817</b>	<b>336</b>	<b>4 Cu; 46 Fe</b>	<b>919/8240</b>	<b>439g</b>	

CBM = ceramic building material; CTP = clay tobacco pipe; Cu = copper alloy; Fe = iron





**Table 7** Pottery by context (MNV = Maximum Number of Vessels)

Context	Period	Ware type	Fabric Code	No.	Wt. (g)	MNV	Comments
240	ROM	Sandy ware		1	16	1	
240	ROM	Grog-tempered ware		1	5	1	
240	ROM	Greyware		3	13	3	
240	ROM	Oxidised ware		2	10	1	
240	ROM	Grog-tempered ware		2	18	1	
511	ROM	Greyware		1	10	1	
511	ROM	Sandy ware		1	3	1	
906	PRE	Flint-tempered ware		1	1	1	mostly detrital flint and coarse quartz, date uncertain
906	PRE	Flint-tempered ware		2	5	1	very abraded, potentially early prehistoric
908	BA	Flint-tempered ware		3	61	2	rim and 2 x body sherds. Small vessel, c 80mm rim, walls 7mm, external soot. Plain, bucket-shaped form, linear indents on rim top
2710	MOD	Feldspathic-glazed stoneware		1	31	1	rim from ink bottle (with pourer)
3005	BA	Flint-tempered ware		14	84	6	frequent flint, M/LBA
3008	PRE	Vesicular fabric		4	2	1	crumbs, leached inclusions - shell?
3206	BA	Grog-tempered ware		3	8	1	ox surfaces and unox core, probably EBA. Possible comb-stamped dec. Freshly broken sherds but not joining
3208	PRE	grog and flint tempered ware		2	9	1	abraded body sherds, not closely dateable
3209	PRE	Flint-tempered ware		6	18	1	probably LBA/EIA
12205	MED	Ashford/Wealden sandy + rare shell	M40B	1	2	1	body sherd
13001	MED	Ashford/Wealden sandy + rare shell	M40B	1	9	1	body sherd
15006	MED	Medieval Tyler Hill ware	M1	1	10	1	body sherd
15009	MED	Medieval Tyler Hill ware	M1	1	4	1	body sherd
15009	MED	Ashford-Potters Corner Ware	EM.M5	1	3	1	body sherd
15205	UN	Vesicular fabric		3	11	1	uncertain date, unox, leached, could be shell-tempered, very thin-walled (<5mm), could be prehistoric or RB, similar to sherds in 3008 but they are thicker frags
15515	MED	Ashford/Wealden sandy + rare shell	M40B	1	4	1	body sherd, glazed
15515	MOD	English stoneware		5	64	1	sherds from base of cylindrical bottle/jar; stamped ...MART... / CHARING CR[OSS]
15516	MED	Wealden buff sandy ware	LM4	5	23	5	body sherds, glazed int or ext
15516	MED	Sandy ware with flint temper (South Coast)	EM44	1	10	1	body sherd



Context	Period	Ware type	Fabric Code	No.	Wt. (g)	MNV	Comments
15516	MED	Ashford/Wealden sandy + rare shell	M40B	2	2	2	body sherds
15516	MOD	Pearlware		1	1	1	transfer-printed flatware rim
15516	MOD	Yellow ware		2	19	2	body sherds
15516	PMED	Redware	PM1	1	27	1	base sherd, internally glazed
15516	PMED	Creamware		3	7	3	body & rim sherds, flatwares
16605	MED	Ashford-Potters Corner Ware	EM.M5	2	12	2	body sherds
16805	MED	Early med shelly-sandy ware		1	8	1	jar rim, simple everted profile
16809	MED	Sandy ware with flint temper (South Coast)	EM44	1	1	1	small body sherd
17404	MED	Wealden orange-buff sandy with reduced streaks	LM32	1	4	1	body sherd
17404	MED	Wealden-type pink-buff sandy ware	M10	2	27	2	body sherds
17404	MED	Wealden-type pink-buff sandy ware	M10	4	28	4	body sherds, patchy glaze ext
17404	MED	Ashford/Wealden sandy + rare shell	M40B	11	59	6	body sherds
17404	MED	Medieval Tyler Hill ware	M1	7	32	2	body sherds, some conjoining, 2 applied thumbled strips
17404	MED	Medieval Tyler Hill ware	M1	5	31	4	body sherds, glazed ext and/or int
17404	MED	Medieval Tyler Hill ware	M1	15	143	11	body sherds, some conjoining (fresh breaks)
17404	MED	Medieval Tyler Hill ware	M1	6	82	1	jar rim, semi-developed; obliquely slashed in 2 bands below rim
17406	MED	Wealden-type pink-buff sandy ware	M10	1	31	1	body sherd, degraded glaze int; joining sherd 17411; 'detrital' variant of fabric, with prominent Fe oxides
17411	MED	Medieval Tyler Hill ware	M1	1	79	1	body sherd with applied thumbled strip
17411	MED	Wealden-type pink-buff sandy ware	M10	1	30	1	body sherd, glazed & sooted ext; joins 17412
17411	MED	Wealden-type pink-buff sandy ware	M10	2	24	2	body sherds
17411	MED	Ashford/Wealden sandy + rare shell	M40B	1	31	1	body sherd with applied thumbled strip, ext sooting
17411	MED	Ashford/Wealden sandy + rare shell	M40B	2	33	2	body sherds, ext sooting
17411	MED	Medieval Tyler Hill ware	M1	1	7	1	body sherd, glazed ext
17411	MED	Medieval Tyler Hill ware	M1	4	39	4	body sherds, ext sooting
17411	MED	Wealden-type pink-buff sandy ware	M10	2	33	2	body sherds, degraded glaze int; 'detrital' fabric variant; 1 sherd joins 17406
17412	MED	Wealden buff sandy ware	LM4	1	18	1	body sherd, glazed ext
17412	MED	Wealden buff sandy ware	LM4	8	113	8	body sherds



Context	Period	Ware type	Fabric Code	No.	Wt. (g)	MNV	Comments
17412	MED	Ashford-Potters Corner Ware	EM.M5	1	8	1	body sherd
17412	MED	Ashford/Wealden sandy + chalk/shell	M40A	2	13	2	body sherd
17412	MED	Ashford/Wealden fine ware	M40C	1	10	1	body sherd, glazed
17412	MED	Wealden-type pink-buff sandy ware	M10	3	6	3	body sherds, glazed ext
17412	MED	Ashford/Wealden sandy + rare shell	M40B	4	56	2	body sherds
17412	MED	Wealden-type pink-buff sandy ware	M10	1	33	1	straight strap handle, prob skillet; stabbed on top and incised longitudinally below
17412	MED	Wealden-type pink-buff sandy ware	M10	1	21	1	body sherd, glazed & sooted, poss same vessel as slip-dec sherd
17412	MED	Wealden-type pink-buff sandy ware	M10	1	69	1	body sherd, vertical slip stripe & glaze, sooting (joins 17411)
17412	MED	Wealden-type pink-buff sandy ware	M10	10	131	10	body sherds
17412	MED	Medieval Tyler Hill ware	M1	2	38	1	developed bowl rim (poss skillet?)
17412	MED	Medieval Tyler Hill ware	M1	12	102	12	body & base sherds, glazed int or ext
17412	MED	Medieval Tyler Hill ware	M1	14	121	6	developed jar rim, stabbed dots on top of rim; not all conjoining but prob all 1 vessel
17412	MED	Medieval Tyler Hill ware	M1	33	346	23	body sherds, some overfired, 2 with applied thumbled strips; at least some probably belong to stabbed rim
17412	MED	Medieval Tyler Hill ware	M1	49	459	49	body & base sherds
17415	MED	Wealden buff sandy ware	LM4	1	18	1	body sherd, dec with linear & curvilinear combing; glazed
17415	MED	Wealden buff sandy ware	LM4	2	12	2	body sherds
17415	MED	Ashford/Wealden sandy + rare shell	M40B	2	4	2	body sherds
17415	MED	Medieval Tyler Hill ware	M1	1	21	1	body sherd with applied thumbled strip
17415	MED	Ashford/Wealden fine ware	M40C	2	4	2	body sherds, glazed ext
17415	MED	Medieval Tyler Hill ware	M1	4	11	4	body sherds
17415	MED	Ashford/Wealden sandy + chalk/shell	M40A	3	13	3	body sherds
17415	MED	Medieval Tyler Hill ware	M1	2	37	1	body sherds, overfired, with horizontal wiping
17417	MED	Wealden-type pink-buff sandy ware	M10	1	2	1	body sherd, slip dec (stripe) & glazed
17417	MED	Wealden-type pink-buff sandy ware	M10	1	4	1	body sherd, glazed
17417	MED	Medieval Tyler Hill ware	M1	1	15	1	thumbled base



Context	Period	Ware type	Fabric Code	No.	Wt. (g)	MNV	Comments
17417	MED	Medieval Tyler Hill ware	M1	1	2	1	rims herds, uncertain vessel form
17417	MED	Ashford/Wealden sandy + rare shell	M40B	4	5	4	body sherds
17417	MED	Ashford/Wealden sandy + chalk/shell	M40A	4	18	4	body sherds
17417	MED	Wealden-type pink-buff sandy ware	M10	7	23	7	body sherds, glazed int
17417	MED	Wealden-type pink-buff sandy ware	M10	8	33	8	body sherds
17417	MED	Medieval Tyler Hill ware	M1	1	5	1	developed jar rim
17417	MED	Medieval Tyler Hill ware	M1	3	21	2	body sherds, glaze splashes int
17417	MED	Medieval Tyler Hill ware	M1	1	27	1	developed jar rim, sooting
17417	MED	Medieval Tyler Hill ware	M1	50	208	42	body & base sherds
17605	MED	Ashford/Wealden sandy + rare shell	M40B	2	10	2	body sherds
17605	MED	Ashford-Potters Corner Ware	EM.M5	2	8	1	developed jar rim
17605	MED	Ashford-Potters Corner Ware	EM.M5	2	4	1	body sherds, conjoining
19308	PMED	Red-slipped ware	PM1	1	20	1	bowl rim, internally glazed
22604	MED	Ashford/Wealden sandy + rare shell	M40B	1	2	1	body sherd
23104	ROM	Grog and quartz		2	13	2	
23104	ROM	Grog-tempered ware		1	13	1	
23106	PRE	Vesicular fabric		3	11	1	all in same leached fabric, quite hard and thin-walled but very abraded
23109	NEO	Peterborough Ware		1	8	1	abraded rim but appears to be the same vessel as hand recovered sherd - impresse chevron dec on rim top, impressed twisted cord diagonal lines on exterior wall
23109	NEO	Peterborough Ware		1	9	1	pinched rim, abraded but no obvious decoration
23109	NEO	Peterborough Ware		4	16	4	highly abraded body sherds of probable Peterborough Ware
23109	NEO	Peterborough Ware		1	4	1	Rim - internally bevelled and dec with FN impressions, wall exterior dec with twisted cord impressions
23111	LIA/R	Grog-tempered ware		2	32	1	body and flat base
23205	ROM	Greyware		2	22	2	2 x JRF
23205	ROM	Greyware		4	22	4	
23205	ROM	Grog-tempered ware		9	91	9	
23205	ROM	Oxidised ware		3	33	3	
23304	ROM	Samian		1	25	1	Central Gaulish, 180mm rim
23304	ROM	Grog-tempered ware		1	10	1	



Context	Period	Ware type	Fabric Code	No.	Wt. (g)	MNV	Comments
23304	ROM	white slipped red ware		1	4	1	
23304	ROM	Grog-tempered ware		2	22	2	
23304	ROM	Greyware		3	10	2	
23407	LIA/R	Grog-tempered ware		1	4	1	
23504	ROM	Oxidised ware		1	10	1	
23504	ROM	Oxidised ware		1	8	1	everted rim frag, broken at neck, abraded
23504	ROM	Grog-tempered ware		1	10	1	
23509	ROM	Grog-tempered ware		2	22	2	2 x bead-rimmed jars
23509	ROM	Grog-tempered ware		1	34	1	Decorated with grooved tooled line and diagonal lines
23509	ROM	Grog-tempered ware		14	120	14	
23509	ROM	Sandy ware		7	112	3	
23509	ROM	Oxidised ware		45	344	2	
23511	NEO	Peterborough Ware		2	9	2	one rim sherd with impressed decoration on rim top - chevrons but created with a FN? impressed cord on exterior, seems to be same vessel as one in context 23109
23511	ROM	Sandy ware		3	16	3	
23511	ROM	Grog-tempered ware		5	146	5	includes one thick-walled sherd with external scoring
23605	LIA/R	Grog-tempered ware		1	1	1	
23610	ROM	Grog-tempered ware		6	70	6	one is scored on ext
23610	ROM	Greyware		1	5	1	
23704	ROM	North Gaulish whiteware		1	124	1	c 200mm internal diameter, heavily abraded
23706	ROM	Sandy ware		1	45	1	flat base with tooled curved line on underside, possibly decorative
23706	ROM	Grog-tempered ware		1	41	1	cordoned body sherd, thick-walled, moderate condition
23901	ROM	Samian		2	20	2	1 x rim, 1 x body, all abraded with only a tiny trace of slip, form 37 bowl
23901	ROM	Greyware		1	5	1	
23901	ROM	Grog-tempered ware		1	3	1	
23901	ROM	Whiteware		1	10	1	
23905	PRE	Flint-tempered ware		2	19	2	one is quite thick-walled (10mm) with FT/FN impressions on the exterior, the other is thinner (6mm) and plain. Thicker one is quite laminar, both could be early prehistoric
23907	ROM	Greyware		2	15	2	body sherds
23912	LIA/R	Grog-tempered ware		1	20	1	round-shouldered bowl with out-turned rim (D1-5), 140mm rim



Context	Period	Ware type	Fabric Code	No.	Wt. (g)	MNV	Comments
23912	LIA/R	Grog-tempered ware		12	144	12	one has scored ext, one has stabbed dec marks
23912	ROM	Samian		1	119	1	Base and wall from a form 38 flanged bowl, C2nd, probably central Gaulish
23912	ROM	Sandy ware		1	8	1	lid-seated jar
23912	ROM	Sandy ware		1	5	1	
23912	ROM	Greyware		3	6	3	2 are fine
23912	ROM	Oxidised ware		3	55	1	micaceous fabric
24005	LIA/R	Grog-tempered ware		1	17	1	horizontal groove with scored lines below
24007	PRE	Flint-tempered ware		1	4	1	
24007	ROM	Samian		1	6	1	C2nd, quite good condition
24007	ROM	Grog-tempered ware		1	18	1	
24007	ROM	Grog-tempered ware		8	53	8	
24106	ROM	Oxidised ware		2	20	2	
24106	ROM	Sandy ware		1	7	1	
24106	ROM	Sandy ware		6	20	6	
24106	ROM	Greyware		7	22	6	
24106	ROM	Grog and quartz		2	24	1	surfaces missing
24106	ROM	Grog-tempered ware		1	22	1	Corrugated exterior
24106	ROM	Grog-tempered ware		1	1	1	out-turned rim from thin-walled vessel, uncertain vessel form
24106	ROM	Grog-tempered ware		1	22	1	120mm rim, jar with bead rim and long neck
24106	ROM	Grog-tempered ware		17	155	17	
24106	ROM	Grog-tempered ware		2	8	2	2 x JRFs, probably ERJ
24106	ROM	Oxidised ware		2	6	2	rim from two vessels but too incomplete to ascertain form
24203	ROM	Samian		1	5	1	abraded body sherd
24203	ROM	Grog-tempered ware		2	24	2	
24203	ROM	Greyware		3	11	1	fine fabric, thin-walled
24205	LIA/R	Grog-tempered ware		1	13	1	
24304	ROM	Greyware		1	15	1	
24306	ROM	Samian		1	9	1	moderate condition, probably south Gaulish
24306	ROM	Sandy ware		3	32	1	120mm rim, out-turned and internally bevelled, small jar, with rouletted decoration just below neck
24306	ROM	Grog-tempered ware		8	107	2	burnt residue on int
24306	ROM	Grog-tempered ware		2	80	1	flat base, joining
24404	MED	Wealden-type pink-buff sandy ware	M10	8	36	8	body sherds
24404	ROM	Sandy ware		1	8	1	cordoned, moderate condition
24404	ROM	Grog-tempered ware		3	21	2	
24404	ROM	Oxidised ware		1	6	1	



Context	Period	Ware type	Fabric Code	No.	Wt. (g)	MNV	Comments
24406	ROM	Sandy ware		1	6	1	
24406	ROM	Greyware		1	1	1	from a thin-walled vessel
24406	ROM	Grog-tempered ware		5	40	5	
24604	LIA/R	Grog-tempered ware		1	10	1	
24908	MED	Medieval Tyler Hill ware	M1	1	6	1	basal angle
24908	MED	Wealden-type pink-buff sandy ware	M10	1	2	1	body sherd, glazed
24908	MED	Ashford/Wealden sandy + rare shell	M40B	2	4	1	conjoining body sherds, glazed
24910	ROM	Oxidised ware		1	1	1	
25010	ROM	Oxidised ware		3	14	2	
25010	ROM	Grog-tempered ware		1	10	1	broken at neck
26219	PRE	Sandy ware		1	2	1	burnt - vesicular
26219	PRE	Sandy ware		1	2	1	lump
26219	PRE	Flint-tempered ware		2	3	1	
29804	MED	Wealden-type pink-buff sandy ware	M10	1	4	1	body sherd
29804	MED	Wealden-type pink-buff sandy ware	M10	8	115	1	jug rim & strap handle, slashed longitudinally, glazed
29804	MED	Medieval Tyler Hill ware	M1	4	24	4	body sherds
29804	MED	Medieval Tyler Hill ware	M1	4	148	1	rod handle, stabbed
29804	MED	Medieval Tyler Hill ware	M1	20	184	19	possibly mostly 1 vessel although only 2 sherds conjoining; glazed
29804	MED	Ashford/Wealden fine ware	M40C	2	7	2	body sherds
29804	MED	Ashford/Wealden fine ware	M40C	2	49	1	body sherds, glazed
30404	SAX	Late Saxon Canterbury-type ware	LS1	1	4	1	coarser fabric (larger iron-stained quartz); fairly thin-walled rim with integral pierced lug
30404	SAX	Late Saxon Canterbury-type ware	LS1	5	33	5	body sherds
30507	MED	Ashford/Wealden sandy + rare shell	M40B	3	4	3	small body sherds
30707	IA	Grog and quartz		1	21	1	Round-bodied jar with short out-turned, flattened rim, abraded, probably early C1st AD
30707	IA	Sandy ware		1	10	1	cordoned body sherd. LIA
30707	IA	Sandy ware		2	19	2	
30707	IA	Grog-tempered ware		1	6	1	plain rounded rim
30707	IA	Grog-tempered ware		1	17	1	plain flat base
30707	IA	Flint-tempered ware		3	40	3	
30707	IA	Grog-tempered ware		29	272	29	
30707	IA	Grog-tempered ware		2	13	1	only the bead survives



Context	Period	Ware type	Fabric Code	No.	Wt. (g)	MNV	Comments
30707	IA	Grog-tempered ware		1	53	1	7% of 280mm, out-turned flattened rim on round shouldered vessel, uncertain if jar or bowl, some traces of wiping on surfaces, M/LIA, moderate condition
30710	LIA/R	Grog-tempered ware		8	89	1	quite flat sherds, abraded and appear burnt
30715	IA	Quartzite-tempered ware		2	15	1	two body sherds, burnished ext and smoothed int, inclusions are probably quartzite, moderate condition
30715	IA	Grog-tempered ware		3	102	1	conjoining, from large jar with flat-topped, slightly externally expanded rim. Coil-built - and appears to have cracked along coil join during firing, with the surfaces of the join becoming oxidised. Very interesting, needs a good photo
30715	IA	Grog-tempered ware		4	28	2	
30715	IA	Sandy ware		1	8	1	too small to ascertain form, abraded
30717	MED	Sandy ware with flint temper (South Coast)	EM44	1	3	1	body sherd
33407	PRE	Sandy ware		1	3	1	plain rounded rim, form unknown
33407	PRE	Flint-tempered ware		2	11	1	plain body sherds, abraded, date uncertain, could even be EPP
33413	PRE	Flint-tempered ware		7	45	1	body sherds of possible early prehistoric, ?Neo date, as flint is poorly sorted and fabric is quite laminar, but these are plain body sherds
33604	MOD	Refined whiteware		2	1	2	tiny body sherds
33711	BA	Flint-tempered ware		4	20	1	dec body sherds from thin-walled vessel, abraded, dec with three parallel horizontal incised lines, and below is a filled panel of stabbed impressions and lozenges
33712	BA	Flint-tempered ware		2	11	2	one body sherd with fingertip impression; 1 coarser plain body sherd
33713	BA	Flint-tempered ware		1	3	1	
33714	BA	Flint-tempered ware		1	10	1	
33714	BA	Flint-tempered ware		2	33	1	
33714	BA	grog and flint tempered ware		3	62	1	This fabric appears to contain clay pellets, quite thick-walled body sherds (10mm)
33714	BA	Flint and grog-tempered		2	21	1	Flattened, undifferentiated rim, sherds appear to join





Context	Period	Ware type	Fabric Code	No.	Wt. (g)	MNV	Comments
33714	BA	Flint and grog-tempered		5	131	1	160mm rim. Bucket-shaped jar with shoulder horizontal cordon. Badly abraded exterior but less so on interior. 4 sherds conjoining to form a profile 130mm, walls approx 7mm thick. One non-joining plain, flat base sherd, does not join but fabric looks very similar and it is probably the same vessel. Appears to contain some grog
33715	BA	Flint-tempered ware		2	8	2	
33717	PRE	Grog-tempered ware		1	3	1	
33721	PRE	grog and flint tempered ware		2	25	2	abraded body sherds, could be any date
33723	MED	Ashford-Potters Corner Ware	EM.M5	3	7	3	body sherds
33725	LIA/R	Grog-tempered ware		1	3	1	
33731	BA	Flint-tempered ware		1	9	1	fine flint temper, abundant, body sherd
33731	PRE	Sandy ware		1	1	1	
33737	BA	Flint-tempered ware		1	3	1	abraded body but was quite thick-walled
33739	BA	Flint-tempered ware		1	5	1	
33742	BA	Flint-tempered ware		1	3	1	
33745	BA	Flint-tempered ware		1	4	1	
33747	PRE	Grog-tempered ware		2	3	2	abraded sherds, possibly decorated but in terrible condition, could even be early prehistoric
33749	PRE	Sandy ware		1	10	1	could be fired clay as it is quite thick
33749	PRE	Grog-tempered ware		2	4	2	Abraded body sherds
33763	LIA/R	Grog-tempered ware		1	16	1	
33763	LIA/R	Flint-tempered ware		1	16	1	
33763	LIA/R	Flint-tempered ware		1	14	1	
41206	MED	Medieval Tyler Hill ware	M1	1	4	1	body sherd
41910	MED	Late medieval Tyler Hill	LM1	1	1	1	body sherd
41910	MED	Medieval Tyler Hill ware	M1	1	6	1	small rim, uncertain vessel form
42007	MED	Ashford/Wealden sandy + rare shell	M40B	3	4	1	body sherds
42305	MED	Ashford/Wealden sandy + rare shell	M40B	2	69	1	rod handle, ring-and-dot stamps, glazed (abraded)
42305	MED	Medieval Tyler Hill ware	M1	3	11	3	body sherds
42305	MED	Ashford/Wealden sandy + rare shell	M40B	3	25	3	developed jar rims
42305	MED	Ashford-Potters Corner Ware	EM/M5	29	145	29	body & base sherds
42305	MED	Wealden-type pink-buff sandy ware	M10	2	18	2	body sherds



Context	Period	Ware type	Fabric Code	No.	Wt. (g)	MNV	Comments
42305	MED	Ashford/Wealden sandy + rare shell	M40B	1	13	1	developed jar rim
42305	MED	Ashford/Wealden sandy + rare shell	M40B	14	50	14	body sherds
42305	MED	Ashford/Wealden sandy + chalk/shell	M40A	18	65	18	
42306	MED	Medieval Tyler Hill ware	M1	2	22	2	body sherds
42605	PRE	Flint-tempered ware		2	1	1	crumbs
42702	ROM	Sandy ware		1	6	1	everted rim, probably from jar. Fabric has some voids from leaching or burning out of inclusions, moderate condition
42702	ROM	Greyware		1	3	1	



## Appendix 3 Environmental Data

**Table 8** Assessment of the environmental evidence

Feature Type	Feature	Context	Sample	Volume (l)	Flot (ml)	Sub-sample	Bioturbation proxies	Grain	Chaff	Cereal Notes	Charred Other	Charred Other Notes	Charcoal > 2mm (ml)	Charcoal	Other	Preservation
Pit	42304	42306	212470_1	38	250	100%	60%, A*, E	A***	-	<i>Triticum aestivum/turgidum</i> , <i>Hordeum vulgare</i> , Triticeae	A***	Poaceae ( <i>Avena</i> sp., <i>Lolium/Festuca</i> ), Viciae (inc. cf. <i>Pisum sativum</i> ), <i>Raphanus raphanistrum</i> capsules, <i>Persicaria</i> sp. <i>Prunus</i> cf. <i>spinosa</i> stones	10.5	Mature + roundwood, some iron coating	Moll-t (C)	Heterogeneous
Pit	42309	42311	212470_2	7	15	100%	80%, B, I	A	-	<i>Triticum</i> cf. <i>aestivum/turgidum</i> , <i>Hordeum vulgare</i> (C), Triticeae	C	<i>Avena/Bromus</i> , Asteraceae	1.25	Mature, some iron coating	-	Poor
Pit	33404	33406	212471_1	37	220	100%	60% (modern crop chaff A), B, E, I	C	-	<i>Triticum</i> sp., <i>Hordeum vulgare</i>	A*	<i>Corylus avellana</i> , <i>Galium</i> sp.	51.5	Mature	-	Heterogeneous - hazelnut fair, grain poor
Ring ditch	33304	33306	212471_2	1.5	60	100%	5% (modern crop chaff C)	-	-	-	-	-	25	Mature + roundwood	-	-
Ditch	30708	30709	212471_3	10	10	100%	70% (modern crop chaff A), B	-	-	-	-	-	0.5	Mature, some mineral coating	-	-
Ditch	3203	3204	227400_1	17	60	100%	80% (modern crop chaff A**), B, E, I	C	-	cf. <i>Hordeum vulgare</i>	C	Viciae	2	Mature, some mineral coating	-	Poor
Ditch	3207	3208	227400_2	20	100	100%	70%, C, E	C	-	Triticeae	C	<i>Prunus</i> cf. <i>spinosa</i> frags	12	Mature, some mineral coating	-	Poor, some mineral coating



Feature Type	Feature	Context	Sample	Vol (l)	Flot (ml)	Sub-sample	Bioturbation proxies	Grain	Chaff	Cereal Notes	Charred Other	Charred Other Notes	Charcoal > 2mm (ml)	Charcoal	Other	Preservation
Pit	17405	17412	227400_3	29	1000 (25% assessed)	100%	<1%	A	-	<i>Triticum aestivum/turgidum</i> , <i>Hordeum vulgare</i> , Triticeae	B	Viciae (inc. cf. <i>Vicia faba</i> ), <i>Persicaria</i> sp., <i>Avena</i> sp., indet. tuber	162	Mature + roundwood (heather?), some mineral coating	-	Poor
Pit/posthole	504	505	227400_4	21	400	50%	<1%, C	B	-	<i>Triticum aestivum/turgidum</i> , <i>Hordeum vulgare</i> , Triticeae	-	-	179	Mature + roundwood, some mineral coating	Sac, bone (B)	Poor
Ditch	16804	16805	227400_5	37	650 (50% assessed)	50%	15% (modern crop chaff C), B, E	A	-	<i>Triticum aestivum/turgidum</i> , <i>Hordeum vulgare</i> , Triticeae	-	-	151	Mature + roundwood, some mineral coating	-	Poor
Pit	15005	15007	227400_6	39	250	100%	20% (modern crop chaff A), A, E	A***	A	<i>Triticum aestivum/turgidum</i> grains (A) and rachis segment (C), <i>Hordeum vulgare</i> grains (A) and rachis segment (C), <i>Secale cereale</i> grains (B) and rachis segment (C), Triticeae culms	A***	Poaceae ( <i>Avena</i> sp., <i>Lolium/Festuca</i> ), Viciae (inc. large seeded), <i>Raphanus raphanistrum</i> capsules, <i>Rumex</i> sp., <i>Persicaria</i> sp., Cyperaceae, <i>Linum ussitatissimum</i> seed capsule frags, Asteraceae ( <i>Centaurea</i> sp., <i>Anthemis</i> sp.), <i>Corylus avellana</i> , <i>Urtica</i> sp.	81.5	Mature + roundwood, some iron coating	-	Heterogeneous
Pit	26215	26219	227400_7	38	160	25%	15%, C, E	A***	-	<i>Avena sativa</i> (hulled, A**), <i>Triticum</i>	B	Viciae, <i>Corylus</i>	35	Mature, some	-	Generally good



Feature Type	Feature	Context	Sample	Vol (l)	Flot (ml)	Sub-sample	Bioturbation proxies	Grain	Chaff	Cereal Notes	Charred Other	Charred Other Notes	Charcoal > 2mm (ml)	Charcoal	Other	Preservation
Pit	33706	33707	227400_8	7	30	50%	70% (modern crop chaff C), A	C	-	<i>aestivum/turgidum</i> (A*), <i>Hordeum vulgare</i> (B)	C	<i>avellana</i> , <i>Rumex</i> sp.	11	mineral coating	-	Poor
Pit	23908	23909	227400_9	9	150	100%	20%, (modern crop chaff B), A, E, I	-	C	<i>Triticum spelta</i> glume bases	C	<i>Corylus avellana</i>	45	Mature	-	Fair, small frags
Ditch	23910	23912	227400_10	35	175	100%	70%, A, E, I	A	A**	<i>Triticum spelta</i> grains (inc. germinated) and chaff (glume bases, spikelet forks), <i>Hordeum vulgare</i> grains (C) and rachis segments (B), Triticeae culm (C)	A*	Poaceae ( <i>Avena</i> sp., <i>Poa/Phleum</i> ), <i>Scleranthus annuus</i> , Viciaeae, <i>Polygonum</i> sp., <i>Rumex</i> sp., Cyperaceae, <i>Raphanus raphanistrum</i> capsule	15.5	Mature	Bone (C), Moll-t (C), Sab/f (C)	Heterogeneous
Ditch	33718	33721	227400_11	34	50	100%	60%, A	B	-	<i>Hordeum vulgare</i> var. <i>hexastichum</i>	C	<i>Corylus avellana</i>	4	Mature, some mineral coating	-	Fair, some iron coating
Ditch	33740	33743	227400_12	35	50	100%	80%, A, E, I, F	C	-	<i>Triticum aestivum/turgidum</i>	-	-	4.5	Mature	-	Poor
Pit	23107	23109	227400_13	16	125	100%	70% (modern crop chaff C), A, E, I	-	-	-	B	<i>Corylus avellana</i>	6	Mature	Bone (C)	Fair
Pit	23804	23805	227400_14	16	40	100%	80% (modern crop chaff B), A, E	B	-	cf. <i>Hordeum vulgare</i> , <i>Triticum spelta</i> , Triticeae	-	-	0.25	Mature	-	Poor
Ditch	33761	33763	227400_15	36	40	25%	80% (modern	-	-	-	-	-	0.25	Mature	-	-



---

Feature Type	Feature	Context	Sample	Volume (l)	Flot (ml)	Sub-sample	Bioturbation proxies crop chaff C), B	Grain	Chaff	Cereal Notes	Charred Other	Charred Other Notes	Charcoal > 2mm (ml)	Charcoal	Other	Preservation
--------------	---------	---------	--------	------------	-----------	------------	---	-------	-------	--------------	---------------	---------------------	---------------------	----------	-------	--------------

Key: Scale of abundance: A\*\*\* = exceptional, A\*\* = 100+, A\* = 30-99, A = 30-10, B = 9-5, C = <5; Bioturbation proxies: Roots (%), Uncharred seeds (scale of abundance), F = mycorrhizal fungi sclerotia, E = earthworm eggs, I = insects; Sab/f/c = small animal/fish bones/charred faecal pellets, Moll-t = terrestrial molluscs.



## Appendix 4 KHER Form

<b>Site Name:</b> Otterpool Park	
<b>Site Address:</b> Otterpool Park, Kent	
<b>Summary of discoveries:</b> A large number of largely undated pits and ditches recorded across the area, predominantly with no clear relationship or pattern between them. Two ring ditch/barrow features, with a third possible feature. A Romano-British enclosure system with evidence of quarrying. A Bronze Age/Neolithic curvilinear enclosure was identified within the excavation areas.	
<b>District/Unitary:</b> Folkestone and Hythe	<b>Parish:</b> Saltwood, Stanford and Lympe
<b>Period(s):</b> Prehistoric-Modern (all inclusive)	
<b>NGR (centre of site to nearest 1m):</b> Area i: NGR 612298 136824 Area ii: NGR 611486 135921 Area iii: NGR 611698 136717 Area vi: NGR 612868 136466 Area v: NGR 611834 136618 Area vi (Elms Farm): NGR 612244 136275 Area vii (Red House Farm): NGR 611871 136574 Area viii: 611974 137264 Area xi: 611749 136863 Area 8a: NGR 610562 136609 Area 10a: NGR 610467 136568 Area 11a: NGR 610563 136574 <b>(NB if large or linear site give multiple NGRs)</b>	
<b>Type of archaeological work (delete)</b> Evaluation and Excavation	
<b>Date of fieldwork (dd/mm/yy) From:</b> 15 <sup>th</sup> June 2020 <b>To:</b> 16 <sup>th</sup> October 2020	
<b>Unit/contractor undertaking recording:</b> Wessex Archaeology	
<b>Geology:</b> Sandgate Formation and Hythe Formation with sporadic HEAD deposits (BGS online viewer)	
<b>Title and author of accompanying report:</b> Title: Otterpool Park, Kent: Archaeological Evaluation and Excavation Authors: Andrew Souter	
A total of 201 archaeological features were recorded across 106 of the excavated trenches, comprising 137 ditch segments and termini, 55 pits, 4 postholes, 2 trackways, 2 quarry pits, a brick wall and the former rail spur for RAF Lympe. The evaluation identified a number of concentrations of features throughout the site including; <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• A possible barrow previously identified on geophysical survey and a collection of non-aligned ditches northwest of the Racecourse Lake in Area i;</li><li>• The southwest corner of Area i and southeast corner of Area ii, including a causeway leading to Westenhanger Castle and features possibly associated with the former Westenhanger Castle deer park;</li></ul>	

- A Romano-British enclosure system in Area iii, possibly relating to industrial or extraction processes;
- A large ditch possibly associated with the former Westenhanger Castle deer park in the southwest corner of Area i;
- Non-aligned linear ditches in the southern two thirds of Area v;
- Several ditches and a cluster of presumed medieval pits in the southern field of Area vi, possibly relating to an unidentified medieval occupation site;
- Assorted features including possible quarry pits and a substantial Iron Age boundary ditch in the northeast corner of Area viii; and
- Pits and linear ditches associated with at least one barrow feature by the southern boundary of Area viii.

The majority of the linear ditches are believed to represent field boundaries or drainage features and with the exception of those forming the Romano-British enclosure in Area iii there is no overarching alignment visible within the ditches. Two large, partially extant, ditches recorded within the eastern field of Area i may represent substantial boundary features of post-medieval origin.

Several linear ditches running along the southern boundary of Areas i, ii and iv were initially identified as possibly being associated with the former deer park pale at Westenhanger Castle, due to their proximity to the A20 Ashford Road which has traditionally been viewed as the southern boundary of the park. However, upon further analysis and a note produced by a landscape archaeologist it is believed that only one of these features, spanning three trenches in Area i, is a realistic candidate.

The southwest corner of Area i also plays host to over  $\frac{3}{4}$  of the pit features found in the area, indicating some form of organised activity. It has been previously suggested that this area could be an appropriate site for a hunting lodge although no evidence for this was found.

Three potential barrow sites were identified across Areas i and viii. In Area i there was a half circular geophysical anomaly to the northeast of the Racecourse Lake which was identified within Trench 32. In Area viii a pair of faintly curvilinear ditches in Trench 326 may represent a barrow feature, while a ring ditch identified on the previous geophysical survey was identified in Trenches 333 and 334. In Area viii to the northeast of the barrow and potential barrow a large, twice recut Iron Age ditch was recorded which could represent a substantial boundary or monumental feature.

The three small excavation areas were excavated over previous evaluation trenches and were aiming to identify a proposed Neolithic causewayed enclosure and determine its relationship neighbouring features identified during geophysical survey. The excavation identified the proposed enclosure itself in Areas 8a and 10a, comprising a singular curvilinear ditch that appeared to continue between the areas, and a second near parallel feature that was recorded only in Area 10a. However due to the limited nature of the excavation it is unclear if these ditches represented a causewayed enclosure or two separate curvilinear enclosures. The apparent absence of the ditches in Trench 9 of previous evaluation could represent an entrance into the enclosure,





although this would need further investigation. Sparse dating evidence was recorded within the excavated slots, and all that could be determined with any degree of confidence is that the feature is Bronze Age or earlier, as it was truncated by a later Bronze Age feature.

The excavation identified a further nine ditches, one ditch terminus and two pits, with only a single dated feature comprising a slightly curvilinear Bronze Age ditch that truncated the curvilinear enclosure. The limited nature of the excavation areas restricted the potential for assessing the purpose of the recorded features.

Phasing was extremely difficult within the site due to the relatively sparse artefactual evidence recovered during the archaeological work, with a total of 30.5kg of artefacts of all types recovered from over 354 excavated trenches and three small excavation areas. The majority of the dated artefacts are from the prehistoric to the medieval periods, with the most significant concentration recovered from the Romano-British enclosure system in Area iii.

**Location of archive/finds:** Wessex Archaeology Meopham Office

**Contact at Unit:** Nina Olofsson

**Date:** 08/01/2020



## Appendix 5 OASIS record

OASIS ID: wessexar1-412004

### Project details

Project name	Otterpool Park
Short description of the project	Wessex Archaeology was commissioned to undertake a 354 trench evaluation and 3 small excavation areas at Otterpool Park, Kent. The evaluation revealed a large number of predominantly undated archaeological features including 137 ditch segments and termini, 55 pits, 4 postholes, 2 trackways, 2 quarry pits, a brick wall and the former rail spur for RAF Lympne. Among these were two probable barrows with a possible third barrow also identified, a Romano-British enclosure system, a candidate for the former Westenhanger Castle Deer Park pale and evidence of previously unidentified medieval and iron age activity.
Project dates	Start: 15-06-2020 End: 16-10-2020
Previous/future work	Yes / Yes
Any associated project reference codes	227400 - Contracting Unit No.
Any associated project reference codes	212471 - Contracting Unit No.
Any associated project reference codes	212470 - Contracting Unit No.
Any associated project reference codes	Y19/0257/FH - Planning Application No.
Type of project	Field evaluation
Site status	None
Current Land use	Cultivated Land 1 - Minimal cultivation
Monument type	DITCH Roman
Monument type	ENCLOSURE Roman
Monument type	PIT Neolithic
Monument type	PIT Medieval
Monument type	PIT Uncertain
Monument type	PIT Post Medieval
Monument type	DITCH Iron Age
Monument type	DITCH Bronze Age
Monument type	DITCH Uncertain
Monument type	BARROW Late Prehistoric
Monument type	POSTHOLE Uncertain



Monument type	RAIL LINE Modern
Monument type	DITCH Modern
Significant Finds	POTTERY Bronze Age
Significant Finds	POTTERY Roman
Significant Finds	POTTERY Late Prehistoric
Significant Finds	ANIMAL BONE Roman
Significant Finds	WORKED FLINT Late Prehistoric
Significant Finds	POTTERY Medieval
Significant Finds	POTTERY Post Medieval
Significant Finds	POTTERY MODERN Modern
Significant Finds	LOOM WEIGHT Early Medieval
Significant Finds	POTTERY Early Medieval
Significant Finds	CBM Roman
Significant Finds	CBM Medieval
Significant Finds	CBM Post Medieval
Significant Finds	FIRE CLAY Uncertain
Significant Finds	WORKED FLINT Neolithic
Significant Finds	LEAF ARROWHEAD Neolithic
Significant Finds	POLISHED AXE Neolithic
Significant Finds	HAMMERSTONE Neolithic
Significant Finds	WORKED FLINT Bronze Age
Significant Finds	WETSTONE Medieval
Significant Finds	COIN Roman
Significant Finds	METAL Uncertain
Significant Finds	THIMBLE Modern
Significant Finds	ANIMAL BONE Neolithic
Methods & techniques	"Sample Trenches", "Targeted Trenches"
Development type	Rural residential
Prompt	Planning agreement (Section 106 or 52)
Position in the planning process	After outline determination (eg. As a reserved matter)

#### Project location

Country	England
Site location	KENT SHEPWAY LYMPNE Otterpool Park
Postcode	CT21 4HX
Study area	0 Hectares



Site coordinates	TR 12298 36824 51.090741086945 1.03201234498 51 05 26 N 001 01 55 E Point
Site coordinates	TR 11486 35921 51.082933167967 1.019904123548 51 04 58 N 001 01 11 E Point
Site coordinates	TR 11698 36717 51.090003076622 1.023393291707 51 05 24 N 001 01 24 E Point
Site coordinates	TR 12868 36466 51.087313765945 1.039929803135 51 05 14 N 001 02 23 E Point
Site coordinates	TR 11834 36618 51.089063539856 1.025274640147 51 05 20 N 001 01 30 E Point
Site coordinates	TR 12244 36275 51.085830907352 1.030919719747 51 05 08 N 001 01 51 E Point
Site coordinates	TR 11871 36574 51.088654662775 1.025776454617 51 05 19 N 001 01 32 E Point
Site coordinates	TR 11974 37264 51.094812942249 1.027650190402 51 05 41 N 001 01 39 E Point
Site coordinates	TR 11749 36863 51.091295308765 1.02420616211 51 05 28 N 001 01 27 E Point
Site coordinates	TR 10562 36609 51.089453445047 1.007130368046 51 05 22 N 001 00 25 E Point
Site coordinates	TR 10467 36568 51.089120280121 1.005751739155 51 05 20 N 001 00 20 E Point
Site coordinates	TR 10563 36574 51.089138753364 1.007124226167 51 05 20 N 001 00 25 E Point

#### Project creators

Name of Organisation	Wessex Archaeology
Project brief originator	Arcadis Consulting (UK) Limited
Project design originator	Wessex Archaeology
Project director/manager	Nina Olofsson
Project supervisor	Lisa McCaig
Type of sponsor/funding body	Consultancy
Name of sponsor/funding body	Arcadis Consulting

#### Project archives

Physical Archive ID	222470, 212470/1
Physical Contents	"Animal Bones","Ceramics","Glass","Industrial","Metal","Worked stone/lithics","other"



---

Digital Archive ID	222470, 212470/1
Digital Media available	"Database", "GIS", "Images raster / digital photography", "Spreadsheets", "Survey", "Text"
Paper Archive ID	222470, 212470/1
Paper Media available	"Context sheet", "Diary", "Drawing", "Plan", "Report", "Unpublished Text"

---

### Project bibliography 1

Publication type	Grey literature (unpublished document/manuscript)
Title	Otterpool Park, Kent: Archaeological Evaluation and Excavation
Author(s)/Editor(s)	Olofsson, N
Author(s)/Editor(s)	Souter, A
Other bibliographic details	227400.3
Date	2021
Issuer or publisher	Wessex Archaeology
Place of issue or publication	Meopham
Description	A4/3 comb bound, clear plastic cover, in colour

---

Entered by	Andrew Souter (a.souter@wessexarch.co.uk)
Entered on	8 January 2021



## Appendix 6 Geoarchaeological Report

### 1 METHODS

#### 1.1 Introduction

1.1.1 All works were undertaken in accordance with the detailed methods set out within the WSI (Wessex Archaeology 2020) and in general compliance with the standards outlined in relevant ClfA and Historic England guidance (ClfA 2014a, Historic England 2015). The methods employed are summarised below.

#### 1.2 Excavation methods

1.2.1 As specified in the WSI, six test pit locations were set out within the ends of archaeological evaluation trenches. An additional, seventh, test pit was excavated in the eastern end of TR 429 (**Figure 1**). These were positioned to assess the geoarchaeological potential of deposits across the Site.

1.2.2 Test pits positions were located through real time kinematic (RTK) survey using a Leica GNSS connected to Leica's SmartNet service. All survey data was recorded in OS National Grid coordinates and heights above OD (Newlyn), as defined by OSGM15 and OSTN15, with a three-dimensional accuracy of at least 50 mm.

1.2.3 Prior to fieldwork commencing the client provided information regarding the presence of any below/above-ground services, and any ecological, environmental or other constraints.

1.2.4 Before excavation began, the evaluation area was walked over and visually inspected to identify, where possible, the location of any below/above-ground services. All test pit locations were scanned before and during excavation with a Cable Avoidance Tool (CAT) to verify the absence of any live underground services.

1.2.5 The test pits were excavated using a 13 tonne 360° mechanical excavator with a toothless bucket. Machine excavation was carried out under the constant supervision and instruction of a geoarchaeologist with experience of recording and interpreting Quaternary sediments and identifying Palaeolithic artefacts, who recorded and numbered the sequence of sedimentary units as excavation progressed following standard descriptive practices. The textural characteristics (grain-size, consolidation, colour, material and sedimentary structures) of sedimentary units were recorded, and the shape and nature of their lithostratigraphic contacts (dip, conformity and overall geometry). Machine excavation proceeded in level spits of approximately 50-100 mm, respecting the interface between sedimentary units, until either the solid geology was exposed, or further excavation became impractical.

1.2.6 Test pits were entered whilst within safely accessible depths (maximum of 1.2 m) to record the upper stratigraphy. After excavation had progressed beyond this depth, recording took place from a safe distance from the edge of excavation without entering the test pit.

1.2.7 All test-pits were excavated, sampled, recorded and immediately backfilled using excavated materials in the order in which they were excavated, and left level on completion. No other reinstatement or surface treatment was undertaken.



### 1.3 Artefactual and environmental sampling strategies

- 1.3.1 Appropriate strategies for the recovery, processing and assessment of artefacts and environmental samples were in line with those detailed in the WSI (Wessex Archaeology 2020). The treatment of artefacts and environmental remains was in general accordance with: *Guidance for the collection, documentation, conservation and research of archaeological materials* (CIfA 2014b) and *Environmental Archaeology: A Guide to the Theory and Practice of Methods, from Sampling and Recovery to Post-excavation* (English Heritage 2011).
- 1.3.2 The deposits excavated from each spit were assessed for the presence of artefacts and ecofacts. Excavated material from the different stratigraphic horizons was screened by the monitoring geoarchaeologist to investigate whether artefacts and/or macro mammalian faunal remains are present. The sediments encountered are not suitable for dry-sieving, and deposits were carefully investigated by hand (using archaeological trowels) for any archaeological or geoarchaeological evidence.
- 1.3.3 The potential for deposits to preserve paleoenvironmental evidence was assessed for each sediment unit by the monitoring geoarchaeologist and samples taken as appropriate.
- 1.3.4 Consideration was given to the suitability of any sediment units for optically stimulated luminescence dating (OSL). Deposits suitable for OSL dating were identified and samples were taken as appropriate.

### 1.4 Recording

- 1.4.1 Representative sections from test pits were drawn at a scale of 1:20. Representative sections in all test pits were photographed in colour (digital) once excavation has reached its full depth, and at appropriate stages during excavation if features of interest were revealed.
- 1.4.2 Accompanying geoarchaeological descriptions and interpretations were recorded (see **Appendix 1**).
- 1.4.3 A full photographic record was made using a digital camera. This recorded both the detail and the general context of the principal lithological and stratigraphic features, and the evaluation area as a whole. Digital images have been subject to managed quality control and curation processes, which has embedded appropriate metadata within the image and will ensure long term accessibility of the image set.

## 2 RESULTS

### 2.1 Stratigraphic evidence

- 2.1.1 The specific lithologies and stratigraphic succession encountered in each test pit are outlined in **Appendix 1**.
- 2.1.2 The Quaternary deposits present form a consistent sequence of colluvial deposits, which overlie alluvium in the western part of the Site. The alluvium belongs to the River East Stour.
- 2.1.3 The generalised stratigraphic sequence encountered is listed, and the deposits described below:
- *Hythe Formation*



- *Sandgate Formation*
- *Gravelly clay*
- *Alluvium*
- *Colluvium*

#### *Hythe Formation*

- 2.1.4 Bedrock comprising light grey cemented sandstones forming part of the Hythe Formation was encountered at the base of the sequence in the western part of the Site, (**TP 3, TP 4** and **TP 5; Plate 1**). These are part of the Lower Greensand Group and were formed 125-113 mya, during the early Cretaceous period.

#### *Sandgate Formation*

- 2.1.5 In the eastern part of the Site bedrock of the Sandgate Formation was found at the base of the sequence (**TP 1, TP 2, TP 6** and **TP 7**). This comprises of greyish-green fine sand with frequent mid reddish-brown fine laminations and lithorelicts (**Plate 2**). The upper units of this deposit are weathered, whilst sands transition to poorly cemented sandstone with depth. The Sandgate Formation forms part of Lower Greensand Group and aggraded between 125-113 mya, during the early Cretaceous period.
- 2.1.6 These sands and poorly cemented sandstones provide the principal parent body for the colluvial deposits found across the Site (see below).

#### *Gravelly clay*

- 2.1.7 In **TP 2** a gravelly mid reddish-brown clayey medium coarse sand with frequent fine to very coarse angular flint clasts (0.20-10.00 cm) was encountered at the base of the colluvial sequence and within a linear scour incised into weathered Sandgate Formation bedrock. The flint clasts were stained and heavily frost fractured. This deposit is interpreted as having been deposited through water runoff, potentially under periglacial conditions. The contact between this gravelly clay and overlying colluvial material is abrupt, indicating chronostratigraphic separation between the two deposits

#### *Minerogenic alluvium*

- 2.1.8 In the western part of the Site (**TP 3, TP 4, and TP 5**), light bluish-grey to mid brownish-red mottled slightly fine sandy silty clays containing shells and shell fragments occur, which overlie bedrock (sandstones of the Hythe Formation; **Plate 3**). These clays are minerogenic alluvium of the River East Stour.

#### *Colluvial*

- 2.1.9 Light brownish-green silty and sandy clays with very occasional very fine to fine angular flint and sandstone clasts form the uppermost units in all test pits (**Plate 4**). These clays are colluvial deposits laid down through slope processes during periods of landscape instability.
- 2.1.10 Coarse stratigraphy is apparent in these colluvial deposit with upper clay and silt rich units, overlying more sandy units. This suggests that these colluvial units reflect several phases of deposition. .

## **2.2 Deposit modelling**

- 2.2.1 In order to consider the distribution of Quaternary deposits across the Site, the stratigraphic data obtained from the seven test pits was entered into Rockworks 17 and a projected transect through the deposits produced (**Figure 2**). This transect demonstrate that a





relatively shallow colluvial sequence overlies bedrock in the eastern part of the site. In the western part of the Site alluvium of the River Stour East is present.

- 2.2.2 The transect demonstrates that at least part of the colluvial sequence post-dates the, alluvium, which it overlies in western part of the Site. In the eastern part of the Site colluvial material overlies bedrock of the Sandgate Formation.

### 2.3 Artefactual evidence

- 2.3.1 No artefactual evidence was recovered from Quaternary deposits encountered in test pits.

### 2.4 Palaeoenvironmental evidence

#### *Introduction*

- 2.4.1 A single 18 litre bulk sample was taken from a unit within the alluvial sequence containing shells and shell fragments. This sample has been processed through wet sieving and the residues assessed.

#### *Aims and Methods*

- 2.4.2 The purpose of this assessment is to determine the potential of the site for the preservation of environmental evidence. The nature of this assessment follows recommendations set up by Historic England (Campbell et al. 2011).
- 2.4.3 The sample was processed through wet sieving and the residues fractionated into 4 mm and 0.5 mm fractions. The coarse fractions (>4 mm) were sorted by eye and discarded. The fine residue fractions were scanned using a stereo incident light microscopy (Leica MS5 microscope) at magnifications of up to x40 for the identification of environmental remains.

#### *Results*

- 2.4.4 The fine residue fractions predominantly consisted of fossilised shell fragments (**Table 1**)

**Table 1** Palaeoenvironmental samples

Context	Sample	Vol (l)	Residue (ml)	Evidence
505	504	18	350	Fossil shell frags (A <sup>***</sup> )

Key: Scale of abundance: A<sup>\*\*\*</sup> = exceptional, A<sup>\*\*</sup> = 100+, A<sup>\*</sup> = 30-99, A = 30-10, B = 9-5, C = <5; Bioturbation proxies: Roots (%), Uncharred seeds (scale of abundance).

#### *Discussion*

- 2.4.5 The shell fragments present are fossilised and considered to be reworked from Cretaceous deposits within the Lower Greensand Group. The sample therefore has no geoarchaeological potential.

### 2.5 Scientific dating potential

- 2.5.1 Consideration was given to the suitability of sediment units for optically stimulated luminescence dating (OSL). Sand units within colluvial and alluvial deposits were suitable for OSL dating and a sample from each was taken (**Table 2**).

**Table 2** OSL samples

Sample number	Test Pit	Context	Deposit type	Sample	Depth (mbgl)
---------------	----------	---------	--------------	--------	--------------



403	4	403	Colluvial sandy clay	403	0.80
404	4	404	Alluvial sandy clay	404	1.10

### 3 DISCUSSION AND ASSESSMENT OF POTENTIAL

3.1.1 The results of the test pitting evaluation can be summarized as follows:

- Gravelly clay infilling a linear scour where identified in one test pits, beneath colluvial deposits. This scour was incised into bedrock of the Sandgate Formation. This clay is interpreted as deposited through water runoff, potentially under periglacial conditions.
- Minerogenic alluvium is present beneath colluvial deposits in the western part of the Site. These alluvial deposits contain frequent shell fragments; however, these are fossilised and are considered to be reworked from units within the local Lower Greensand bedrock.
- Colluvial deposits are found across the Site and may reflect more than one phase of deposition. At least part of the colluvial sequence must post-date the alluvium, which it overlies.

#### *Gravelly clay*

3.1.2 The gravelly clay infilling the scour in **TP 2** is potentially is likely to be the oldest Quaternary deposit encountered during test pitting. This ephemeral deposit may reflect deposition through water run off during periglacial conditions during the Pleistocene.

3.1.3 No archaeology was recovered from this deposits. Other units similar to these within the Site deposit could contain Palaeolithic archaeology; however, this is likely to be significantly reworked from its original context and of limited significance. The potential of these deposits to preserve paleoenvironmental evidence is low.

#### *Minerogenic alluvium*

3.1.4 Minerogenic alluvium of the River East Stour is present in the western part of Site. This alluvium is Holocene in date, however, the specific age of the units encountered is unknown.

3.1.5 Such alluvial deposits have the potential to contain or partially mask archaeology. However, no archaeological evidence was identified during test pitting evaluation within the Site.

3.1.6 The paleoenvironmental potential of the alluvium is low; it frequently contains shell fragments, however, these are fossilised and considered to be reworked from Lower Greensand bedrock. This alluvium could preserve pollen and plant macrofossils, however, these are likely to be poorly preserved and of uncertain source area and age, being transported fluvially over potentially large areas

#### *Colluvial deposits*

3.1.7 The colluvial deposits are mapped by the BGS as part of an extensive sequence of Head-Brickearth deposits present within the local landscape. Elsewhere in the wider development area, thick sequences of Head-Brickearth that have the potential contain significant Middle and Upper Palaeolithic archaeology have been recorded (Wenban-Smith 2015, Oxford Archaeology 2018, Wessex Archaeology 2018).



- 3.1.8 However, as they in places overlie Holocene alluvium, the results of this test pitting evaluation suggest that within this Site and specific part of the development area these deposits mapped as Head-Brickearth are likely to principally be Holocene colluvial deposits.
- 3.1.9 Colluvial deposits are formed in areas of topographical relief through soil instability. In the Holocene this instability brought on by activities such as clearance of woodland, agricultural activity and soil degradation, leading to downslope movement of sediment.
- 3.1.10 Holocene colluvium can contain eroded and redeposited artefacts. It can also seal underlying stratigraphy, including buried former land surfaces that may contain archaeology. However, no archaeology or evidence for such land surfaces were identified in this evaluation, and the archaeological potential of these deposits within the Site is considered to be low. The palaeoenvironment potential of the colluvial deposits within the Site is also low.

#### **4 CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS**

- 4.1.1 This test pitting evaluation has demonstrated that Quaternary deposits consisting of minerogenic Holocene alluvium and colluvial deposits, also likely to be principally Holocene in date, are present within the Site.
- 4.1.2 Based on the results of this evaluation the archaeological and geoarchaeological potential of the Quaternary deposits within the Site is considered to be low. No further fieldwork is therefore recommended.
- 4.1.3 Although likely to principally Holocene in date, the specific age of these deposits is currently unknown. These deposits could be dated through OSL and appropriate samples were taken. In order to relate these deposits to, and more firmly establish a chronology for, deposits that have greater archaeological and geoarchaeological potential within the wider development area, selected OSL samples from the Site could be processed.



## REFERENCES

- British Geological Survey online viewer <http://mapapps.bgs.ac.uk/geologyofbritain/home.html>
- Campbell, G, Moffett, L and Straker, V 2011 *Environmental Archaeology. A Guide to the Theory and Practice of Methods, from Sampling and Recovery to Post-excavation* (second edition). Portsmouth: English Heritage
- CIfA 2014a *Standard and Guidance for Archaeological Field Evaluation*. Reading, Chartered Institute for Archaeologists
- CIfA 2014b *Standard and Guidance for the Collection, Documentation, Conservation and Research of Archaeological Materials*. Reading, Chartered Institute for Archaeologists
- English Heritage 2011 *Environmental Archaeology: a guide to theory and practice of methods, from sampling and recovery to post-excavation*. Swindon, Centre for Archaeology Guidelines
- Historic England 2015 *Geoarchaeology: Using Earth Sciences to Understand the Archaeological Record*. Swindon, Historic England
- Oxford Archaeology 2017 Otterpool Park, Sellindge, Kent. Desk-based Geoarchaeological Assessment of Pleistocene and Early Holocene Stratigraphy
- Wenban-Smith, F F, 2015 *Stour Basin Palaeolithic Project: Final Fieldwork Report, funded by Historic England* (Project no. 6637)
- Wessex Archaeology 2018 *Grange Road, Otterpool Park, Lympe, Kent. Archaeological Watching Brief*. Unpublished client report ref. 211110.3
- Wessex Archaeology 2020 *Grange Road, Otterpool Park, Lympe, Kent. Written Scheme of Investigation for Archaeological Evaluation*. Unpublished client report ref. 212470.2



## APPENDICES

### Appendix 1: Test pit summaries

The stratigraphic succession encountered in each test pit are outlined below. Heights are given in metres above OD.

NGR coordinates and OD heights taken at centre of each trench; depth bgl = below ground level

Site Code: 212470		Site Name: Otterpool Park Evaluation		Test Pit ID: TP 1	
Coordinates (NGR) X: 611873.683		Coordinates (NGR) Y: 136564.566		Level (top): 75.188	
Length: 2.90 m		Width: 1.80 m		Depth: 1.20 m	
Context Number	Description	Interpretation	Depth m BGL	Depth m aOD	Samples
101	Turf over light yellowish-grey silty clay with frequent fine to medium (0.4-4.0 cm) angular flint and occasional chalk clasts. Blocky. Rooted. Poorly consolidated.  <b>-Abrupt. Sub-horizontal-</b>	Modern soil profile	0.00-0.40		-
102	Light brownish-green silty clay with very occasional very fine to fine angular flint and sandstone clasts (0.1-0.3cm). Structureless. Well consolidated.  <b>-Diffuse. Sub-horizontal-</b>	Colluvial silty clay	0.40-0.65		-
103	Light brownish-green slightly sandy clay. Sand is fine. Very occasional very fine angular and weathered sandstone clasts (0.1-0.3cm). Structureless. Well consolidated.  <b>-Abrupt. Undulating-</b>	Colluvial sandy clay	0.65-0.90		-
104	Mid greyish-green sandy clay. Sand is fine. Frequent weathered angular grey and orange sandstone clasts (0.50-7.00 cm). Structureless. Well consolidated.	Weathered Sandgate Formation	0.90-1.20+		-



Site Code: 212470		Site Name: Otterpool Park Evaluation		Test Pit ID: TP 2	
Coordinates (NGR) X: 611867.641		Coordinates (NGR) Y: 136566.662		Level (top): 75.025	
Length: 0.30 m		Width: 1.80 m		Depth: 3 m	
Context Number	Description	Interpretation	Depth m BGL	Depth m aOD	Samples
201	Turf over light yellowish-grey silty clay with frequent fine to medium (0.4-4.0 cm) angular flint and occasional chalk clasts. Blocky. Rooted. Poorly consolidated.  <b>-Abrupt. Sub-horizontal-</b>	Modern soil profile	0.00-0.40		-
202	Light brownish-green silty clay with very occasional very fine to fine angular flint and sandstone clasts (0.1-0.3cm). Structureless. Well consolidated.  <b>-Diffuse-</b>	Colluvial silty clay	0.40-0.65		-
203	Light brownish-green slightly sandy clay. Sand is fine. Very occasional very fine angular and weathered sandstone clasts (0.1-0.3cm). Structureless. Well consolidated.  <b>-Abrupt. Undulating-</b>	Colluvial sandy clay	0.65-1.10		-
204	Gravelly mid reddish-brown clayey medium coarse sand. Frequent fine to very coarse angular flint clasts (0.20-10.00cm). Flint is stained and heavily frost fractured. Structureless. Poorly consolidated.  <b>-Sharp. Curved-</b>	Within linear scour incised into (205). Deposited by water run-off, potentially under periglacial conditions	1.10.1.20		-
205	Mid greyish-green sandy clay. Sand is fine. Frequent weathered angular grey and orange sandstone clasts (0.50-7.00 cm). Structureless. Well consolidated.  <b>-Diffuse-</b>	Weathered upper unit of Sandgate Formation	1.10-1.40		291
206	Dark greyish-green slightly clayey fine sand, becoming fine sand with frequent mid reddish-brown fine laminations and lithorelicts. Becomes poorly cemented sandstone with depth. Moderately consolidated	Sandgate Formation	1.10-3.00+		202 203



Site Code: 212470		Site Name: Otterpool Park Evaluation		Test Pit ID: TP 3	
Coordinates (NGR) X: 611820.765		Coordinates (NGR) Y: 136562.003		Level (top): 72.878	
Length: 3 m		Width: 1.80 m		Depth: 2.40 m	
Context Number	Description	Interpretation	Depth m BGL	Depth m aOD	Samples
301	Turf over light yellowish-grey silty clay with frequent fine to medium (0.4-4.0 cm) angular flint and occasional chalk clasts. Blocky. Rooted. Poorly consolidated.  <b>-Abrupt. Sub-horizontal-</b>	Modern soil profile	0.00-0.25		-
302	Light yellowish-grey silty clay. Occasional fine to medium (0.5-3.0cm) flint and sandstone clasts. Structureless. Blocky. Poorly consolidated.  <b>-Abrupt. Sub-horizontal-</b>	Modern soil profile	0.25-0.70		-
303	Light greyish-green slightly sandy silty clay. Very occasional moderate angular flint clasts (0.30cm). Structureless. Moderately consolidated.  <b>-Abrupt. Sub-horizontal-</b>	Colluvial silty clay	0.70-0.90		-
304	Dark greyish-green clayey sand with frequent light reddish-brown mottles. Very occasional moderate angular flint clasts (0.30cm). Structureless. Moderately consolidated.  <b>-Abrupt. Sub-horizontal-</b>	Colluvial clayey sand	0.90-1.10		301
305	Light bluish-grey to mid brownish-red mottled slightly fine sandy silty clay. Clast free. Structureless. Moderately consolidated. Becoming sandier with depth. Extremely occasional shell fragments.  <b>-Sharp. Sub horizontal-</b>	Minerogenic alluvium	1.10-2.40		-
306	Light grey sandstone	Hythe Formation	2.40+		-



Site Code: 212470		Site Name: Otterpool Park Evaluation		Test Pit ID: TP 4	
Coordinates (NGR) X: 611808.484		Coordinates (NGR) Y: 136586.508		Level (top): 72.093	
Length: 3.00 m		Width: 1.80 m		Depth: 2.00 m	
Context Number	Description	Interpretation	Depth m BGL	Depth m aOD	Samples
401	Turf over light yellowish-grey silty clay with frequent fine to medium (4-40mm) angular flint and occasional chalk clasts. Blocky. Rooted. Poorly consolidated.  <b>-Abrupt. Sub-horizontal-</b>	Modern soil profile	0.00-0.40		-
402	Light yellowish-green fine sandy silt. <1% fine to medium (10-70mm) angular flint clasts. Poorly sorted. <1% manganese flecks. Structureless. Well consolidated. Moderate rooting.  <b>-Abrupt. Sub-horizontal-</b>	Colluvial sandy silt	0.40-0.70		-
403	Light greyish-green fine sandy silty clay. <1% fine to medium (5-40mm) angular flint clasts. Poorly sorted. Structureless. Poorly consolidated. Moderate rooting  <b>-Sharp. Sub-horizontal. Dips northwards-</b>	Colluvial silty clay	0.70-0.80		401, 403
404	Mid brownish-red to light bluish-grey mottled fine sandy clay. <20% manganese fragments/flecks becoming less frequent with depth. Becoming more light greyish-green and sandier with depth. Moderately consolidated. Moderate rooting.  <b>-Sharp. Sub-horizontal-</b>	Minerogenic alluvium	0.80-1.90		402, 404, 405, 406
405	Light grey sandstone	Hythe Formation	1.90-2.00		-





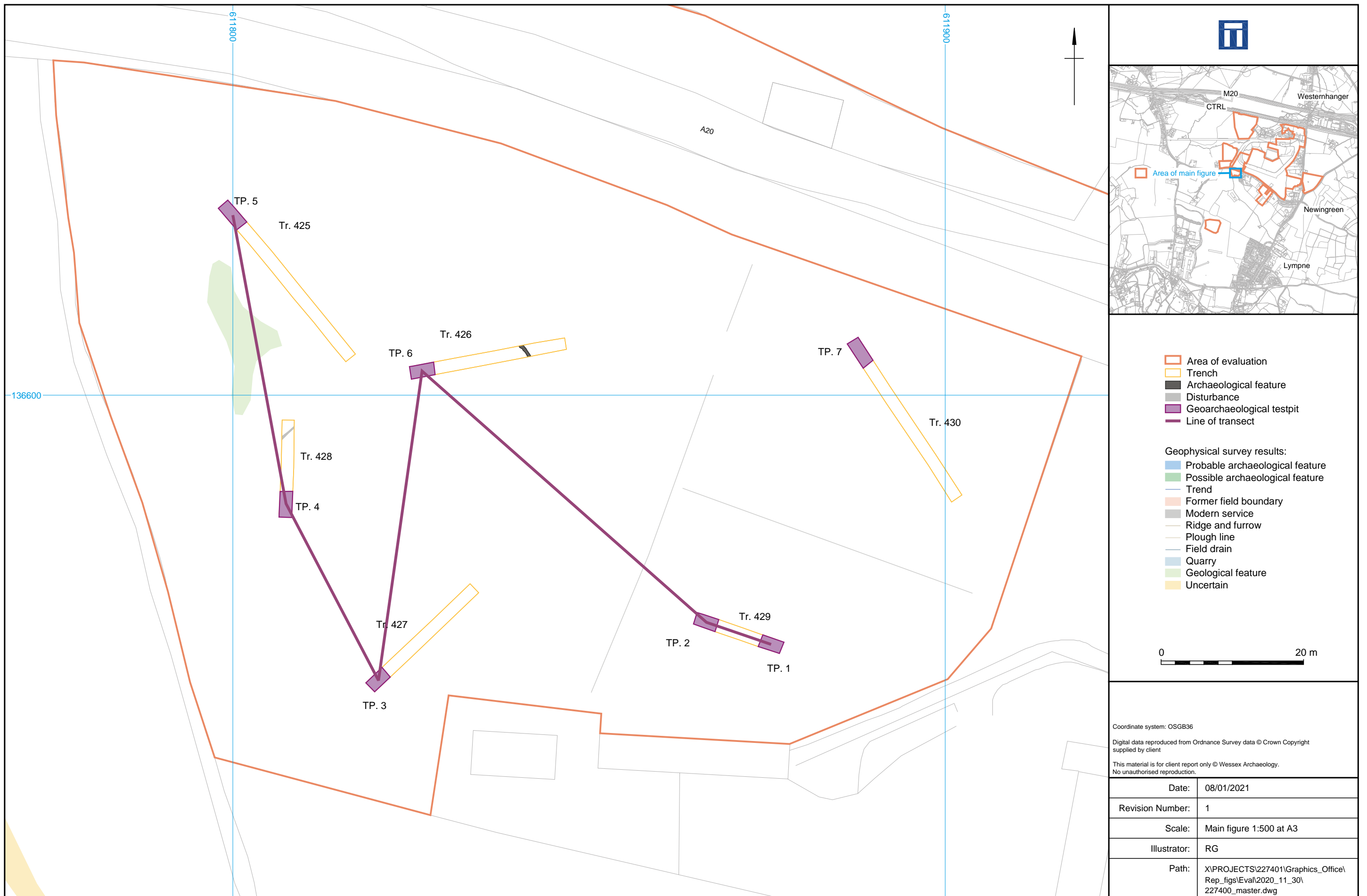
Site Code: 212470		Site Name: Otterpool Park Evaluation		Test Pit ID: TP 5	
Coordinates (NGR) X: 611802.093		Coordinates (NGR) Y: 136624.417		Level (top): 71.392	
Length: 2.50 m		Width: 1.80 m		Depth: 2.00 m	
Context Number	Description	Interpretation	Depth m BGL	Depth m aOD	Samples
501	Turf over light yellowish-grey silty clay with frequent fine to medium (4-40mm) angular flint and occasional chalk clasts. Blocky. Rooted. Poorly consolidated.  <b>-Abrupt. Sub-horizontal-</b>	Modern soil profile	0.00-0.35		-
502	Mid-light yellowish-green fine sandy silt. <10% fine to coarse (5-70mm) weathered sandstone. Poorly sorted. <1% charcoal flecks. Well consolidated. Moderate rooting. Clast free.  <b>-Abrupt. Sub-horizontal-</b>	Colluvial sandy silt	0.35-0.60		-
503	Light yellowish-red to yellowish-grey mottled fine sandy clay. <1% medium (10-20mm) weathered sandstone. Poorly sorted.  <b>-Abrupt. Sub-horizontal-</b>	Colluvial sandy clay	0.60-0.80		501
504	Mid brownish-red to brownish-grey mottled fine sandy clay. <10% manganese flecks becoming less frequent with depth.  <b>-Sharp. Sub-horizontal-</b>	Minerogenic alluvium	0.80-1.70		502
505	Light greyish-green clayey fine sand with light bluish grey patches. <5% (5-10mm) shell fragments. Structureless. Poorly consolidated.  <b>-Sharp. Sub-horizontal-</b>	Minerogenic alluvium	1.70-1.90		503, 504
506	Light grey sandstone.	Hythe Formation.	1.90-2.00+		-



<b>Site Code:</b> 212470		<b>Site Name:</b> Otterpool Park Evaluation		<b>Test Pit ID:</b> TP 6	
<b>Coordinates (NGR) X:</b> 611828.168		<b>Coordinates (NGR) Y:</b> 136604.780		<b>Level (top):</b> 73.255	
<b>Length:</b> 2.50 m		<b>Width:</b> 1.80 m		<b>Depth:</b> 2.40 m	
<b>Context Number</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Interpretation</b>	<b>Depth m BGL</b>	<b>Depth m aOD</b>	<b>Samples</b>
601	Turf over light yellowish grey silty clay with frequent fine to medium (4-40mm) angular flint and occasional chalk clasts. Blocky. Rooted. Poorly consolidated  <b>-Abrupt. Sub-horizontal-</b>	Modern Soil Profile.	0.00-0.40		-
602	Light greenish-grey very fine sandy gravelly silt. <5% fine to coarse (10-70mm) angular flint clasts in lenses towards base of layer. Poorly sorted. <1% fine to medium (5-20mm) weathered sandstone. Moderate rooting. Well consolidated.  <b>-Sharp. Horizontal-</b>	Colluvial gravel sandy silt	0.40-0.70		-
603	Dark bluish-green fine sandy silty clay. <1% fine to coarse (10-50mm) weathered sandstone. Structureless; well consolidated. Moderate rooting.  <b>-Abrupt. Sub-horizontal-</b>	Colluvial sandy silty clay	0.70-1.00		-
604	Mid-dark brownish-green silty clay. <5% fine to coarse (5-50mm) angular flint in gravelly patches. Poorly sorted. <1% fine to medium (5-20mm) weathered sandstone. Structureless. Well consolidated. Becoming sandier with depth.  <b>-Diffuse. Sub-horizontal-</b>	Weathered upper unit of Sandgate Formation	1.00-1.40.		601
605	Dark greyish-green slightly clayey fine sand becoming fine sand with frequent mid reddish-brown fine laminations and lithorelicts. Becomes poorly cemented sandstone with depth. Moderately consolidated.	Sandgate Formation.	1.40-2.40+		-



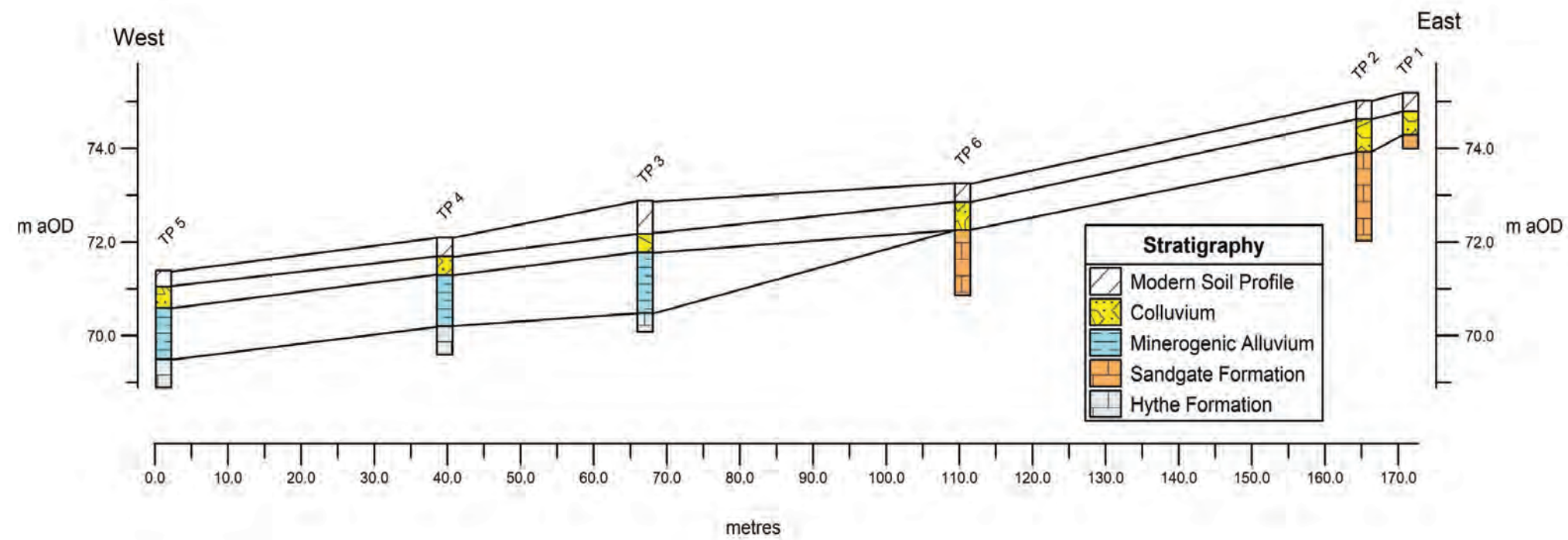
Site Code: 212470		Site Name: Otterpool Park Evaluation		Test Pit ID: TP 7	
Coordinates (NGR) X: 611887.814		Coordinates (NGR) Y: 136608.178		Level (top): 74.64	
Length: 3 m		Width: 1.80 m		Depth: 1.90 m	
Context Number	Description	Interpretation	Depth m BGL	Depth m aOD	Samples
701	Turf over light yellowish-grey silty clay with frequent fine to medium (4-40mm) angular flint and occasional chalk clasts. Blocky. Rooted. Poorly consolidated.  <b>-Abrupt. Undulating-</b>	Modern Soil Profile.	0.00-0.40		-
702	Light reddish-green fine sandy silt. <1% fine to coarse (5-60mm) angular flint clasts. Poorly sorted. <1% manganese flecks. Well consolidated Structureless.  <b>-Diffuse. Undulating-</b>	Colluvial sandy silt	0.40-0.60		701
703	Mid yellowish-green fine sandy silty clay. <1% manganese flecks. <1% fine to medium (5-20mm) weathered sandstone. Structureless. Well consolidated.  <b>-Abrupt. Undulating-</b>	Colluvial silty clay	0.60-0.90		-
704	Dark bluish-green silty clay. <1% fine to medium (5-20mm) weathered sandstone. Moderately consolidated. Structureless.  <b>-Diffuse. Sub-horizontal-</b>	Weathered upper unit of Sandgate Formation	0.90-1.30		702
705	Dark greyish green slightly clayey fine sand becoming fine sand with frequent .mid reddish-brown fine laminations and lithorelicts. Becomes poorly cemented sandstone with depth. Moderately consolidated.	Sandgate Formation	1.30-1.90+		-



Coordinate system: OSGB36  
 Digital data reproduced from Ordnance Survey data © Crown Copyright supplied by client  
 This material is for client report only © Wessex Archaeology. No unauthorised reproduction.

Date:	08/01/2021
Revision Number:	1
Scale:	Main figure 1:500 at A3
Illustrator:	RG
Path:	X:\PROJECTS\227401\Graphics_Office\Rep_figs\Eval\2020_11_30\227400_master.dwg

Area vii: location of geoaerchaeological test pits and line of transect



This material is for client report only © Wessex Archaeology. No unauthorised reproduction.

Revision Number:	0
Illustrator:	RG
Date:	14/12/2020
Approximate scale:	Horizontal scale 1:800 Vertical scale 1:125 @ A3
Path:	X:\PROJECTS\227400\Graphics _Office\Rep-figs\Eval\2020_11_30\ 227400_Geoarch_transect.ai



Plate 1: Test Pit 3 – Minerogenic alluvium and colluvial clay overlying Hythe Formation.



Plate 2: Test Pit 2 – Gravelly clay and colluvial clay overlying Sandgate Formation.



	This material is for client report only © Wessex Archaeology. No unauthorised reproduction.			
	Date:	14/12/2020	Revision Number:	0
	Scale:	Not to scale	Illustrator:	RG
	Path:	X:\PROJECTS\227400\Graphics_Office\Rep figs\Eval\2020_11_30\227400_Geoarch_Plates.ai		



Plate 3: Test Pit 4 – Minerogetic alluvium and colluvial clay overlying Hythe Formation.



Plate 4: Test Pit 1 – Colluvial clay overlying Sandgate Formation.

	This material is for client report only © Wessex Archaeology. No unauthorised reproduction.			
	Date:	14/12/2020	Revision Number:	0
	Scale:	Not to scale	Illustrator:	RG
	Path:	X:\PROJECTS\227400\Graphics_Office\Rep figs\Eval\2020_11_30\227400_Geoarch_Plates.ai		



## Appendix 7 Review of Draft Report focussing on Deer Park Pale (Paul Stamper Heritage)



LAND ADJOINING WESTENHANGER CASTLE:  
REVIEW OF WESSEX ARCHAEOLOGY'S DRAFT  
TRIAL TRENCHING REPORT

Paul Stamper Heritage  
December 2020

PAUL STAMPER HERITAGE

25 Big Green, Warmington, Peterborough PE8 6TU

[paul.stamper52@gmail.com](mailto:paul.stamper52@gmail.com) 01832 280344 07507 720397

## 1. SCOPE OF THIS NOTE

Alongside an Appraisal by Paul Stamper Heritage of the landscape adjoining Westenhanger castle, notably that covered by its former deer park, Arcadis LLP commissioned the present review from the same consultancy of Wessex Archaeology's Draft Trial Trenching Report. This is focussed on the trenching in the area covered by the former deer park, in order to help interpret some of the recorded features recorded which may be related to the park.

### AREA 1

Area 1 covered much of the eastern half of the racecourse oval, and extended north (into the area occupied by the racecourse infrastructure) and south of it, abutting the Ashford Road (A20) which the Appraisal suggests is likely to have formed the boundary of the deer park.

As is consistently noted below with the other areas which abutted the Ashford Road, none of the trenches appeared to have been located sufficiently near the road to pick up the likely line of the pale.

However, in Trench 155, close to the Ashford Road in the south-west corner of Area 1, Wessex reports:

*Large ditch 15508 was located in the approximate centre of the trench on an east-west alignment and contained two primary and six secondary fills. The ditch measured at least 1.8m long, 6m wide and 1.3m deep, with irregularly sloped sides and a flat base. The ditch appeared to continue into Trench 150 to the east and is likely to represent some form of substantial land division, possibly associated with the former deer park on site.*

The flat-bottomed ditch is shown in Plate 20, and is certainly a strong contender for the expected pale ditch, although it is almost 20m from the road. Moreover, if it is the same ditch picked up in Trench 150, that is markedly further from the road and the predicted pale line.

### AREA 2

Area 2 ran from the Ashford Road (A20), which the Appraisal suggests is likely to have formed the boundary of the deer park, northward through the south-west corner of the racetrack.

Wessex reports:

*Trench 177 was located in the southeast corner of the area on a north-northwest/south-south east alignment and contained two linear ditches. East/west aligned linear ditch 17703 (Plate 28) was located in the approximate centre of the trench and contained two primary fills and a single secondary and tertiary fill. The ditch measured at least 2m long, 2.6m wide and 0.69m deep, with moderately sloped concave sides and a concave base.*

While a relatively substantial ditch, this is too narrow, and too far from the road (c.20m) to be a serious contender to be the pale.

### AREA 4

Area 4 lay south-west of the racecourse, abutting the Ashford Road (the A20) to the south. The Appraisal suggests this is likely to have formed the boundary of the deer park.

Various pits and linear features were identified, including an east-west ditch 25009 in Trench 250. This looks far too slight, and too far from the road, to be a candidate for the ditch of the pale.

## AREA 5

Area 5 lay between the Stone Street and the road to \* running north-west. It is suggested in the Appraisal that these two roads marked the boundary of the eastern section of the enlarged Henrician park.

Wessex reports (8.2.24):

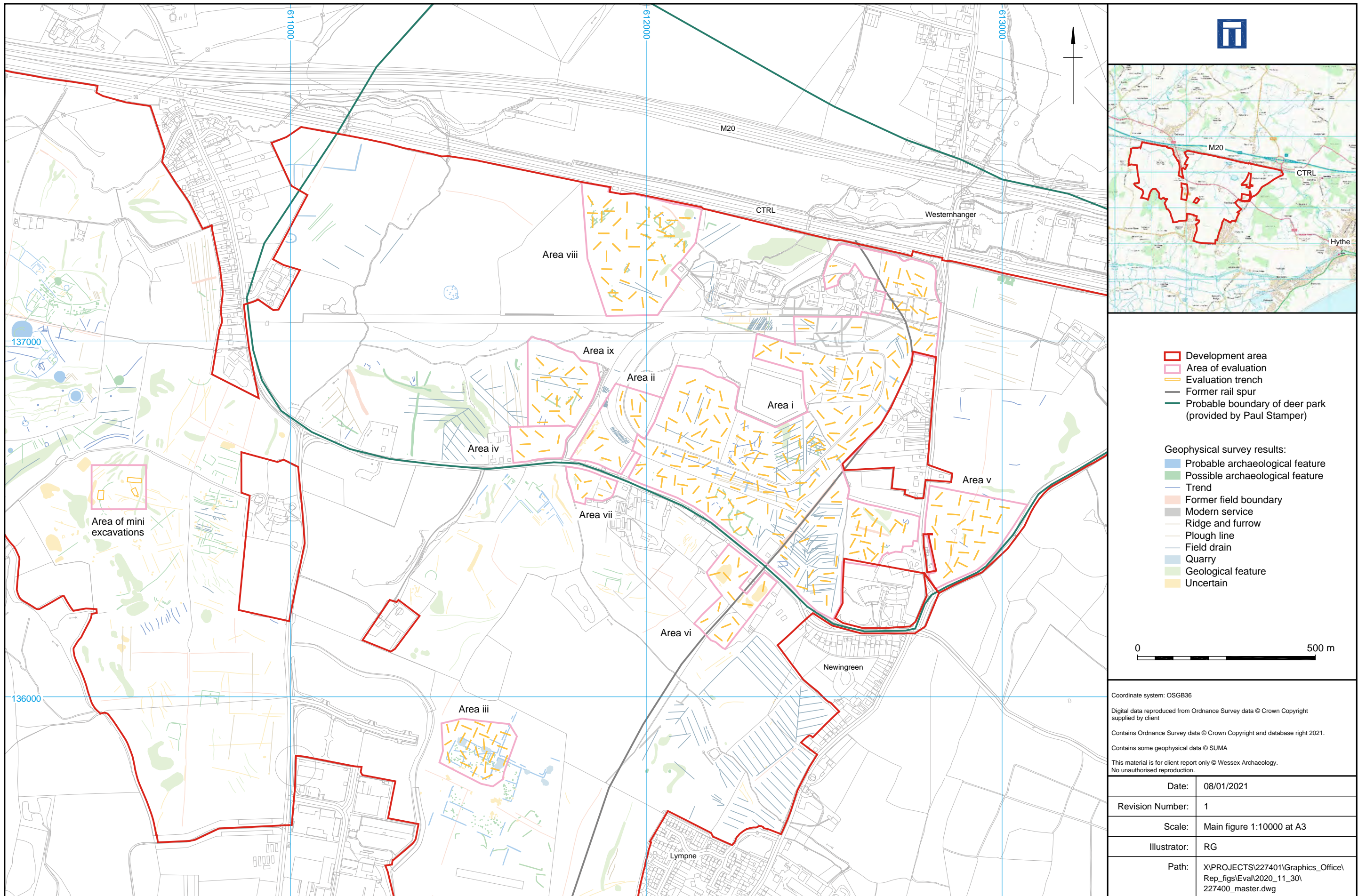
*Area v contained a total of 16 features comprising ditches, pits and two postholes, with no clear pattern or concentration aside from an absence of features in the northern third of the area. There was no prevailing orientation within the ditches identified within the area. The only feature of note was a possible trackway in Trench 275, which appeared to run on a similar alignment to the neighbouring A20 Ashford Road, however no dating evidence was recovered from the feature and it did not appear in Trench 181 to the northeast. The limited nature of the archaeology and lack of previous data prevents detailed analysis of the archaeological results within the area, although the lack of features containing archaeological material or suitable for dating suggests limited potential within the field.*

However, looking at the positioning of the trial trenches, none may have been positioned close enough to the road edges to pick up the pale.

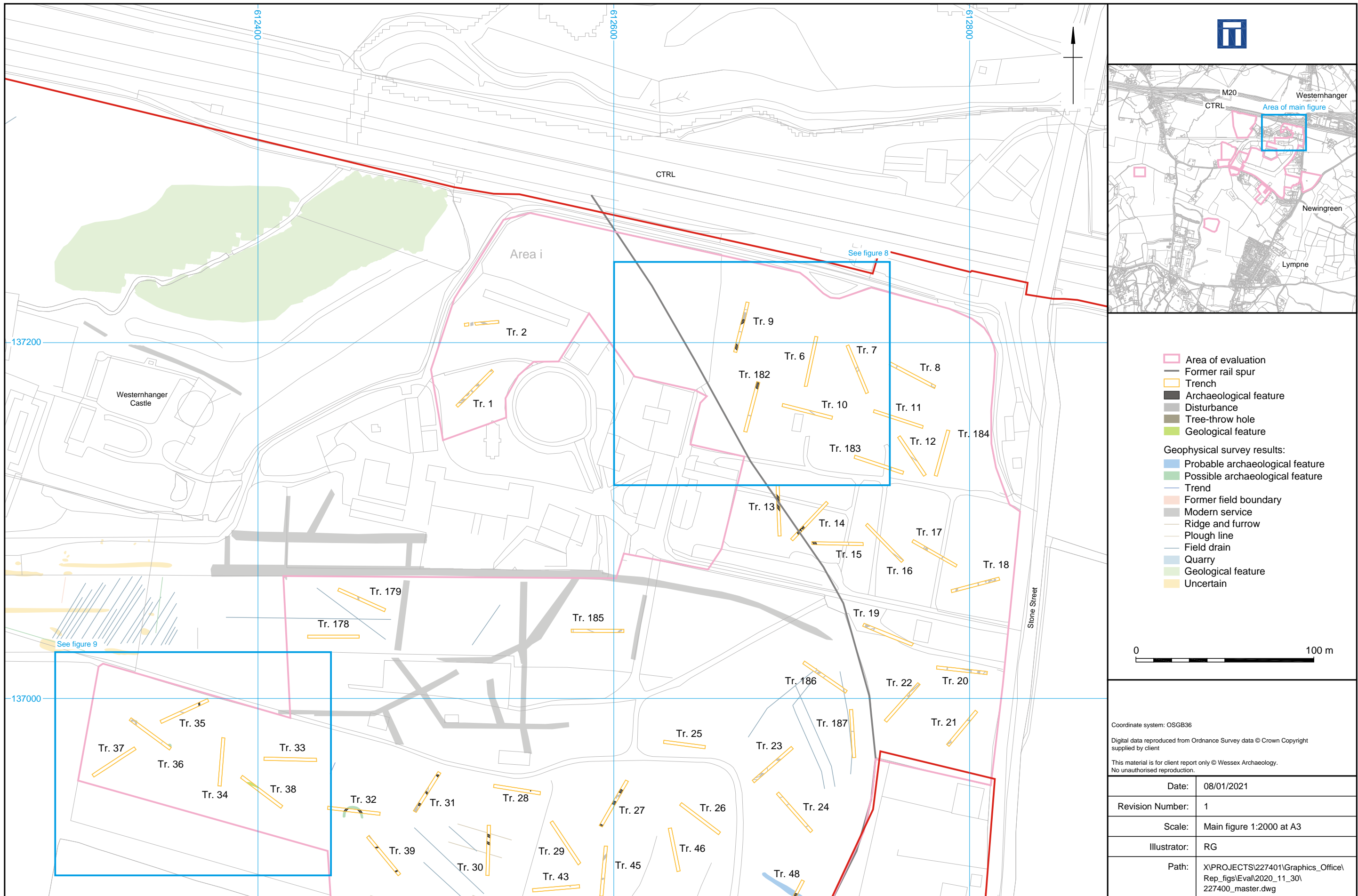
## CONCLUSIONS

The one feature which may be associated with the deer park is the broad, flat-bottomed ditch in Area 1, Trench 155. It is of the right scale, although its distance from the Ashford Road and the expected position of the pale (the ditch would be within the park, and the bank and/wooden palings on the road side) is curious. That is even the more so if it does indeed continue on a veering line into Trench 150.

But certainly further investigation, and the stripping of a larger area around the ditch and 'chasing' it, will be justified.

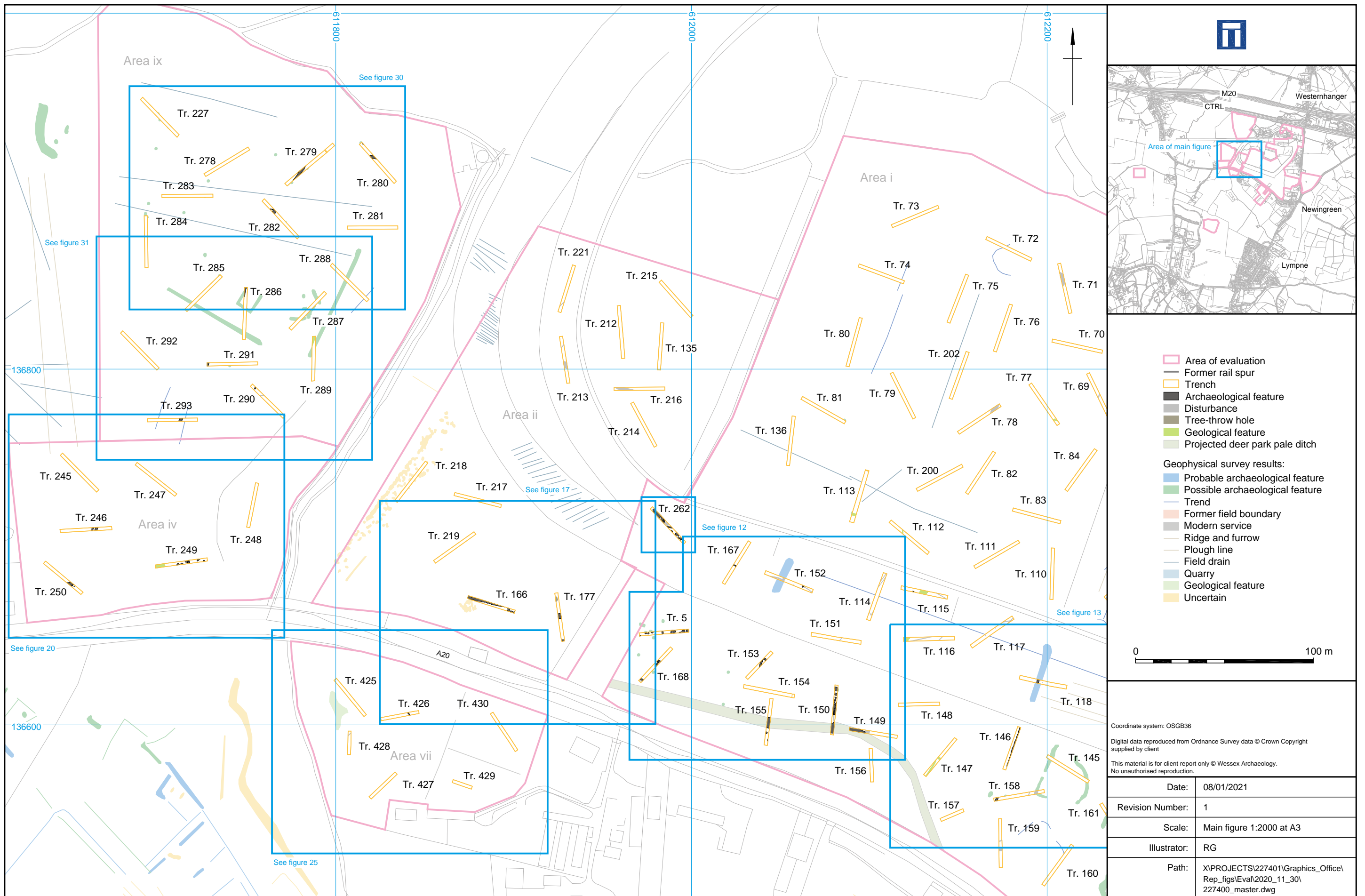


Site location plan showing areas i-ix and previous geophysical survey results



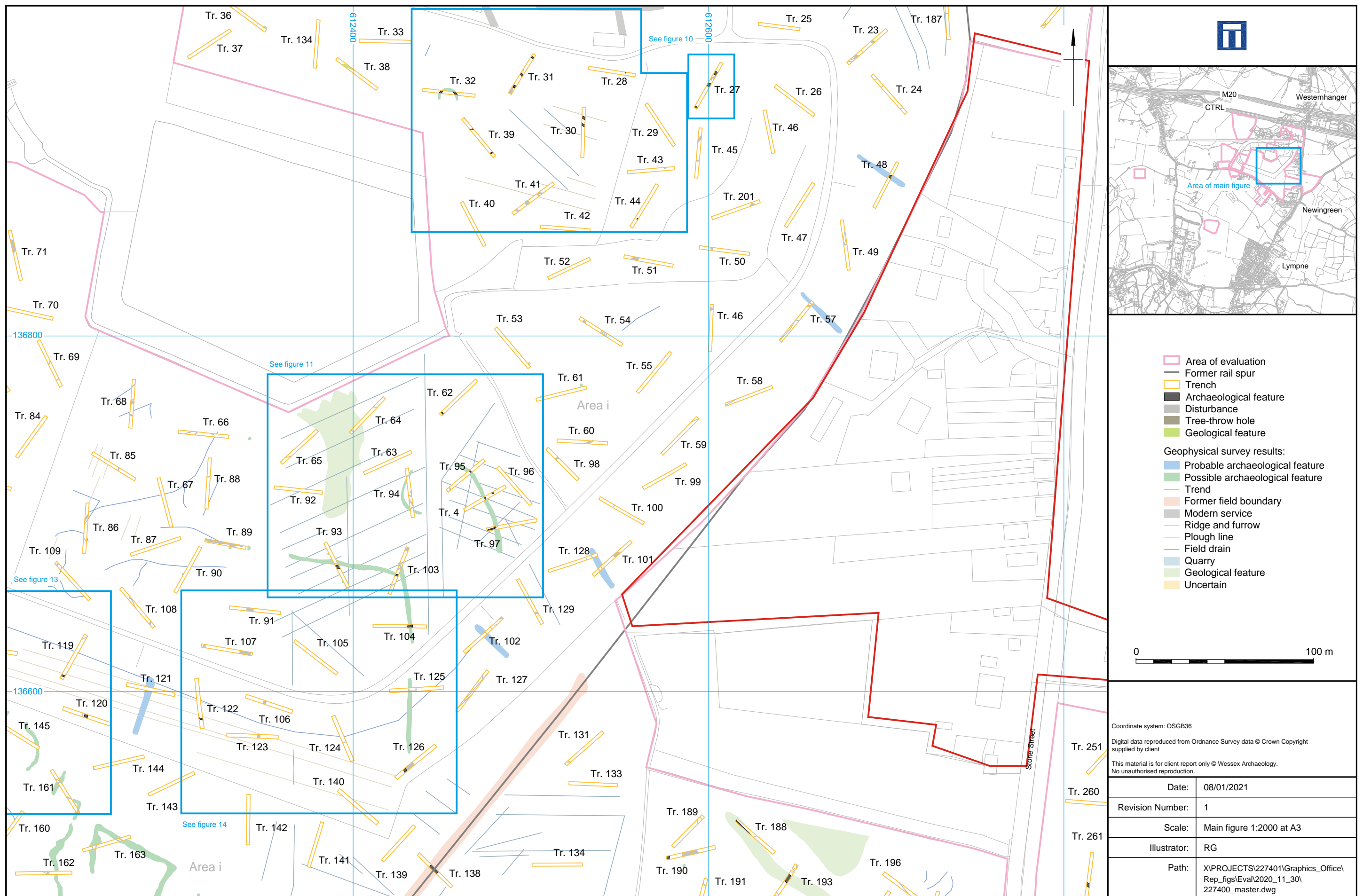
Trench location plan, Area i (north)

Figure 2



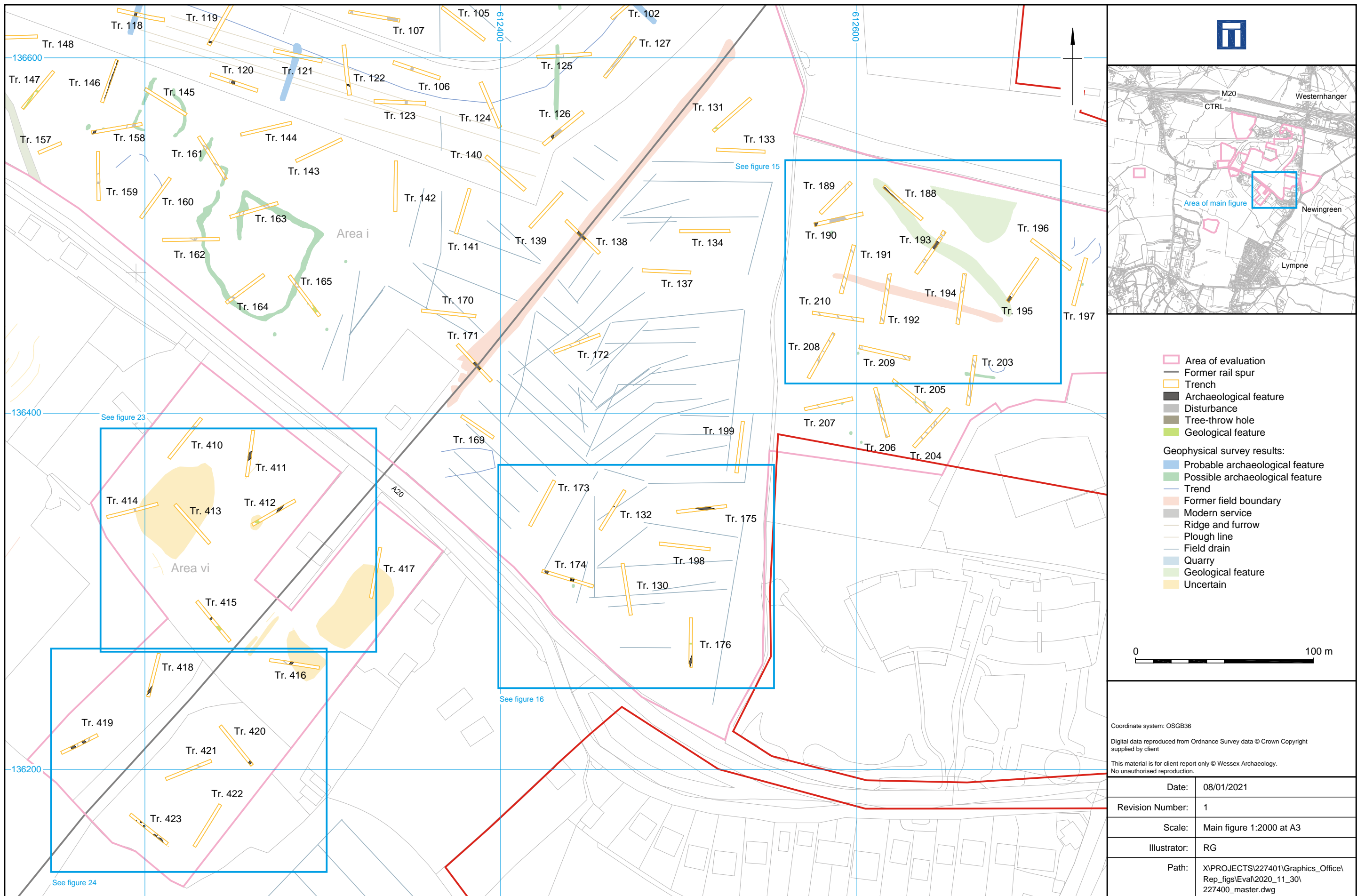
Trench location plan, Areas i (west), iv, vii and ix

Figure 3



Trench location plan, Area i (east)

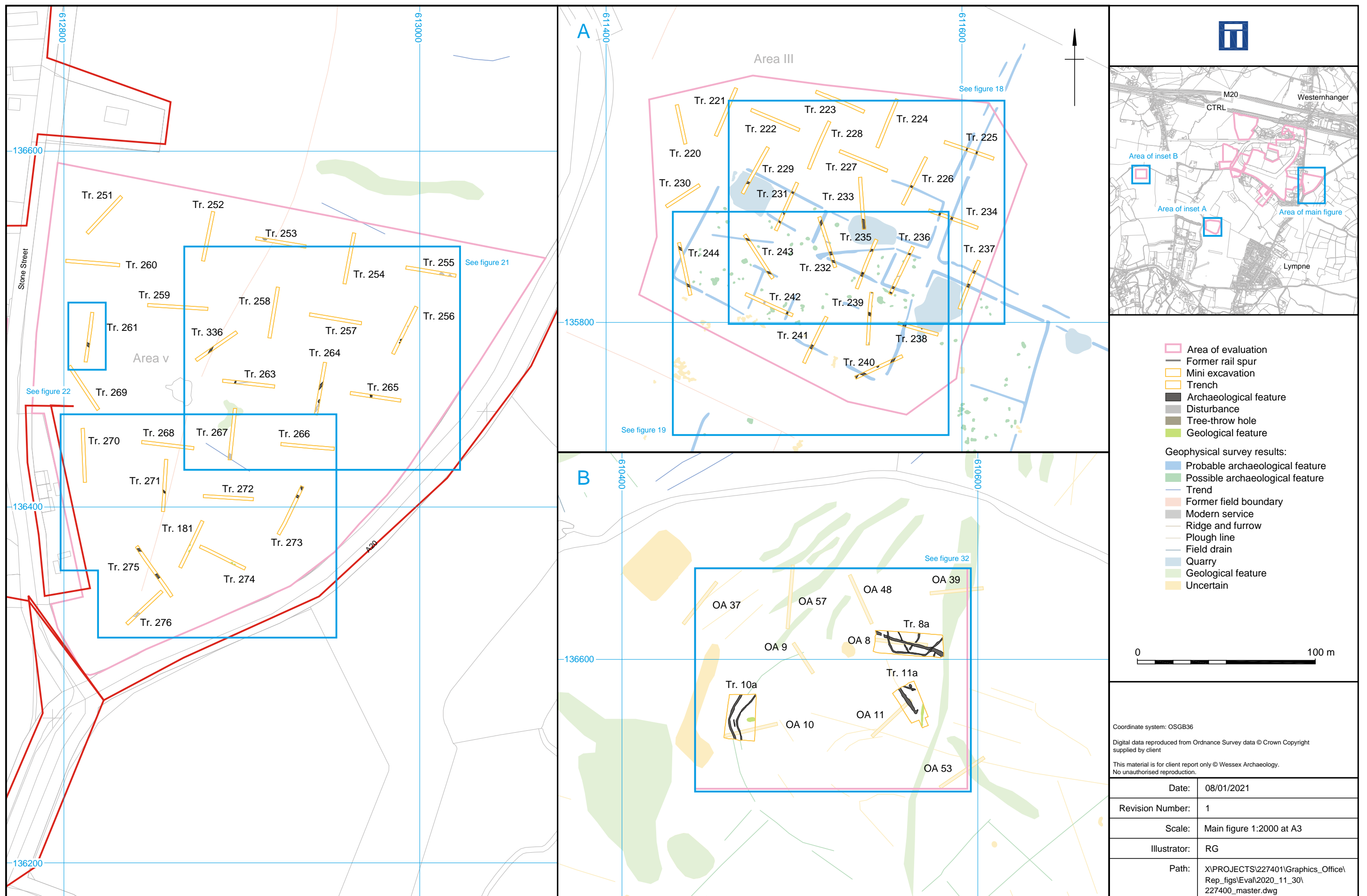
Figure 4



Trench location plan, Areas i (south) and vi

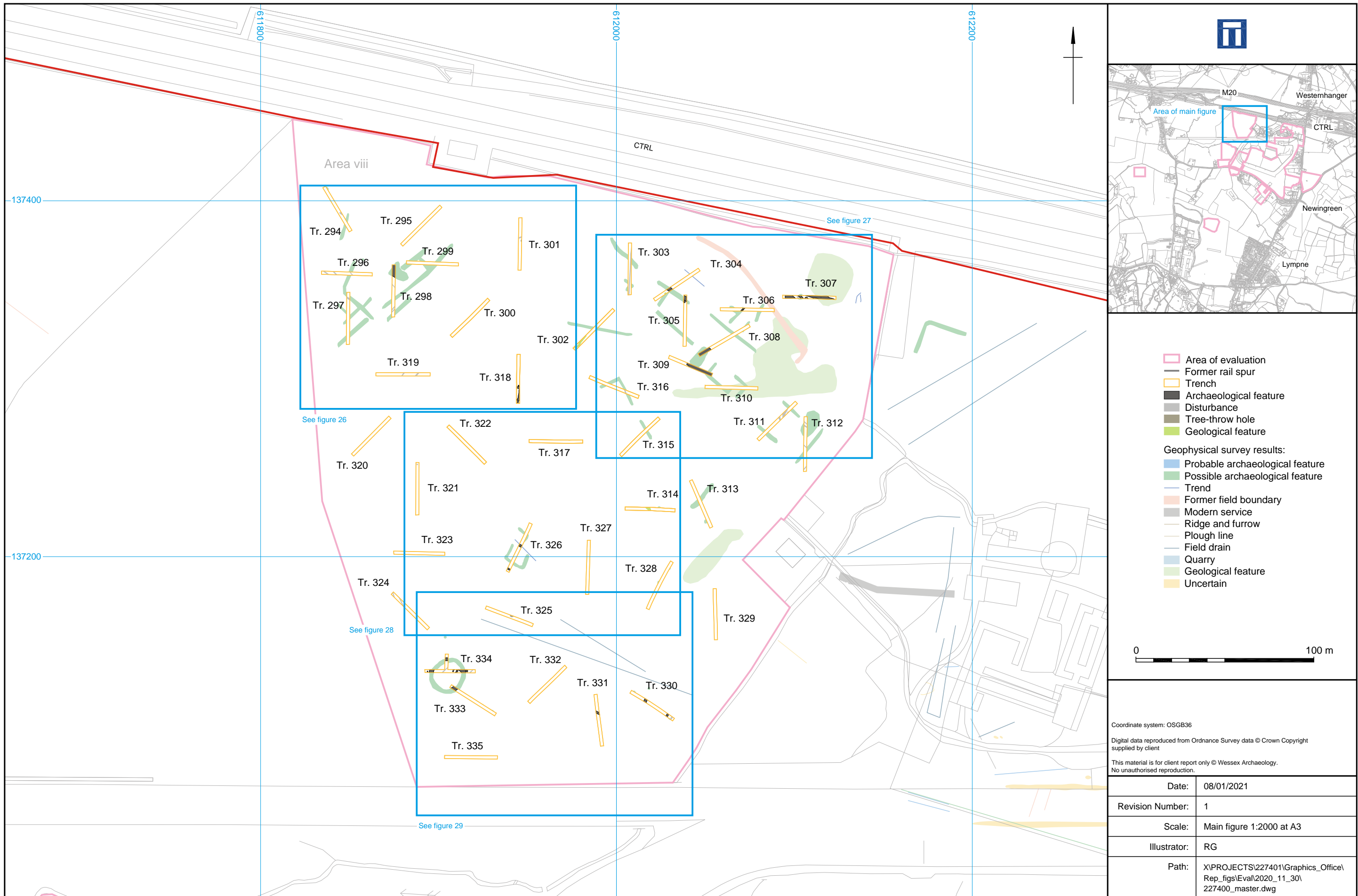
Figure 5





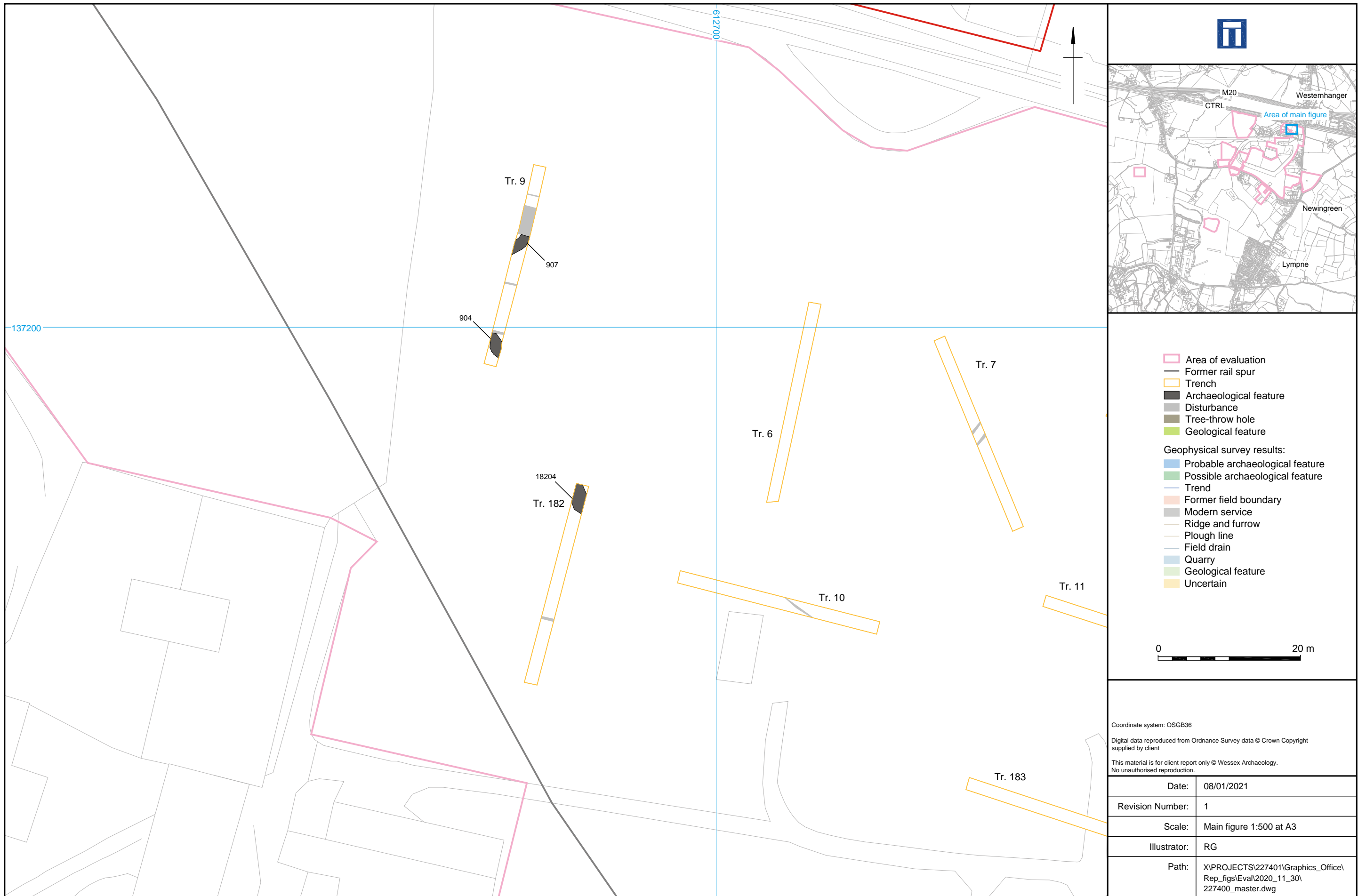
Trench location plan, Areas iii (inset A) and iv, and location of strip, map and sample areas in relation to Oxford Archaeology trenches (inset B)

Figure 6



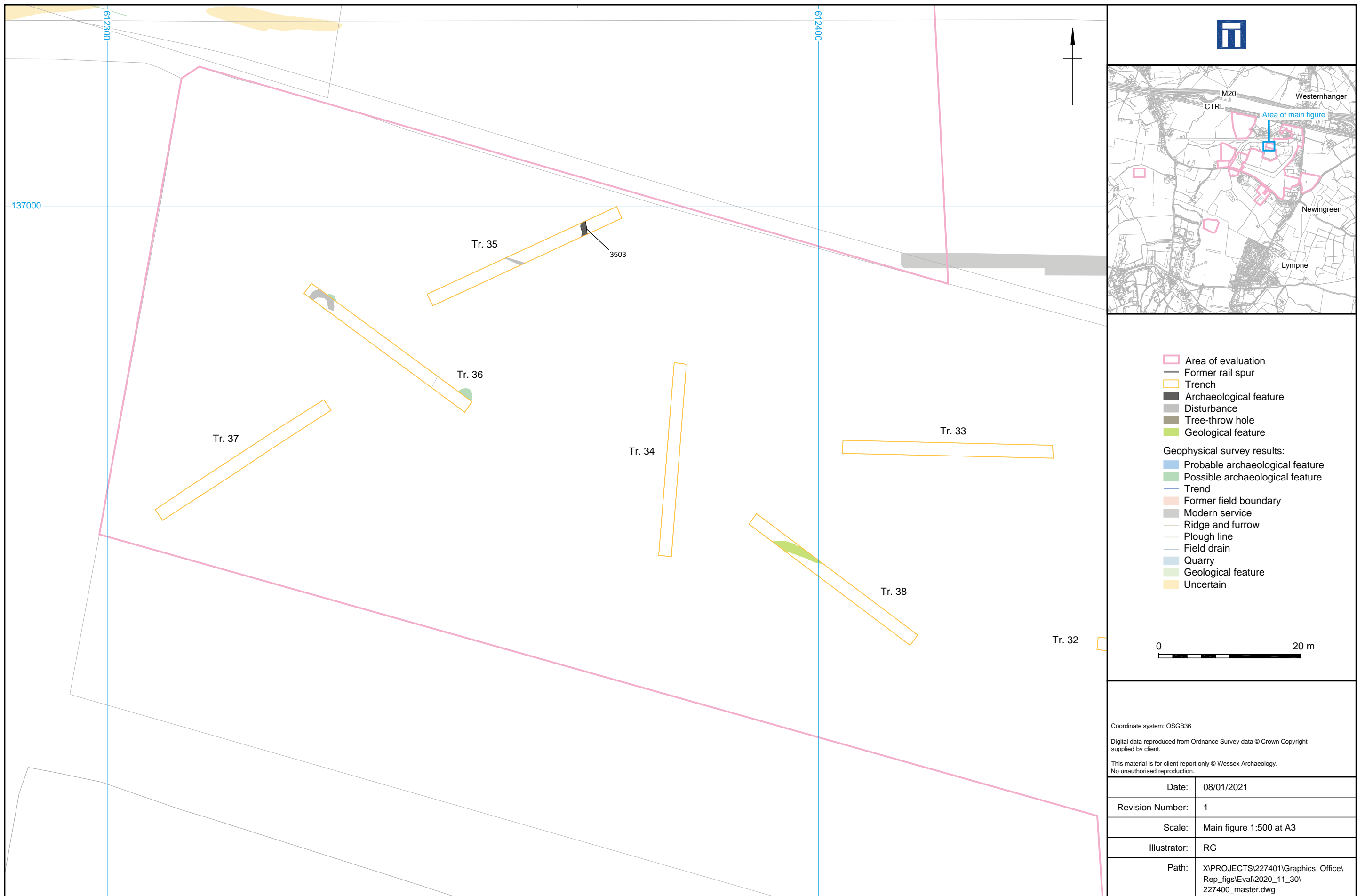
Trench location plan, Area viii

Figure 7



Area i: Trenches 6, 7, 9, 10 and 182

Figure 8



Coordinate system: OSGB36

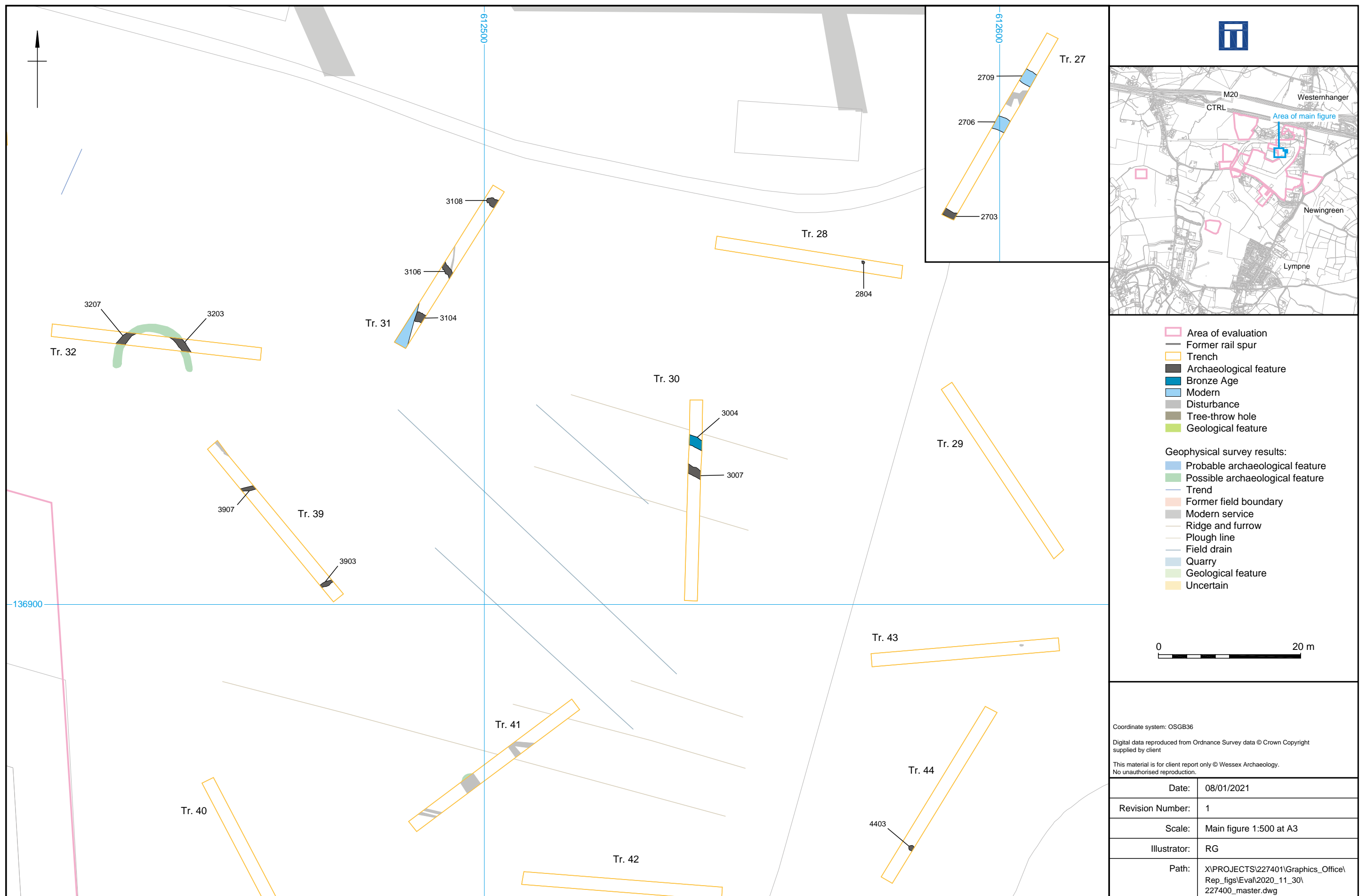
Digital data reproduced from Ordnance Survey data © Crown Copyright supplied by client.

This material is for client report only © Wessex Archaeology. No unauthorised reproduction.

Date:	08/01/2021
Revision Number:	1
Scale:	Main figure 1:500 at A3
Illustrator:	RG
Path:	X:\PROJECTS\227401\Graphics_Office\ Rep_figs\Eval\2020_11_30\ 227400_master.dwg

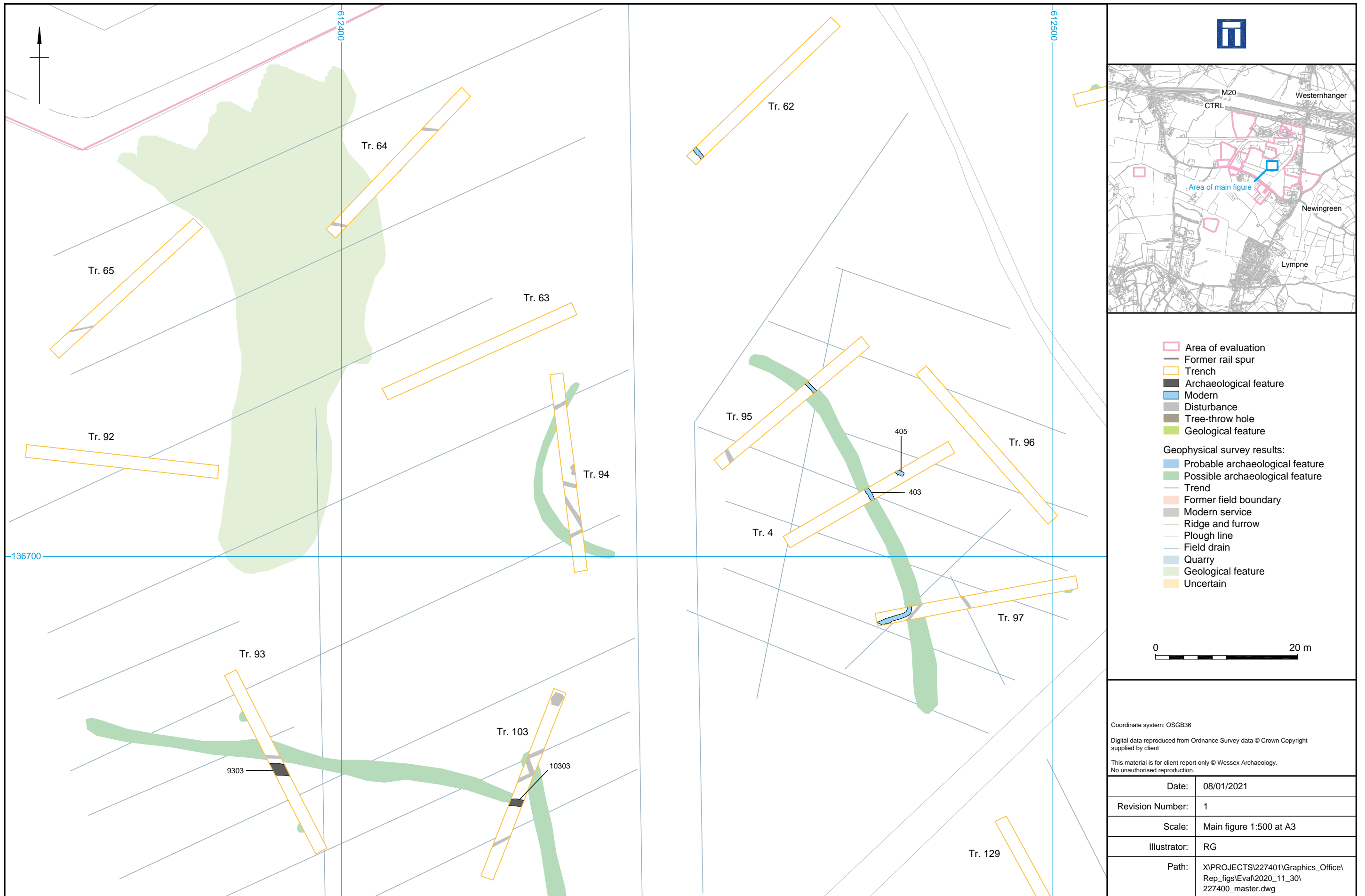
Area i: Trenches 33-38

Figure 9



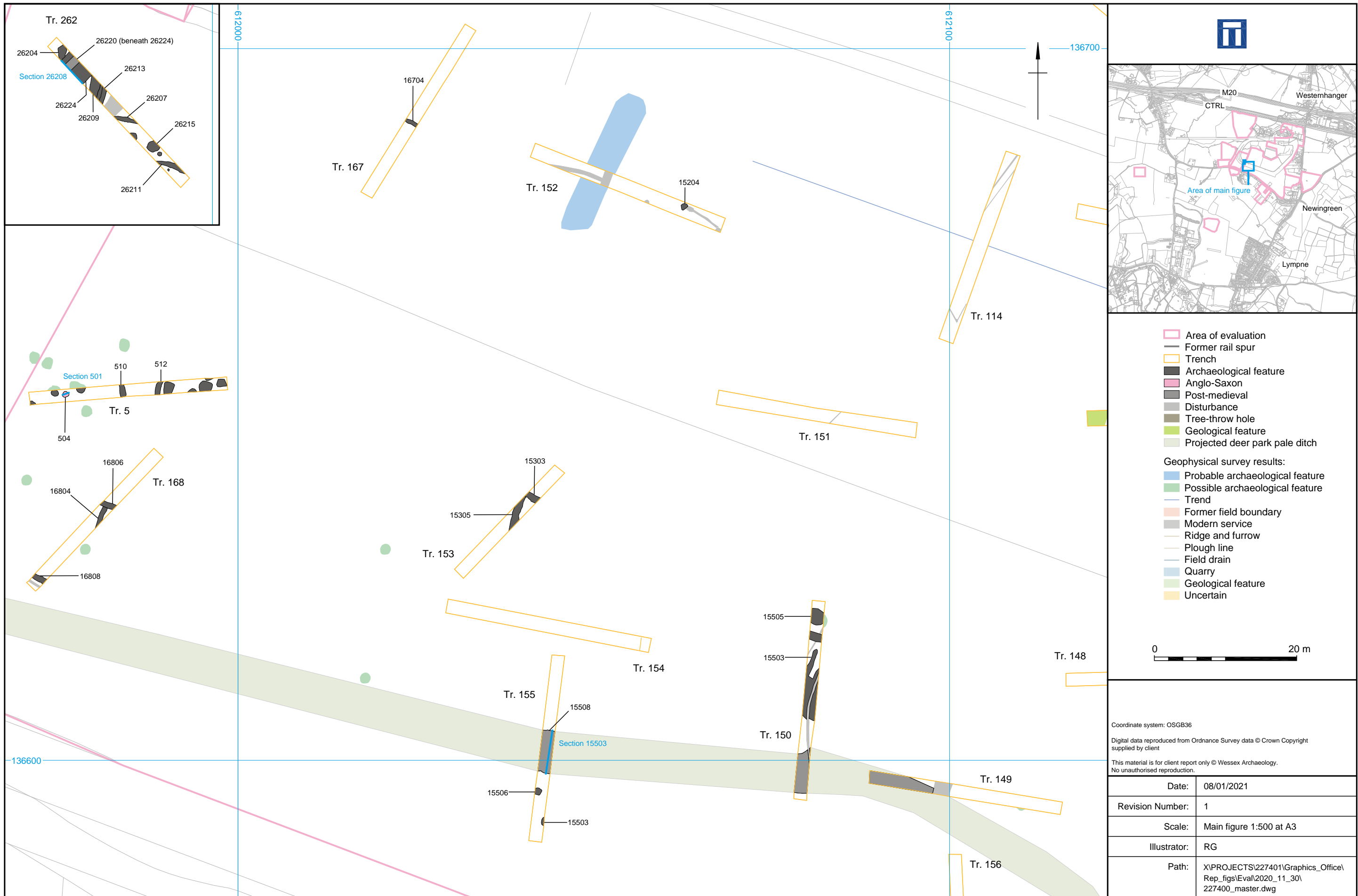
Area i: Trenches 27 (inset), 28-32, 39, and 41-44

Figure 10



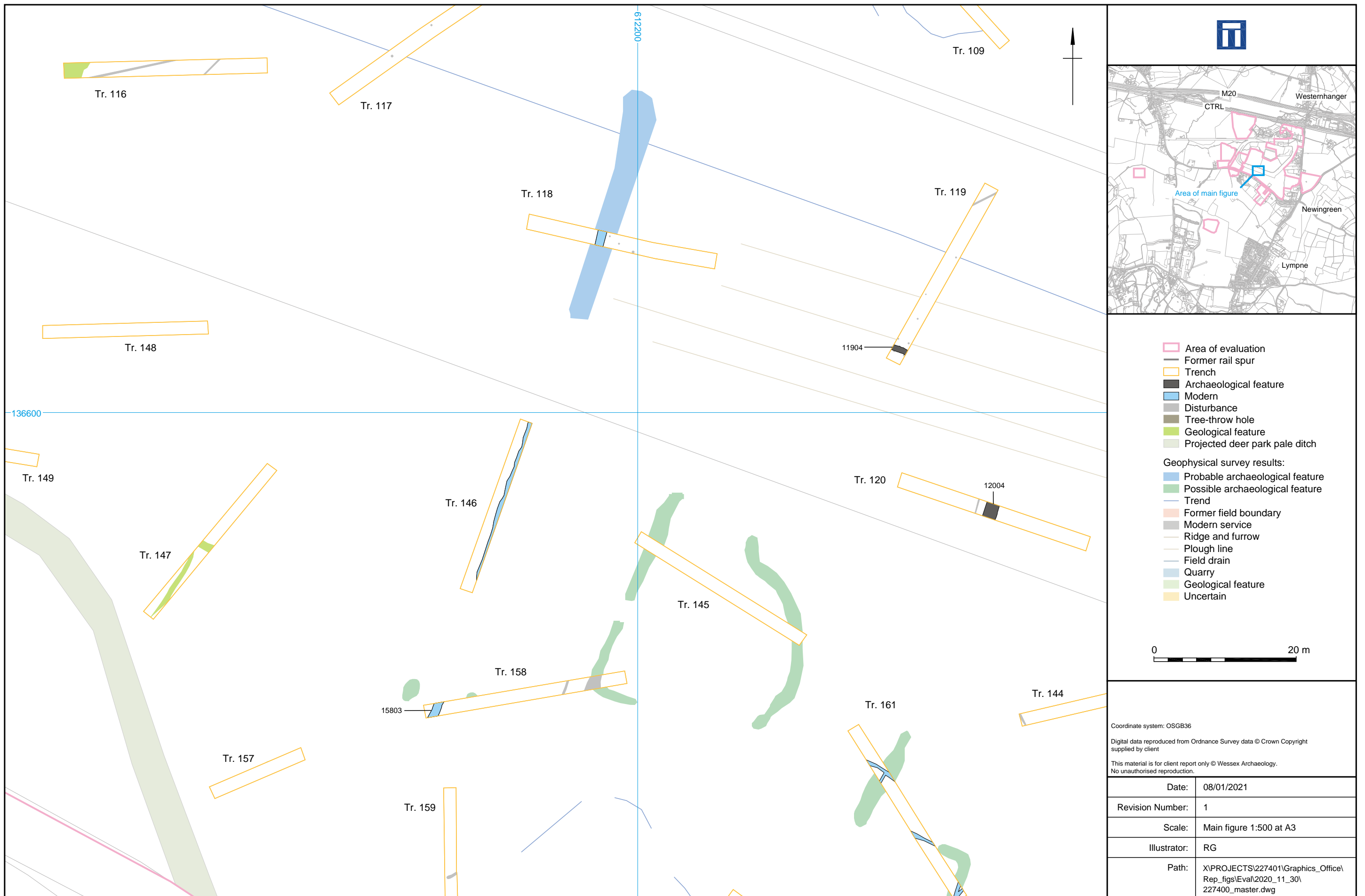
Area i: Trenches 4, 62-65, 92-97, 103 and 104

Figure 11



Area i: Trenches 5, 114, 149-155, 167, 168 and 262 (inset)

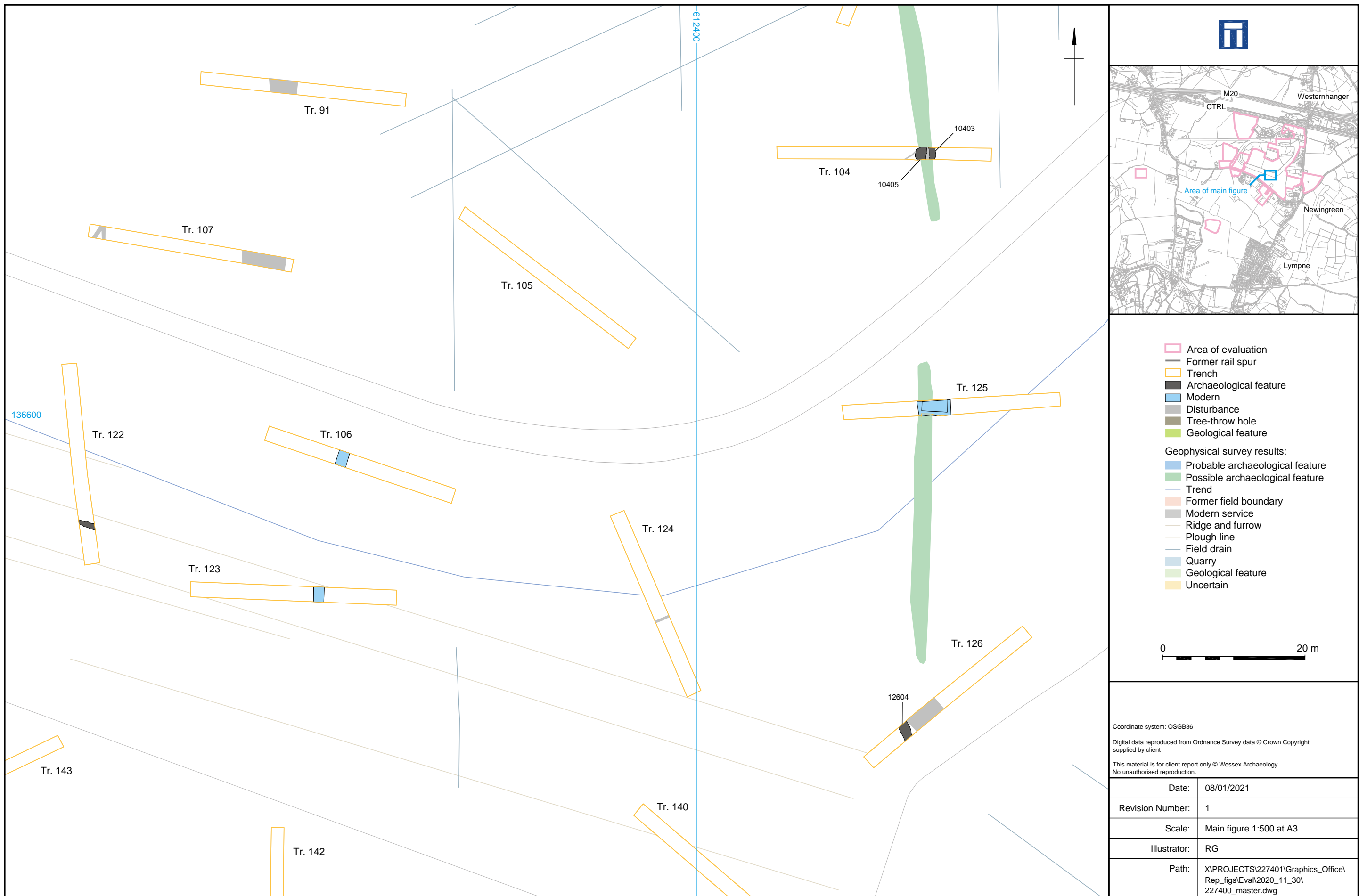
Figure 12



Area i: Trenches 116, 118-120, 145-148, 157, 158 and 161

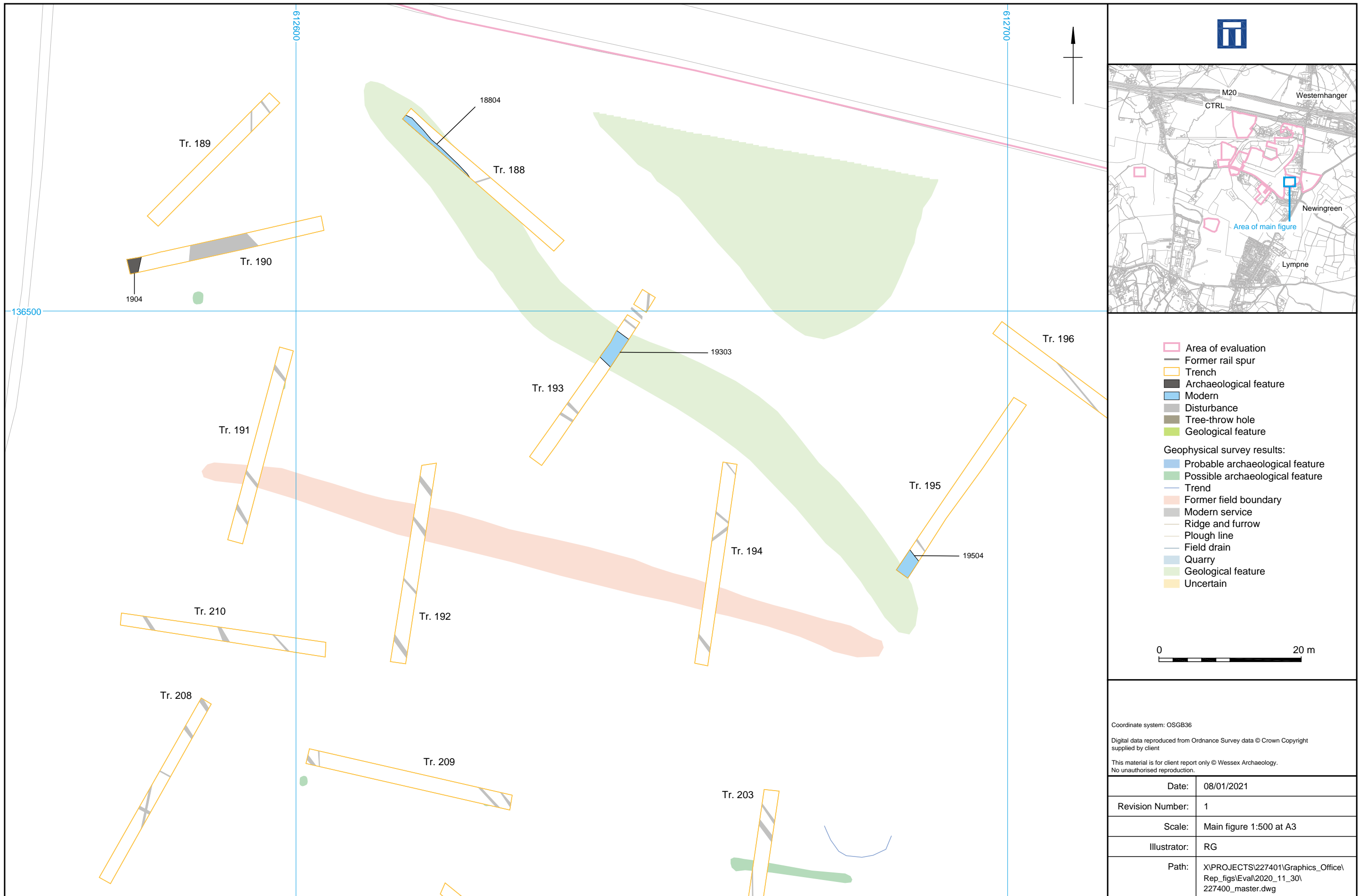
Figure 13





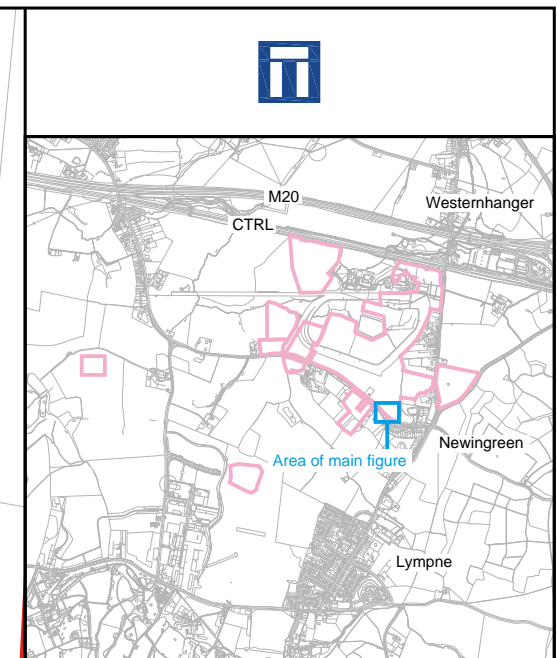
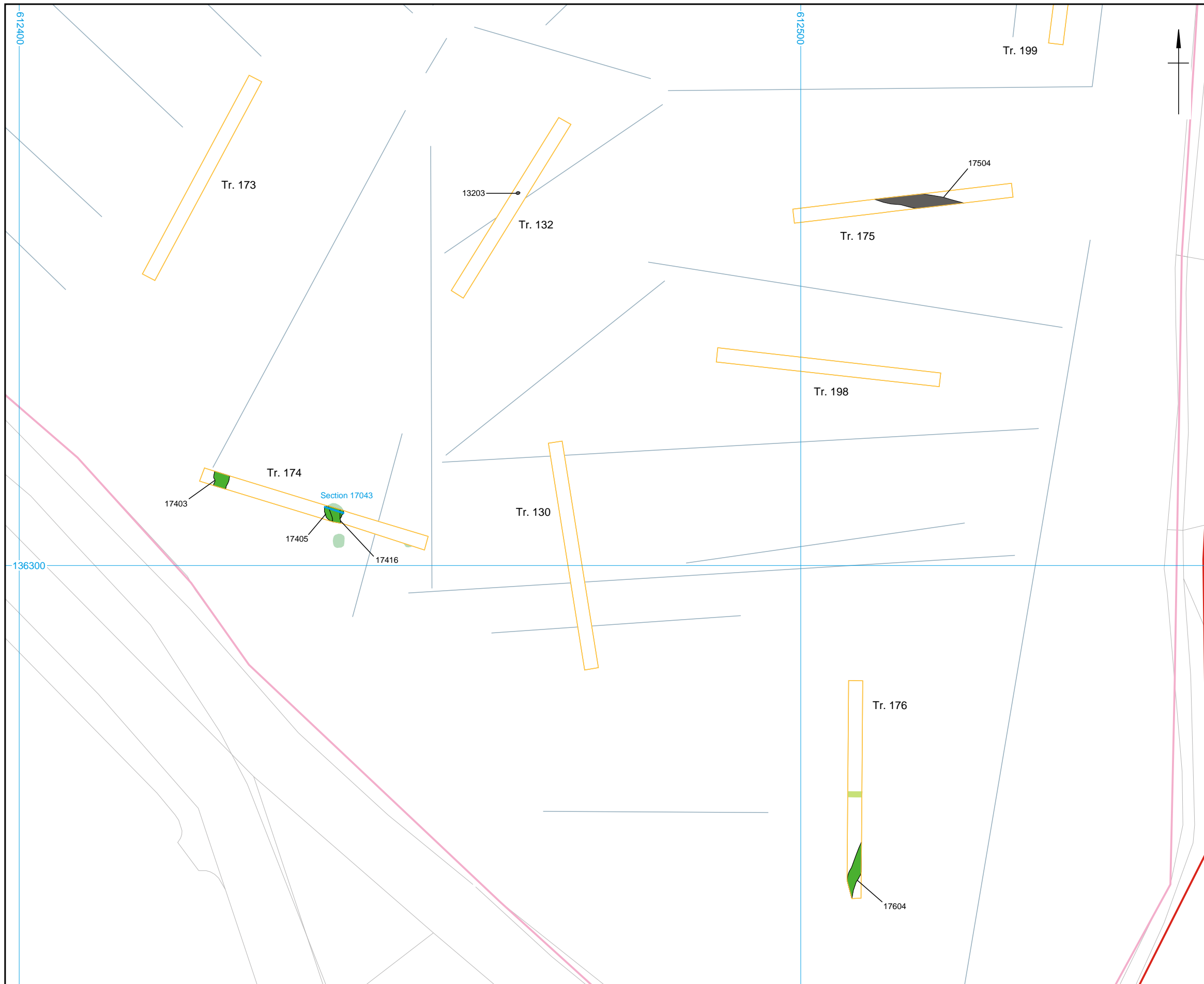
Area i: Trenches 91, 104-107 and 122-126

Figure 14



Area i: Trenches 188-195 and 208-210

Figure 15



- Area of evaluation
  - Former rail spur
  - Trench
  - Archaeological feature
  - Medieval
  - Disturbance
  - Tree-throw hole
  - Geological feature
- Geophysical survey results:
- Probable archaeological feature
  - Possible archaeological feature
  - Trend
  - Former field boundary
  - Modern service
  - Ridge and furrow
  - Plough line
  - Field drain
  - Quarry
  - Geological feature
  - Uncertain



Coordinate system: OSGB36

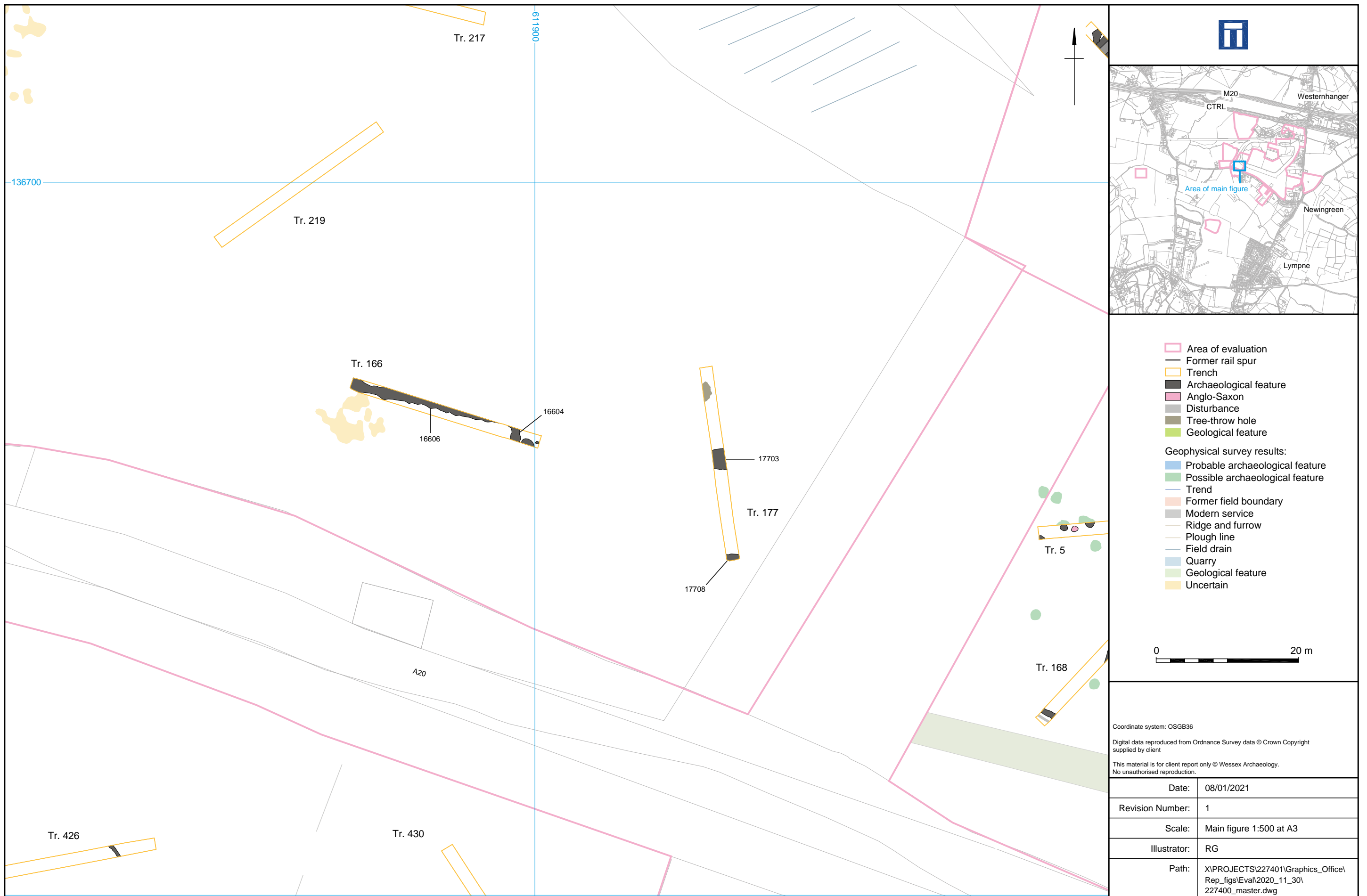
Digital data reproduced from Ordnance Survey data © Crown Copyright supplied by client

This material is for client report only © Wessex Archaeology. No unauthorised reproduction.

Date:	08/01/2021
Revision Number:	1
Scale:	Main figure 1:500 at A3
Illustrator:	RG
Path:	X:\PROJECTS\227401\Graphics_Office\Rep_figs\Eval\2020_11_30\227400_master.dwg

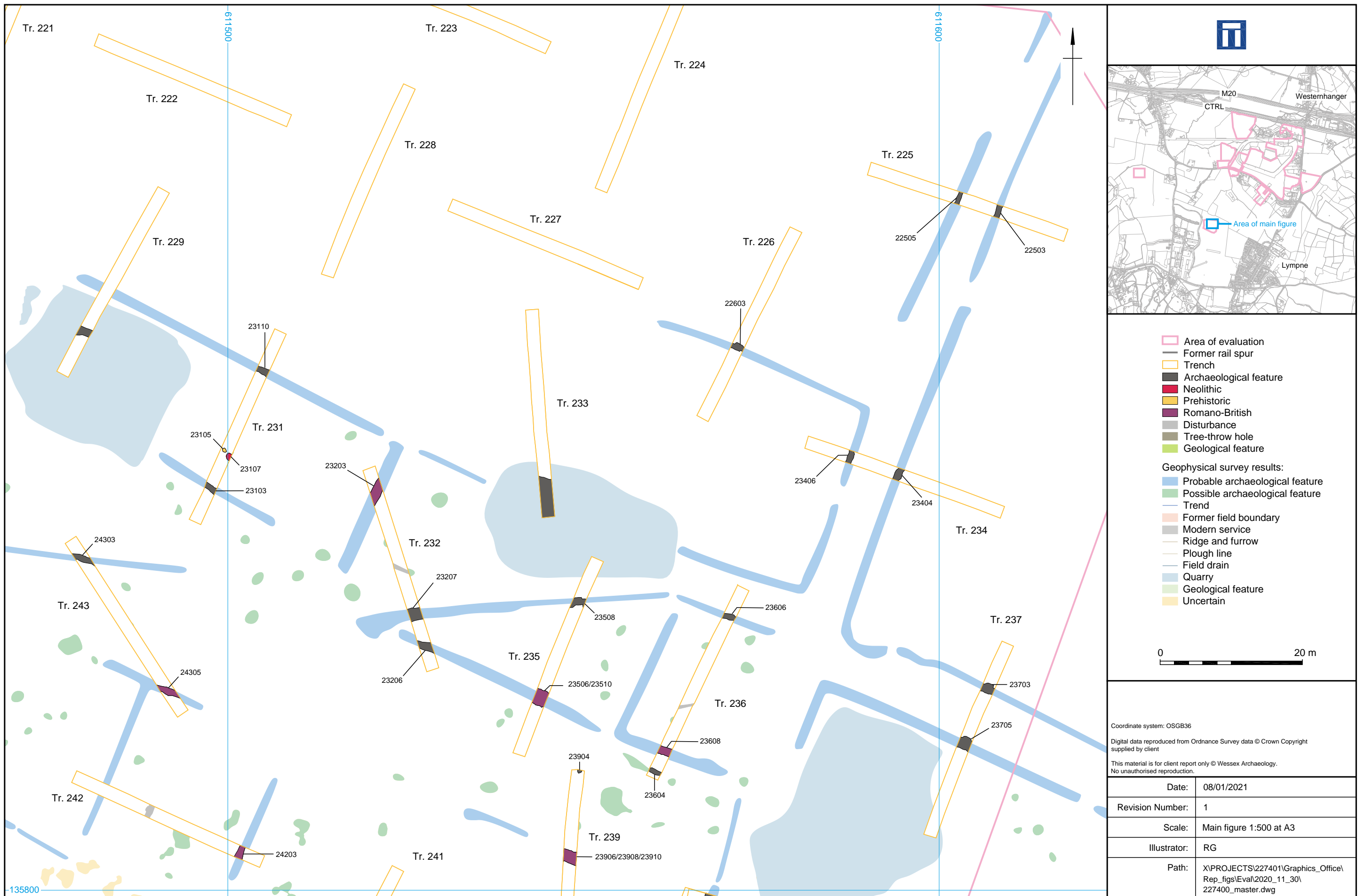
Area i: Trenches 130, 132, 173-176 and 198

Figure 16



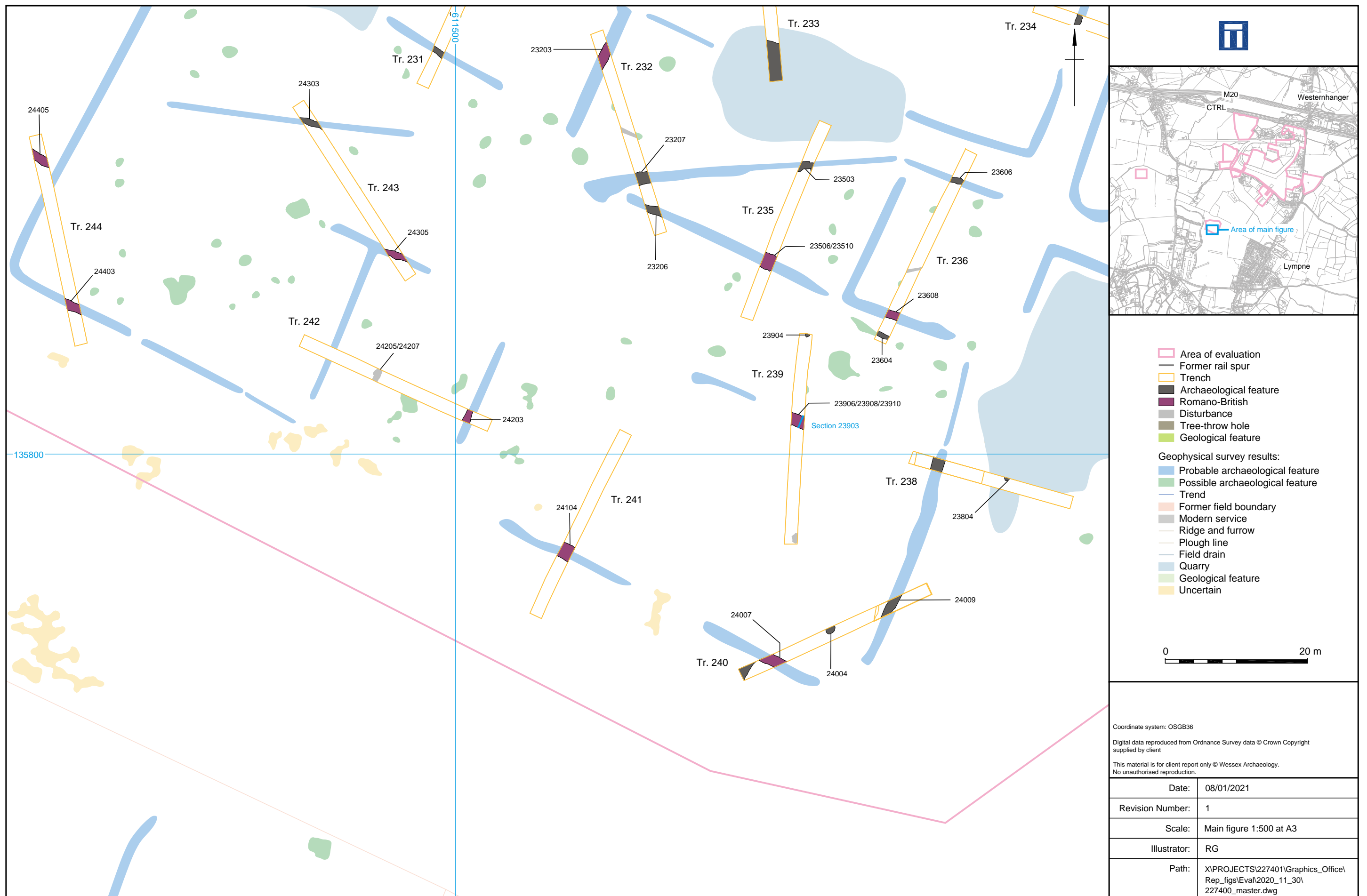
Area i: Trenches 166, 177 and 219

Figure 17

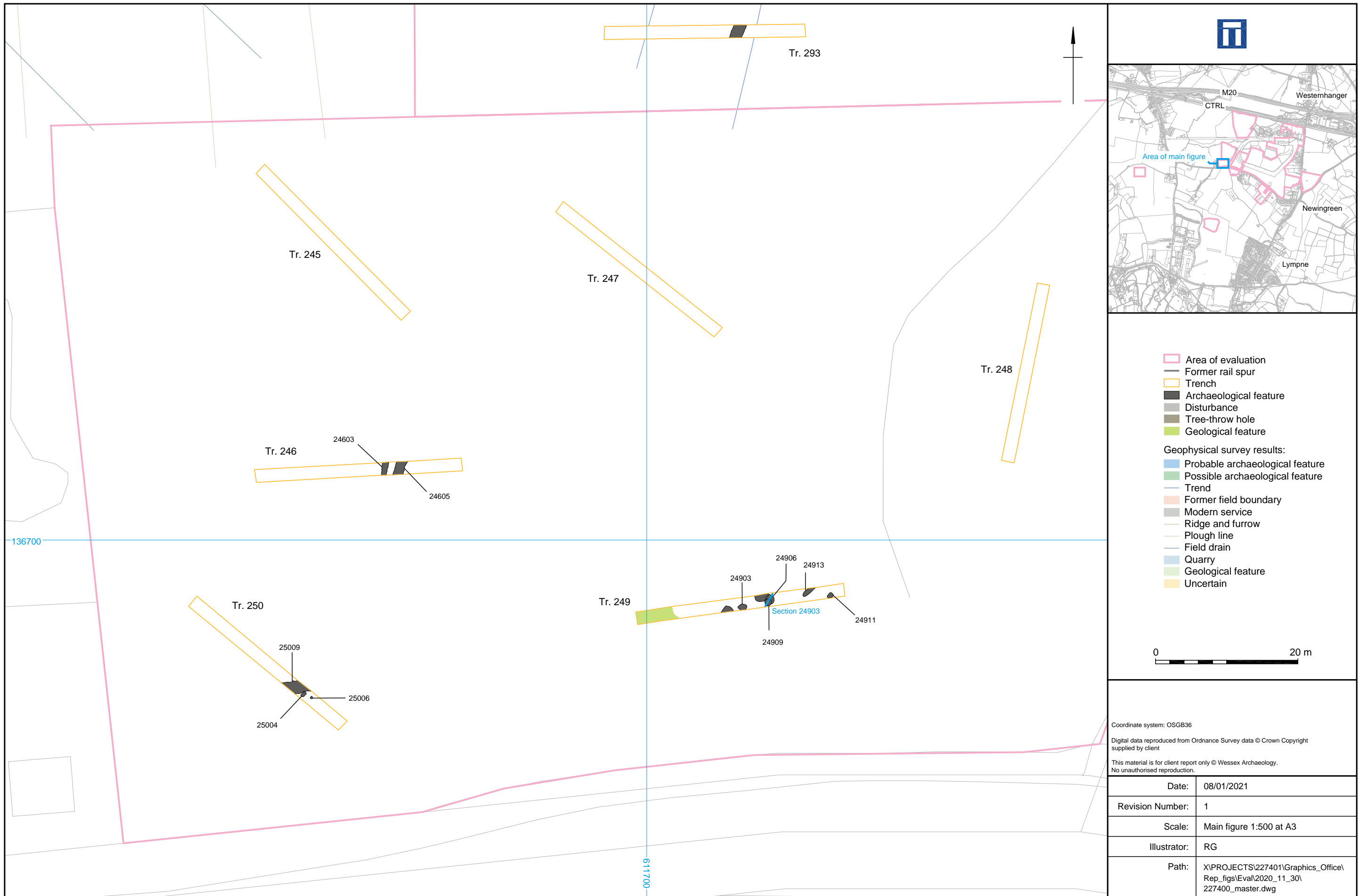


Area iii: Trenches 222, 225-229, 231-237, 242 and 243

Figure 18



Area iii: Trenches 232, 235, 236 and 238-244



- Area of evaluation
  - Former rail spur
  - Trench
  - Archaeological feature
  - Disturbance
  - Tree-throw hole
  - Geological feature
- Geophysical survey results:
- Probable archaeological feature
  - Possible archaeological feature
  - Trend
  - Former field boundary
  - Modern service
  - Ridge and furrow
  - Plough line
  - Field drain
  - Quarry
  - Geological feature
  - Uncertain

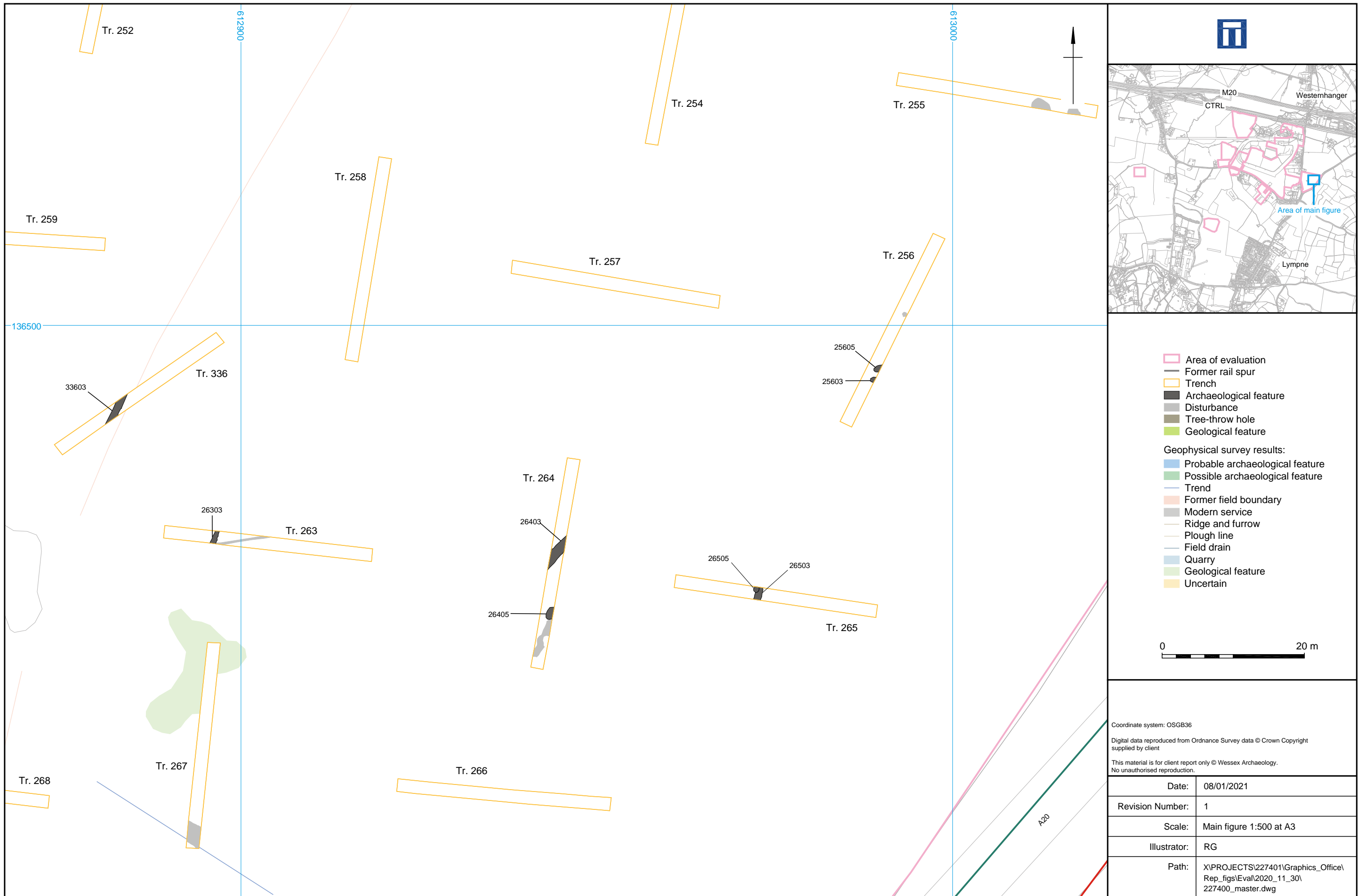


Coordinate system: OSGB36  
 Digital data reproduced from Ordnance Survey data © Crown Copyright supplied by client  
 This material is for client report only © Wessex Archaeology. No unauthorised reproduction.

Date:	08/01/2021
Revision Number:	1
Scale:	Main figure 1:500 at A3
Illustrator:	RG
Path:	X:\PROJECTS\227401\Graphics_Office\Rep_figs\Eval\2020_11_30\227400_master.dwg

Area iv: Trenches 245-250

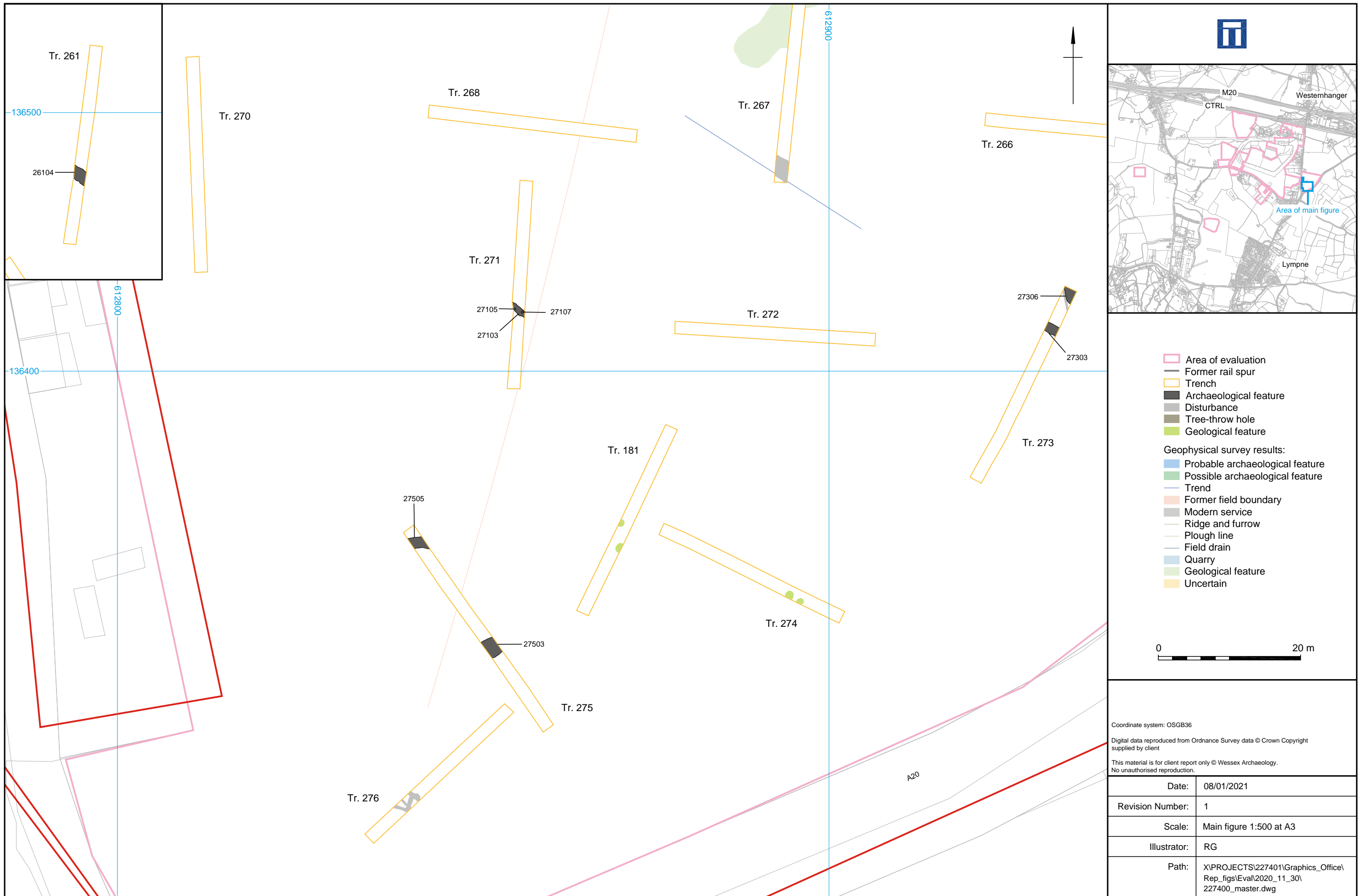
Figure 20



Area v: Trenches 255-258, 263-267 and 336

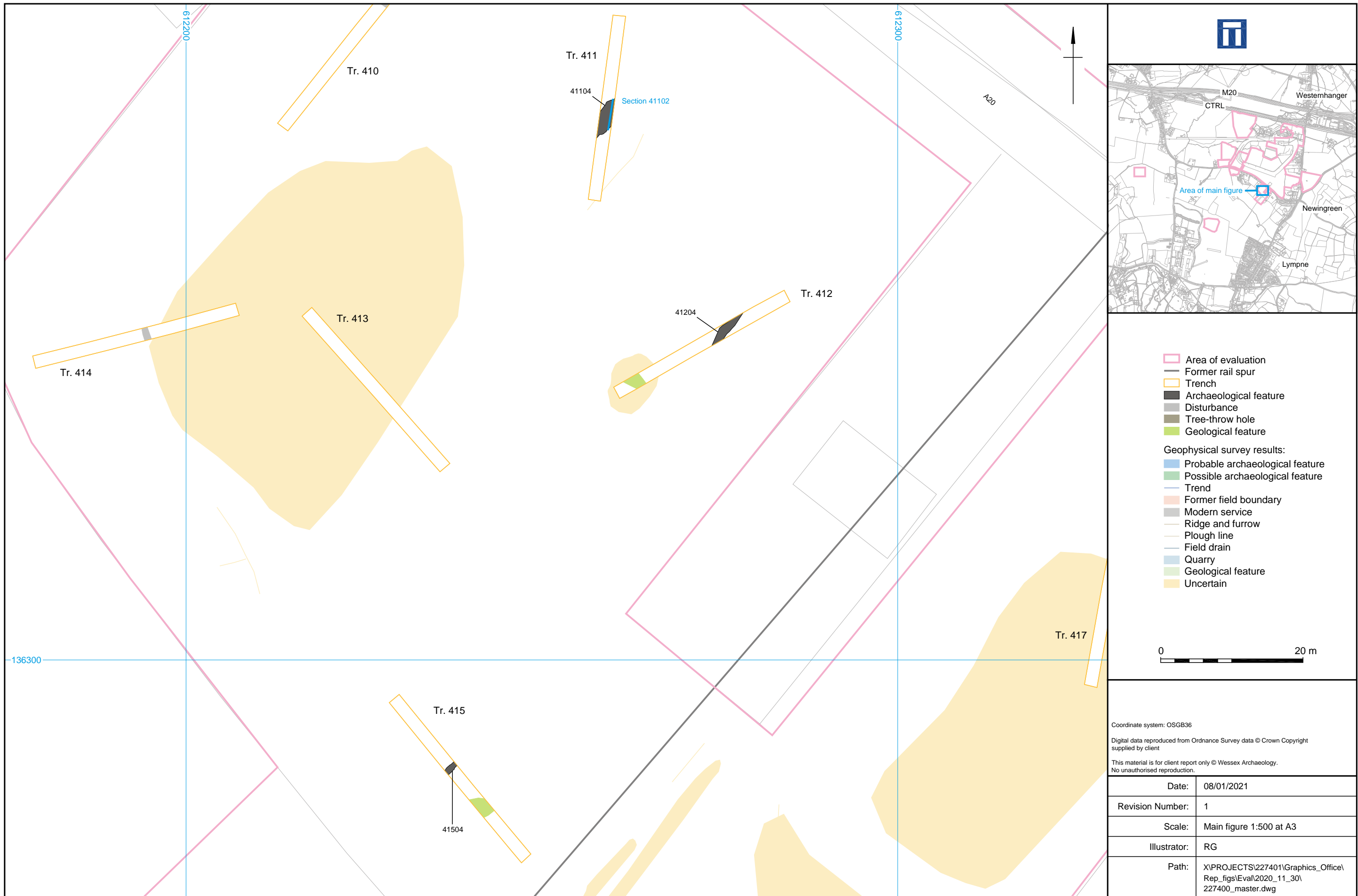
Figure 21





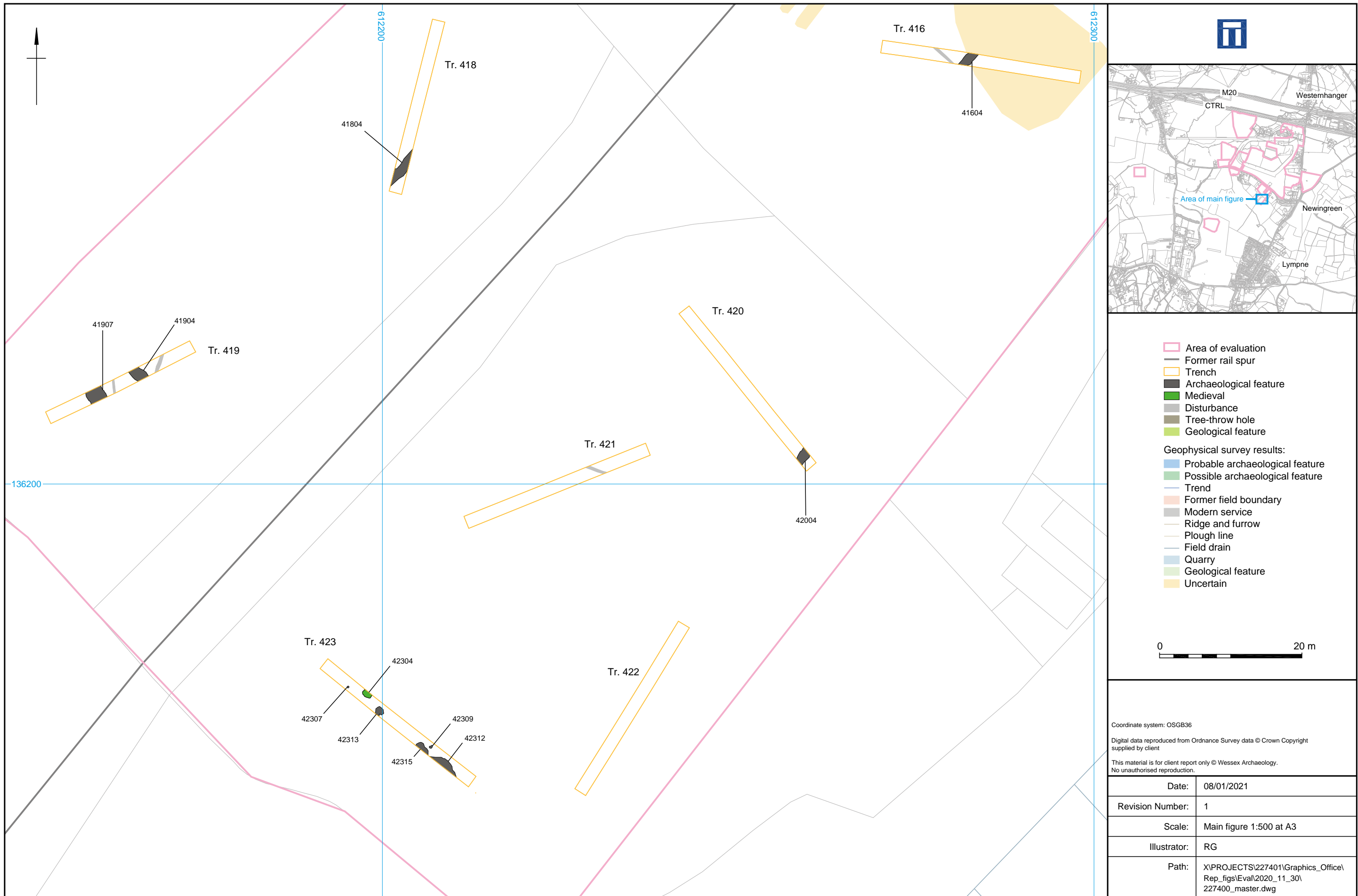
Area v: Trenches 181, 261, 268 and 270-276

Figure 22



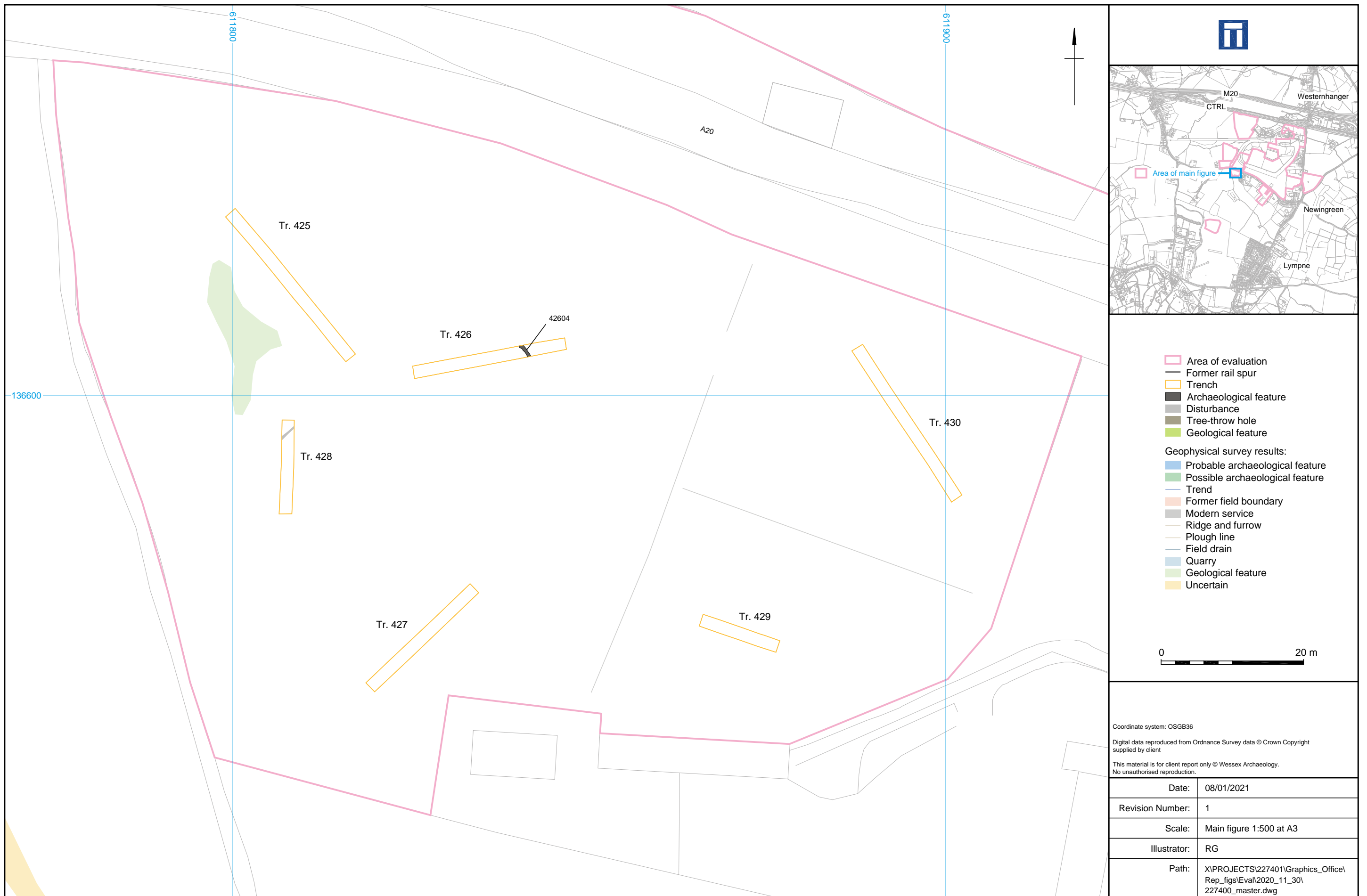
Area vi: Trenches 411-415

Figure 23



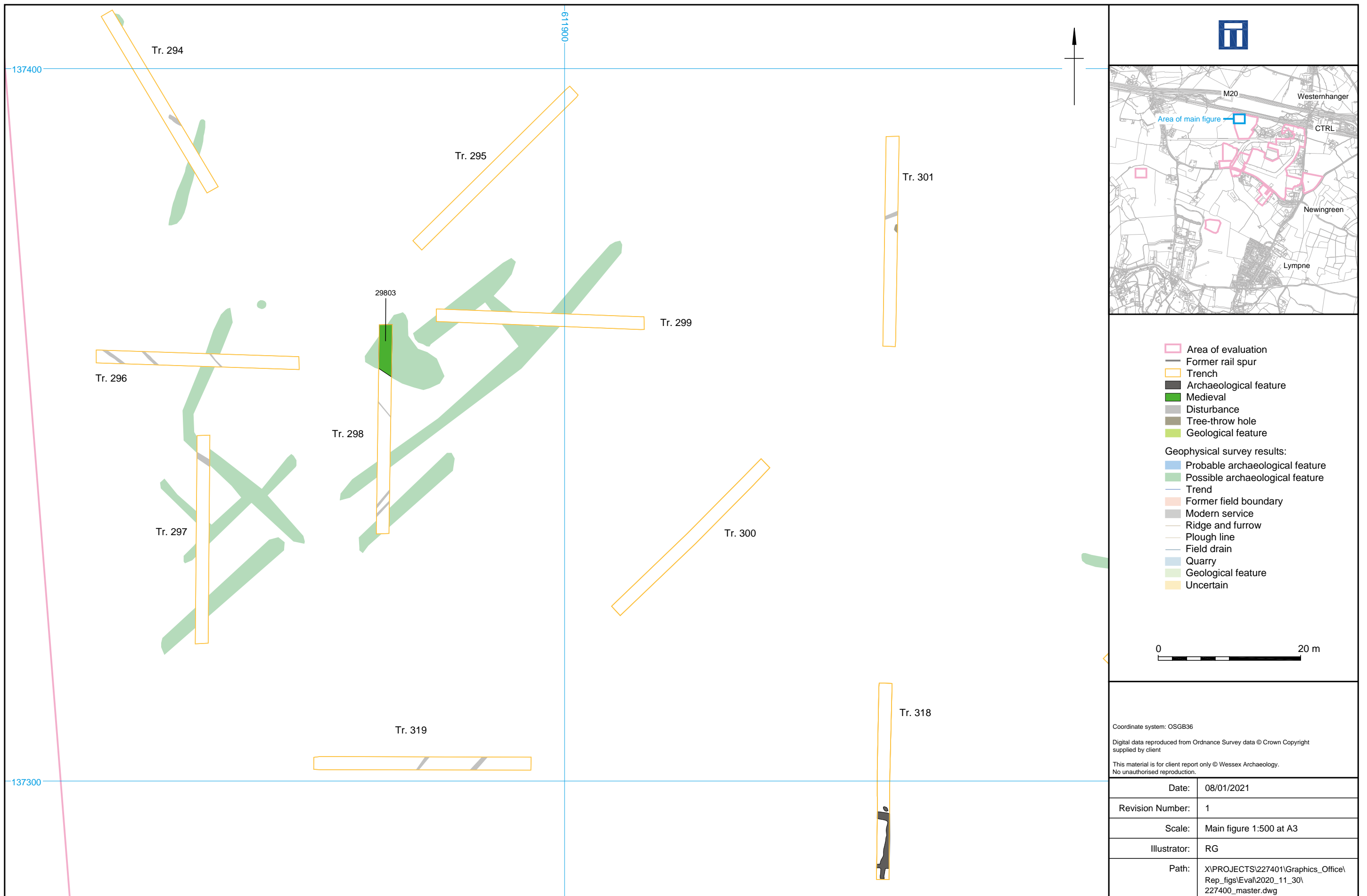
Area vi: Trenches 416 and 418-423

Figure 24



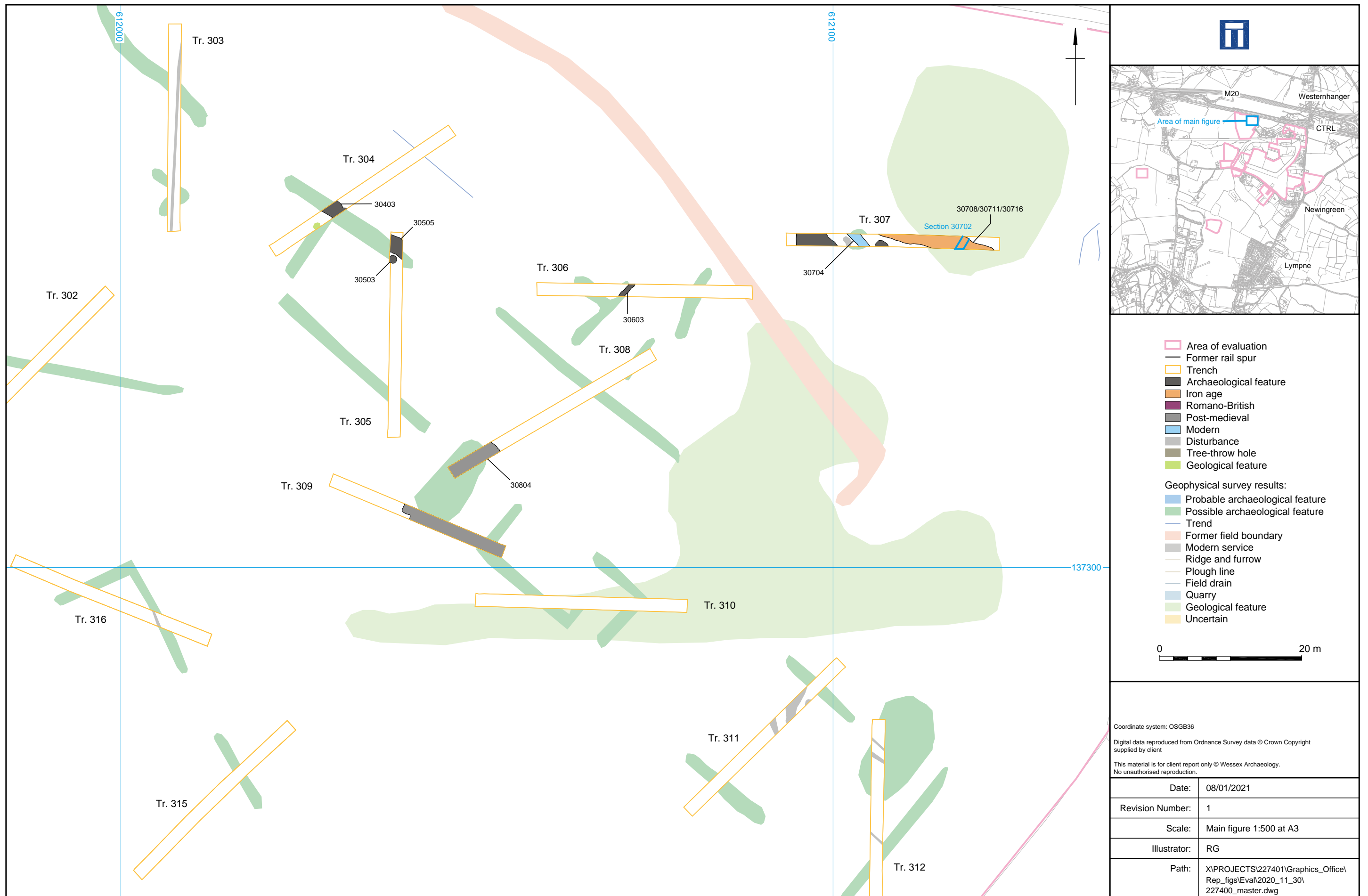
Area vii: Trenches 425-430

Figure 25



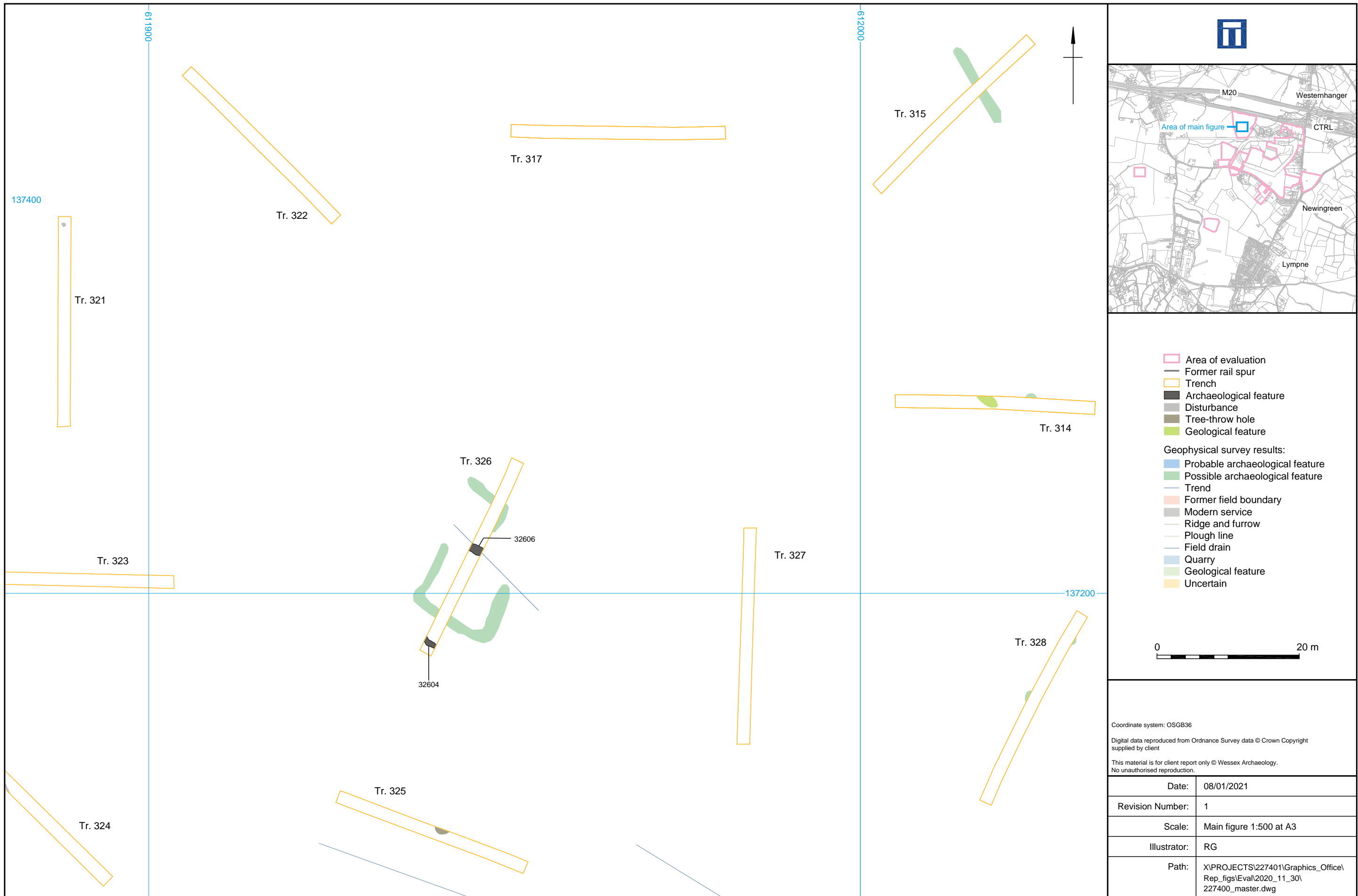
Area viii: Trenches 294-301, 318 and 319

Figure 26



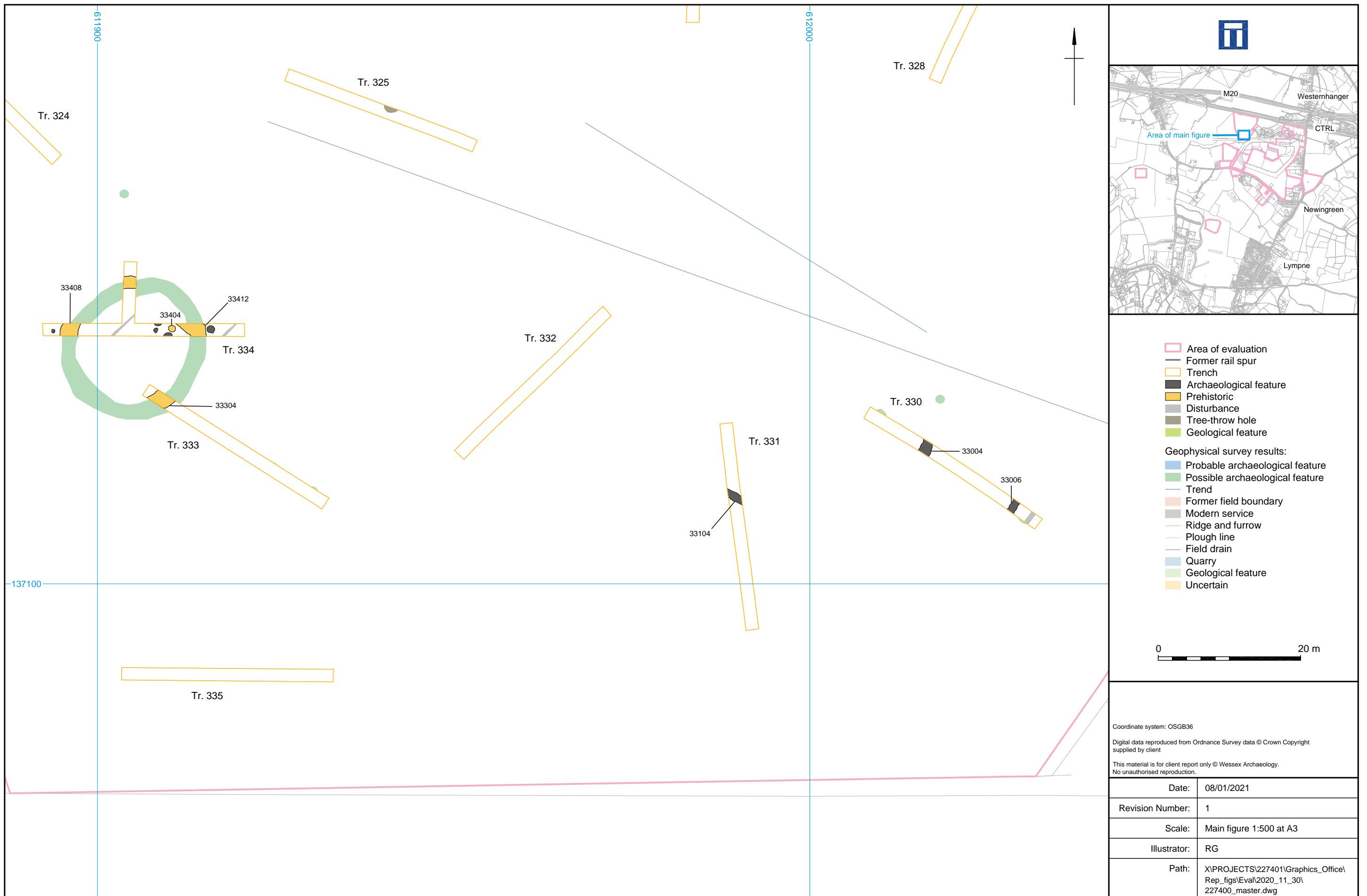
Area viii: Trenches 303-311, 315 and 316

Figure 27



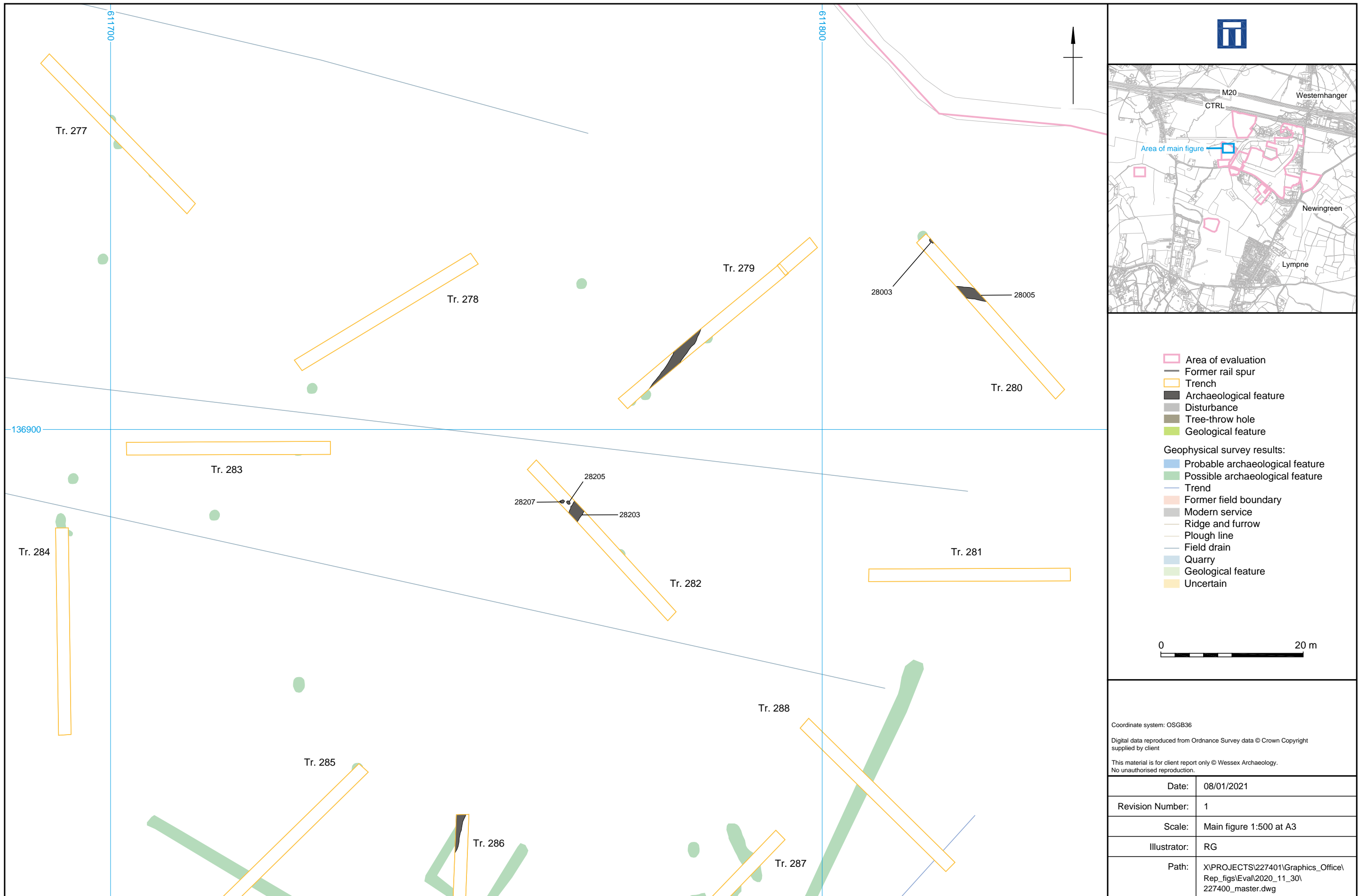
Area viii: Trenches 314, 315, 317, 321, 322 and 325-328

Figure 28



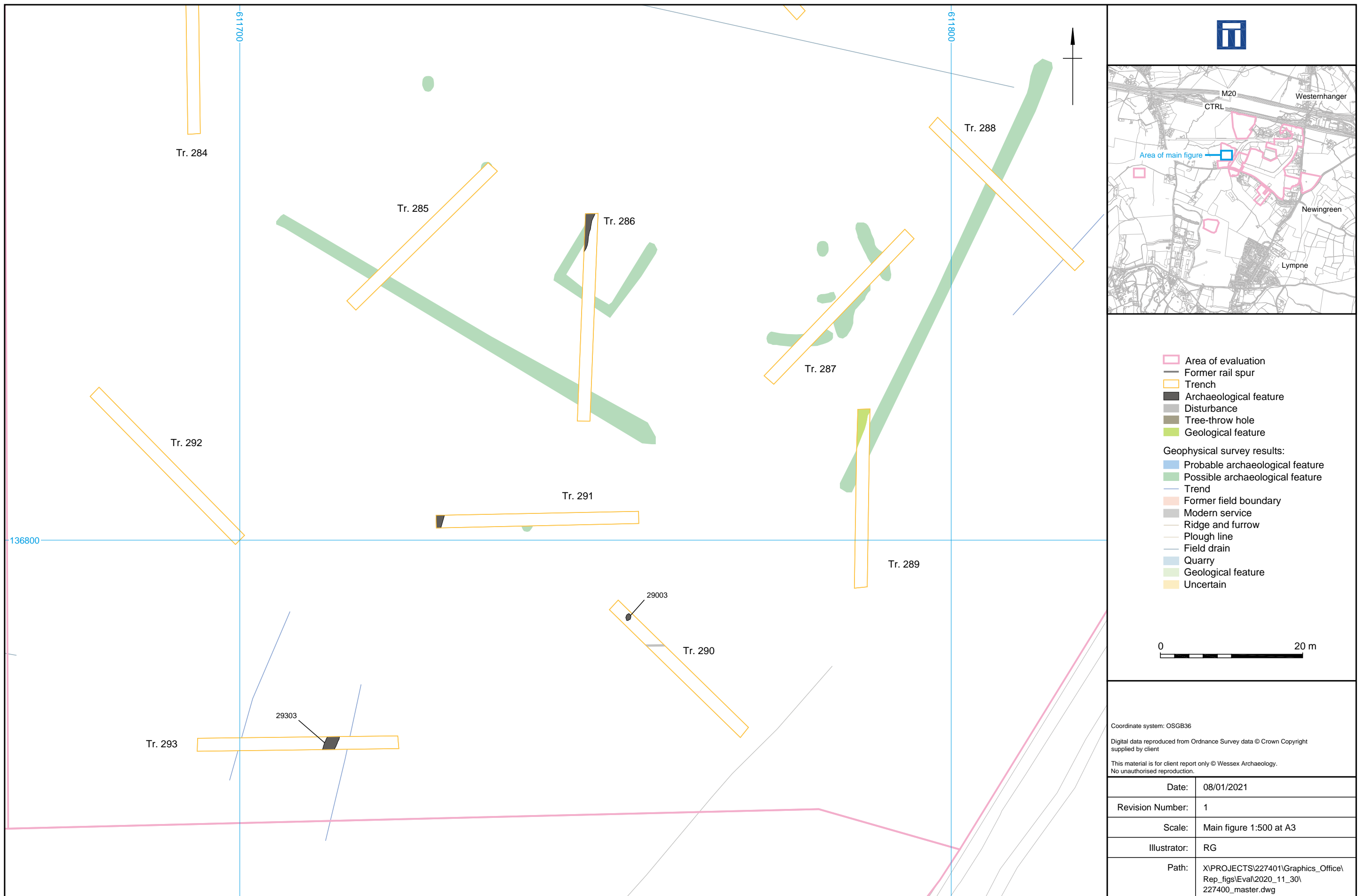
Area viii: Trenches 325 and 330-335





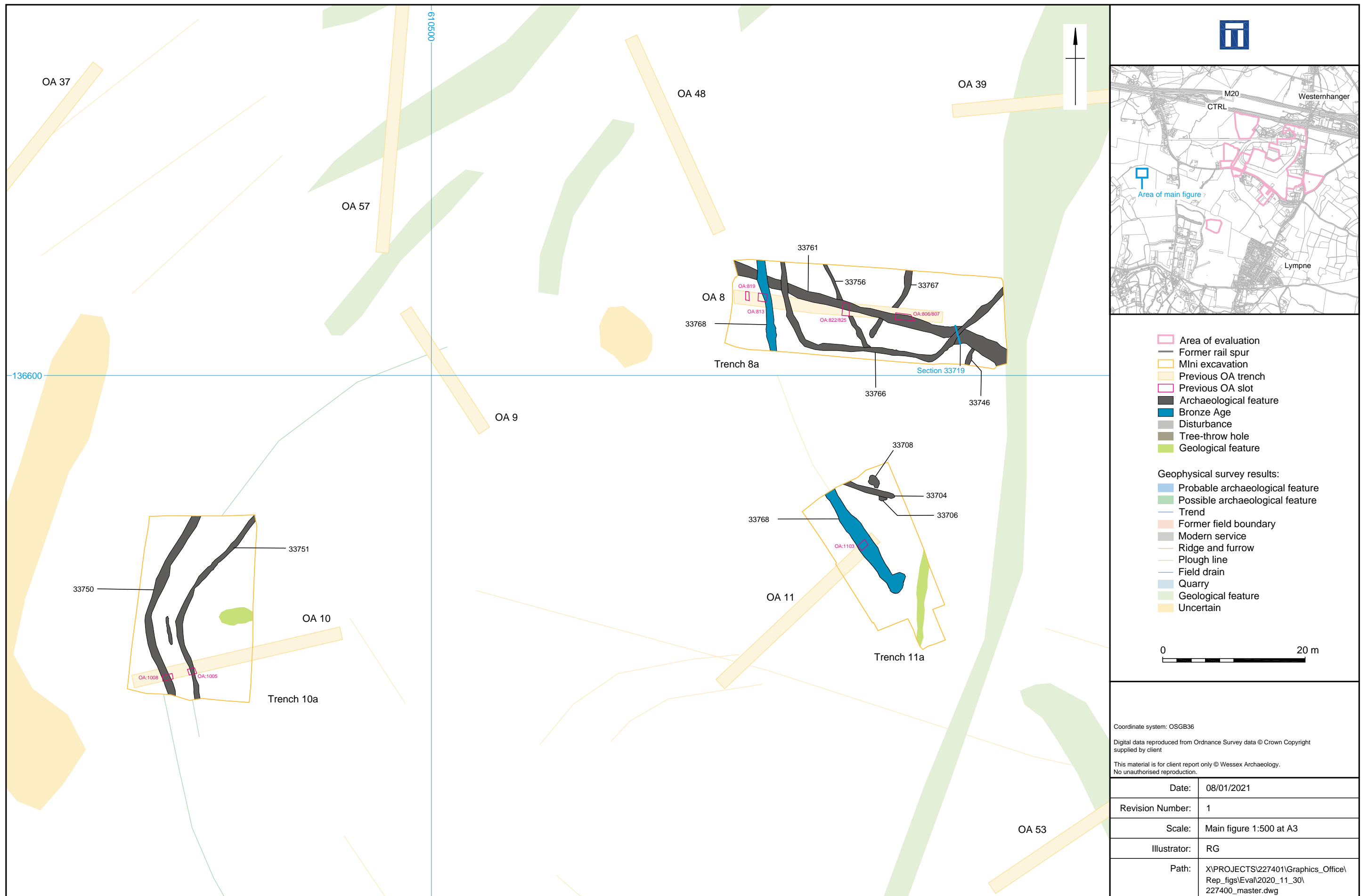
Area ix: Trenches 277-284 and 288

Figure 30



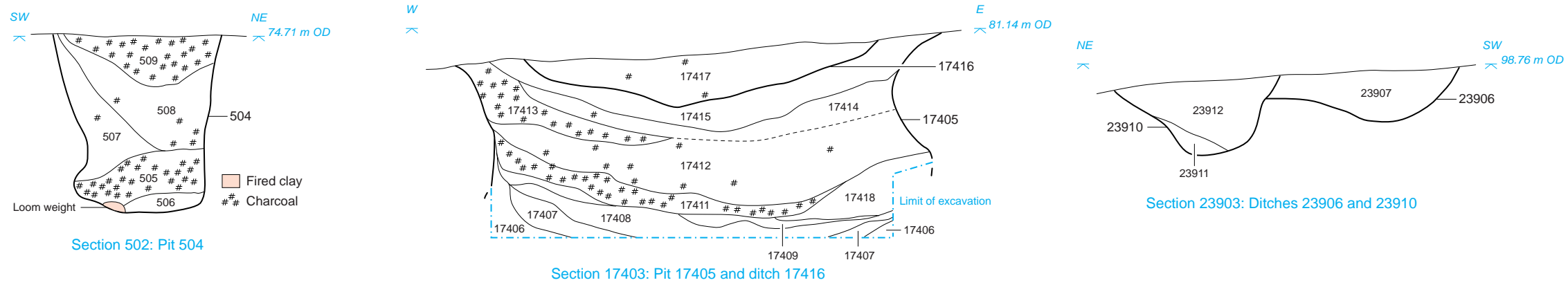
Area ix: Trenches 285-293

Figure 31



Strip, map & sample Trenches 8a,10a and 11a in relation to previous Oxford Archaeology trenches

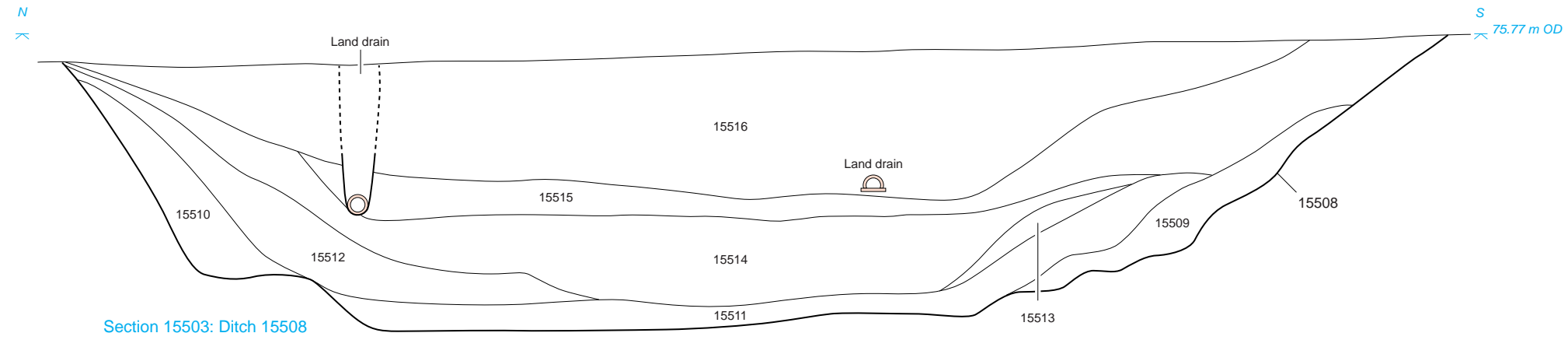
Figure 32



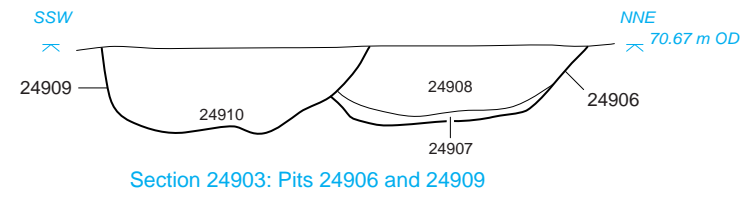
Section 502: Pit 504

Section 17403: Pit 17405 and ditch 17416

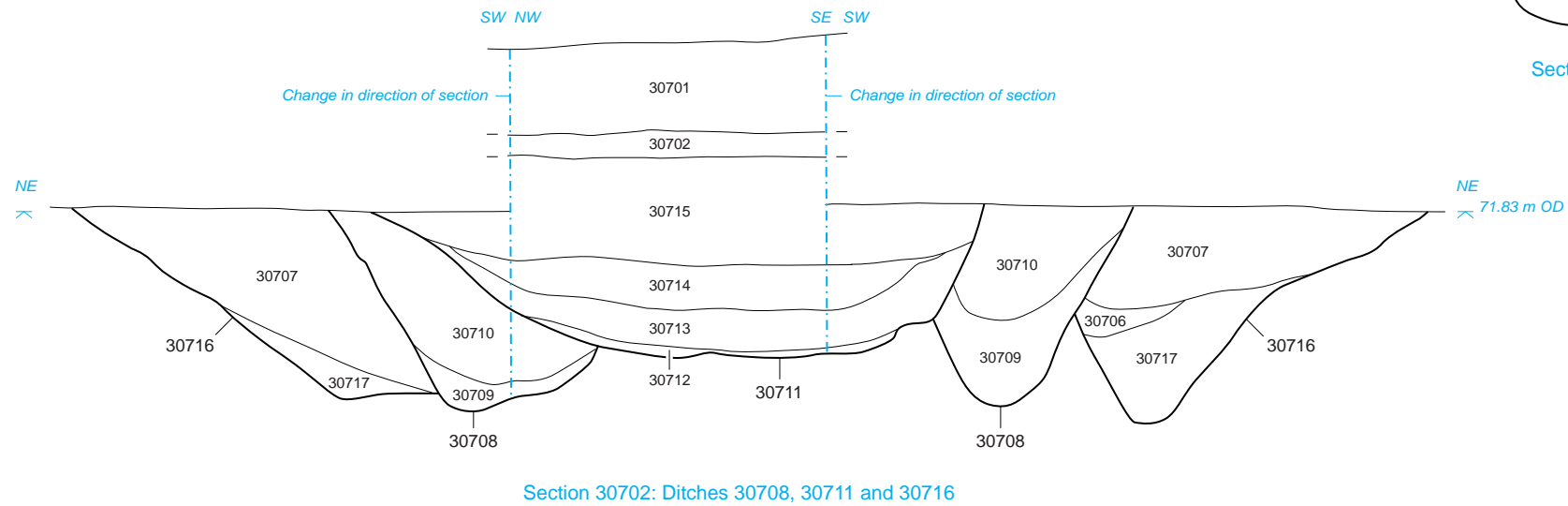
Section 23903: Ditches 23906 and 23910



Section 15503: Ditch 15508



Section 24903: Pits 24906 and 24909

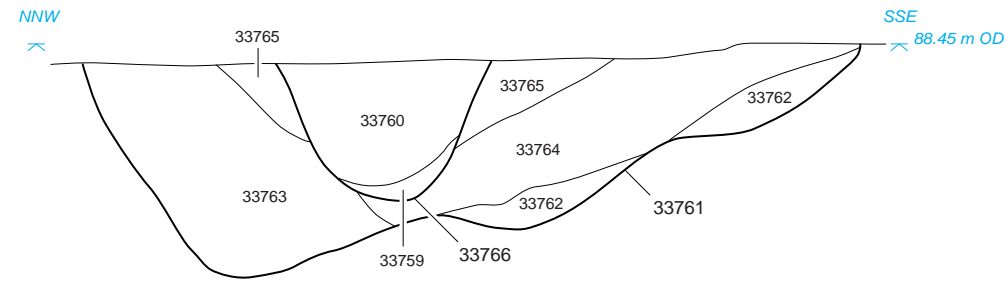


Section 30702: Ditches 30708, 30711 and 30716

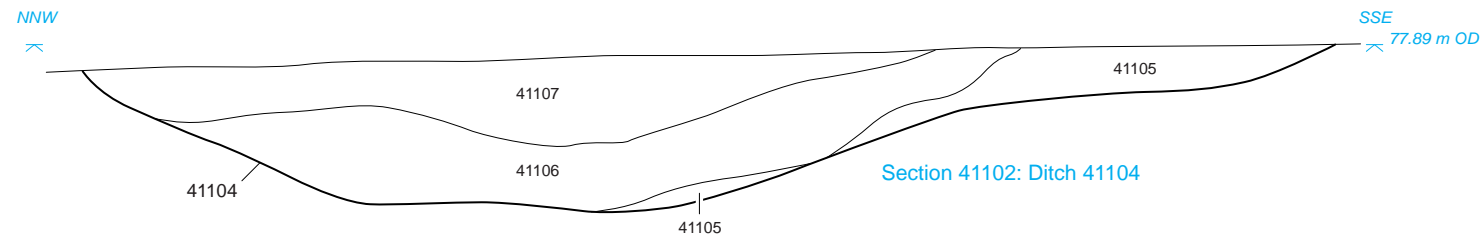


This material is for client report only © Wessex Archaeology. No unauthorised reproduction.

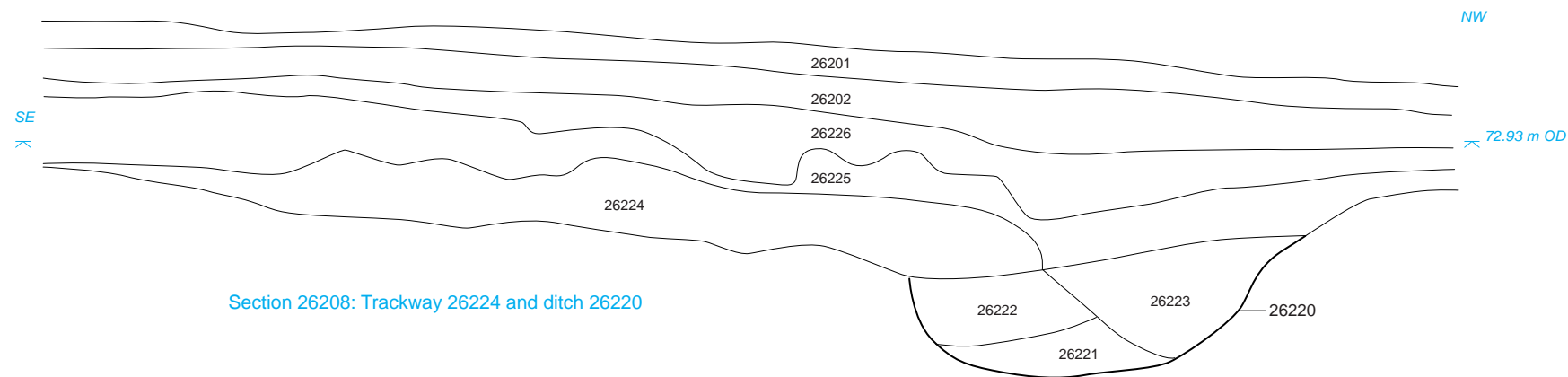
Revision Number:	0
Illustrator:	RG
Date:	15/12/2020
Scale:	1:25 @ A3
Path:	X:\PROJECTS\227400\Graph-ics_Office\Rep figs\Eval\2020_11_30\227400_sections.ai



Section 33719: Ditches 33761 and 33766



Section 41102: Ditch 41104



Section 26208: Trackway 26224 and ditch 26220



This material is for client report only © Wessex Archaeology. No unauthorised reproduction.

Revision Number:	0
Illustrator:	RG
Date:	08/02/2021
Scale:	1:25 @ A3
Path:	X:\PROJECTS\227400\Graph-ics_Office\Rep figs\Eval\2020_11_30\227400_sections.ai



Plate 1: Area i, Northeast facing representative section of Trench 8



Plate 2: Area i, Trench 14, viewed from the south


	This material is for client report only © Wessex Archaeology. No unauthorised reproduction.			
	Date:	30/11/2020	Revision Number:	0
	Scale:	Not to scale	Illustrator:	IA
	Path:	X:\PROJECTS\227400\Graphics_Office\Rep figs\Eval\2020_11_30		



Plate 3: Area i, Southeast facing representative section of Trench 59



Plate 4: Area i, Trench 119, viewed from the south-southwest


	This material is for client report only © Wessex Archaeology. No unauthorised reproduction.			
	Date:	30/11/2020	Revision Number:	0
	Scale:	Not to scale	Illustrator:	IA
	Path:	X:\PROJECTS\227400\Graphics_Office\Rep figs\Eval\2020_11_30		



Plate 5: Area i, Trench 120, viewed from the east-southeast



Plate 6: Area i, Northwest facing representative section of Trench 140


	This material is for client report only © Wessex Archaeology. No unauthorised reproduction.			
	Date:	30/11/2020	Revision Number:	0
	Scale:	Not to scale	Illustrator:	IA
	Path:	X:\PROJECTS\227400\Graphics_Office\Rep figs\Eval\2020_11_30		





Plate 7: Area i, Trench 152, viewed from the southeast



Plate 8: Area i, East facing representative section of Trench 182


	This material is for client report only © Wessex Archaeology. No unauthorised reproduction.			
	Date:	30/11/2020	Revision Number:	0
	Scale:	Not to scale	Illustrator:	IA
	Path:	X:\PROJECTS\227400\Graphics_Office\Rep figs\Eval\2020_11_30		



Plate 9: Area i, Ditch 403, viewed from the southeast



Plate 10: Area i, Pit 504, viewed from the south-southeast


	This material is for client report only © Wessex Archaeology. No unauthorised reproduction.			
	Date:	30/11/2020	Revision Number:	0
	Scale:	Not to scale	Illustrator:	IA
	Path:	X:\PROJECTS\227400\Graphics_Office\Rep figs\Eval\2020_11_30		



Plate 11: Area i, Ditch 510, viewed from the north



Plate 12: Area i, Ditch 904, viewed from the southeast


	This material is for client report only © Wessex Archaeology. No unauthorised reproduction.			
	Date:	30/11/2020	Revision Number:	0
	Scale:	Not to scale	Illustrator:	IA
	Path:	X:\PROJECTS\227400\Graphics_Office\Rep figs\Eval\2020_11_30		



Plate 13: Area i, Ditch 907, viewed from the southwest



Plate 14: Area i, Former RAF Lympne Rail Line in Trench 13, viewed from the southeast


	This material is for client report only © Wessex Archaeology. No unauthorised reproduction.			
	Date:	30/11/2020	Revision Number:	0
	Scale:	Not to scale	Illustrator:	IA
	Path:	X:\PROJECTS\227400\Graphics_Office\Rep figs\Eval\2020_11_30		



Plate 15: Area i, Ditch 2709, viewed from the northwest



Plate 16: Area i, Ditches 3004 and 3007, viewed from the south


	This material is for client report only © Wessex Archaeology. No unauthorised reproduction.			
	Date:	30/11/2020	Revision Number:	0
	Scale:	Not to scale	Illustrator:	IA
	Path:	X:\PROJECTS\227400\Graphics_Office\Rep figs\Eval\2020_11_30		



Plate 17: Area i, Possible Barrow ditch 3203, viewed from the southeast



Plate 18: Area i, Ditches 10403 and 10405, viewed from the north


	This material is for client report only © Wessex Archaeology. No unauthorised reproduction.			
	Date:	30/11/2020	Revision Number:	0
	Scale:	Not to scale	Illustrator:	IA
	Path:	X:\PROJECTS\227400\Graphics_Office\Rep figs\Eval\2020_11_30		



Plate 19: Area i, Pit 15005, viewed from the west



Plate 20: Area i, Oblique view of Deer Park Pale 15508, viewed from the north


	This material is for client report only © Wessex Archaeology. No unauthorised reproduction.			
	Date:	30/11/2020	Revision Number:	0
	Scale:	Not to scale	Illustrator:	IA
	Path:	X:\PROJECTS\227400\Graphics_Office\Rep figs\Eval\2020_11_30		



Plate 21: Area i, Ditches 16804 and 16806, viewed from the southwest

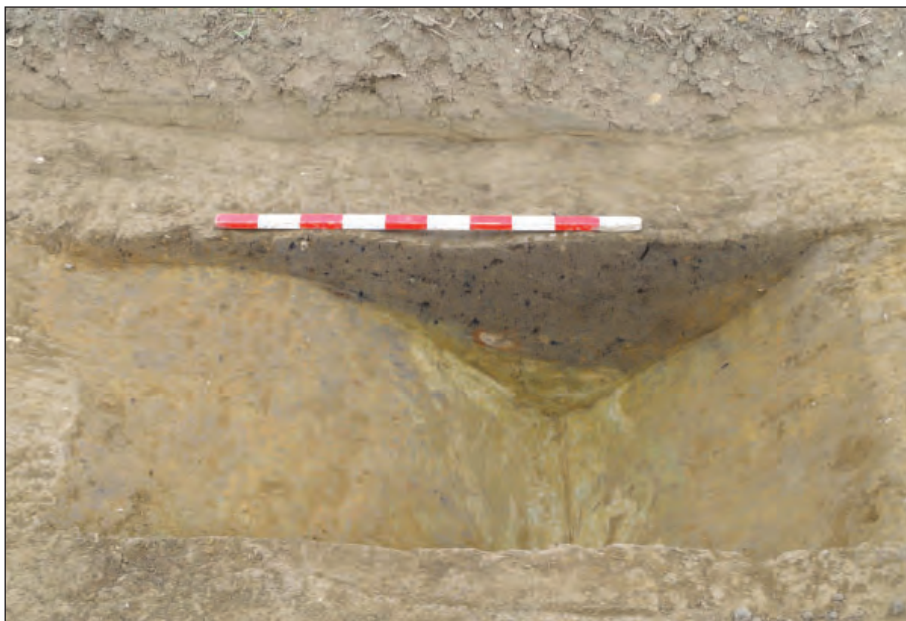


Plate 22: Area i, Ditch 17403, viewed from the south


	This material is for client report only © Wessex Archaeology. No unauthorised reproduction.			
	Date:	30/11/2020	Revision Number:	0
	Scale:	Not to scale	Illustrator:	IA
	Path:	X:\PROJECTS\227400\Graphics_Office\Rep figs\Eval\2020_11_30		





Plate 23: Area i, Pit 17405 and ditch 17416, viewed from the southwest



Plate 24: Area i, Ditch 18204, viewed from the southeast


	This material is for client report only © Wessex Archaeology. No unauthorised reproduction.		
	Date:	30/11/2020	Revision Number: 0
	Scale:	Not to scale	Illustrator: IA
	Path:	X:\PROJECTS\227400\Graphics_Office\Rep figs\Eval\2020_11_30	



Plate 25: Area i, Pit 26215, viewed from the west



Plate 26: Area ii, Trench 177, viewed from the north-northwest


	This material is for client report only © Wessex Archaeology. No unauthorised reproduction.			
	Date:	30/11/2020	Revision Number:	0
	Scale:	Not to scale	Illustrator:	IA
	Path:	X:\PROJECTS\227400\Graphics_Office\Rep figs\Eval\2020_11_30		



Plate 27: Area ii, Southeast facing representative section of Trench 218

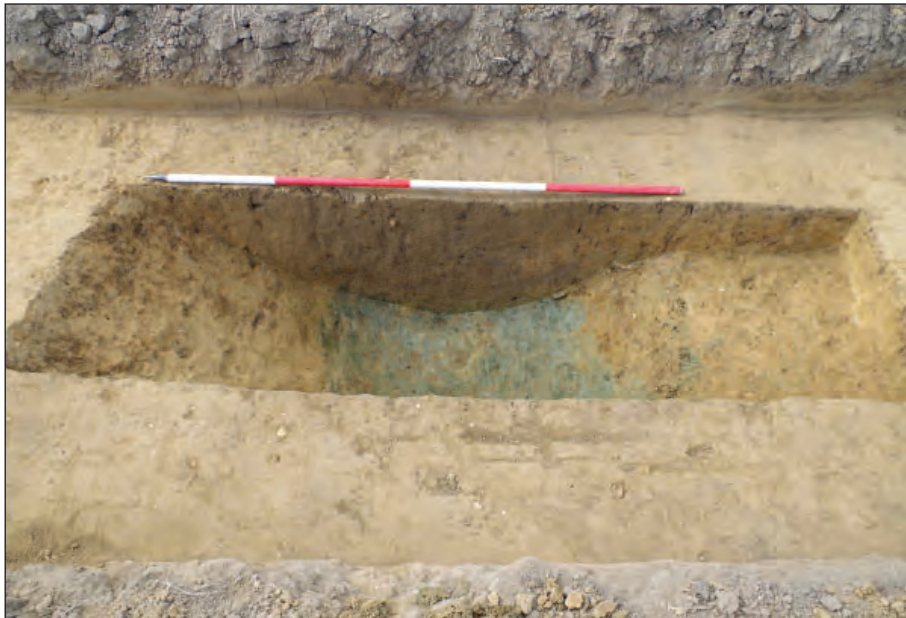


Plate 28: Area ii, Ditch 17703, viewed from the east


	This material is for client report only © Wessex Archaeology. No unauthorised reproduction.			
	Date:	30/11/2020	Revision Number:	0
	Scale:	Not to scale	Illustrator:	IA
	Path:	X:\PROJECTS\227400\Graphics_Office\Rep figs\Eval\2020_11_30		



Plate 29: Area ii, Ditch 17708, viewed from the east



Plate 30: Area iii, Trench 224, viewed from the southwest


	This material is for client report only © Wessex Archaeology. No unauthorised reproduction.			
	Date:	30/11/2020	Revision Number:	0
	Scale:	Not to scale	Illustrator:	IA
	Path:	X:\PROJECTS\227400\Graphics_Office\Rep figs\Eval\2020_11_30		



Plate 31: Area iii, Trench 229, viewed from the southwest



Plate 32: Area iii, Southeast facing representative section of Trench 230



	This material is for client report only © Wessex Archaeology. No unauthorised reproduction.			
	Date:	30/11/2020	Revision Number:	0
	Scale:	Not to scale	Illustrator:	IA
	Path:	X:\PROJECTS\227400\Graphics_Office\Rep figs\Eval\2020_11_30		



Plate 33: Area iii, Southeast facing representative section of Trench 240



Plate 34: Area iii, Ditch 22503, viewed from the northeast

	This material is for client report only © Wessex Archaeology. No unauthorised reproduction.			
	Date:	30/11/2020	Revision Number:	0
	Scale:	Not to scale	Illustrator:	IA
	Path:	X:\PROJECTS\227400\Graphics_Office\Rep figs\Eval\2020_11_30		

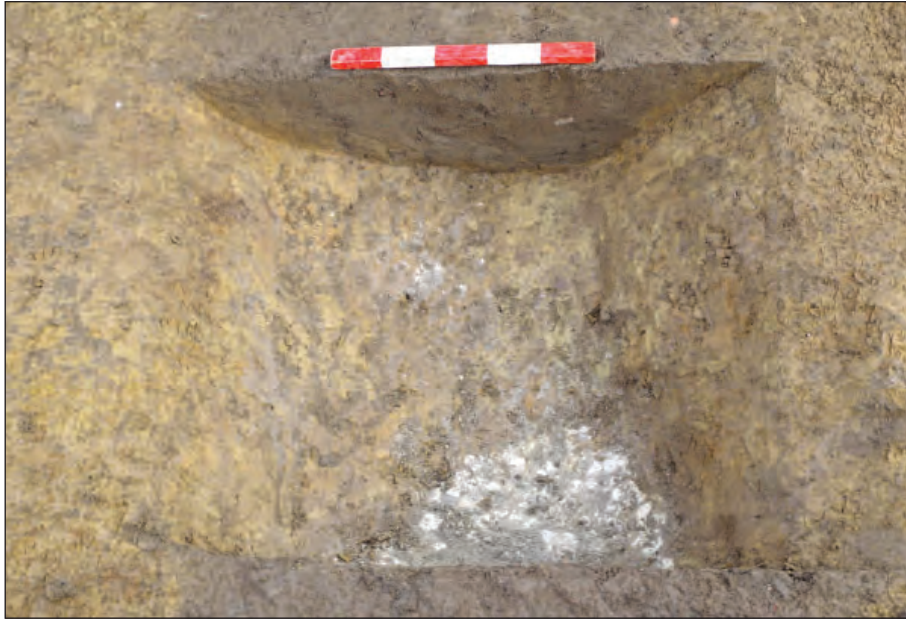


Plate 35: Area iii, Ditch 23608, viewed from the northwest



Plate 36: Area iii, Ditches 23906 and 23910 and pit 23908, viewed from the northwest


	This material is for client report only © Wessex Archaeology. No unauthorised reproduction.			
	Date:	30/11/2020	Revision Number:	0
	Scale:	Not to scale	Illustrator:	IA
	Path:	X:\PROJECTS\227400\Graphics_Office\Rep figs\Eval\2020_11_30		



Plate 37: Area iii, Ditch 24009, viewed from the northeast



Plate 38: Area iii, Ditch 24104, viewed from the northwest


	This material is for client report only © Wessex Archaeology. No unauthorised reproduction.			
	Date:	30/11/2020	Revision Number:	0
	Scale:	Not to scale	Illustrator:	IA
	Path:	X:\PROJECTS\227400\Graphics_Office\Rep figs\Eval\2020_11_30		





Plate 39: Area iii, Ditch 24203, viewed from the northeast



Plate 40: Area iv, South-southeast facing representative section of Trench 249


	This material is for client report only © Wessex Archaeology. No unauthorised reproduction.		
	Date:	30/11/2020	Revision Number: 0
	Scale:	Not to scale	Illustrator: IA
	Path:	X:\PROJECTS\227400\Graphics_Office\Rep figs\Eval\2020_11_30	



Plate 41: Area iv, Trench 250, viewed from the southeast



Plate 42: Area iv, Pits 24906 and 24909, viewed from the southeast


	This material is for client report only © Wessex Archaeology. No unauthorised reproduction.			
	Date:	30/11/2020	Revision Number:	0
	Scale:	Not to scale	Illustrator:	IA
	Path:	X:\PROJECTS\227400\Graphics_Office\Rep figs\Eval\2020_11_30		



Plate 43: Area iv, Ditch 25009, viewed from the west-southwest



Plate 44: Area v, Trench 181, viewed from the southwest


	This material is for client report only © Wessex Archaeology. No unauthorised reproduction.			
	Date:	30/11/2020	Revision Number:	0
	Scale:	Not to scale	Illustrator:	IA
	Path:	X:\PROJECTS\227400\Graphics_Office\Rep figs\Eval\2020_11_30		



Plate 45: Area v, Trench 251, viewed from the southwest

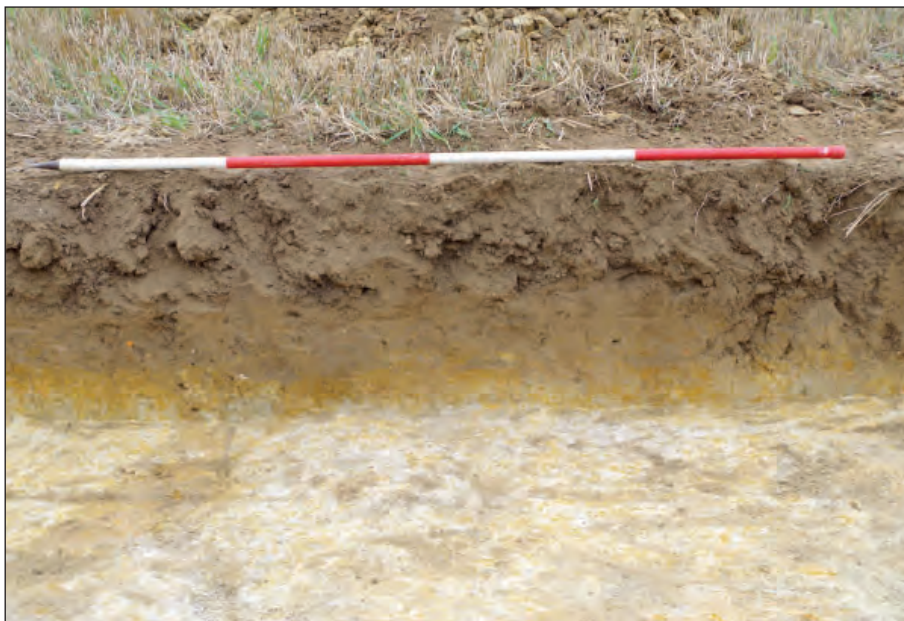


Plate 46: Area v, West facing representative section of Trench 261


	This material is for client report only © Wessex Archaeology. No unauthorised reproduction.			
	Date:	30/11/2020	Revision Number:	0
	Scale:	Not to scale	Illustrator:	IA
	Path:	X:\PROJECTS\227400\Graphics_Office\Rep figs\Eval\2020_11_30		



Plate 47: Area v, Southeast facing representative section of Trench 273



Plate 48: Area v, Pit 25605, viewed from the east


	This material is for client report only © Wessex Archaeology. No unauthorised reproduction.			
	Date:	30/11/2020	Revision Number:	0
	Scale:	Not to scale	Illustrator:	IA
	Path:	X:\PROJECTS\227400\Graphics_Office\Rep figs\Eval\2020_11_30		



Plate 49: Area v, Ditch 26303, viewed from the south-southwest

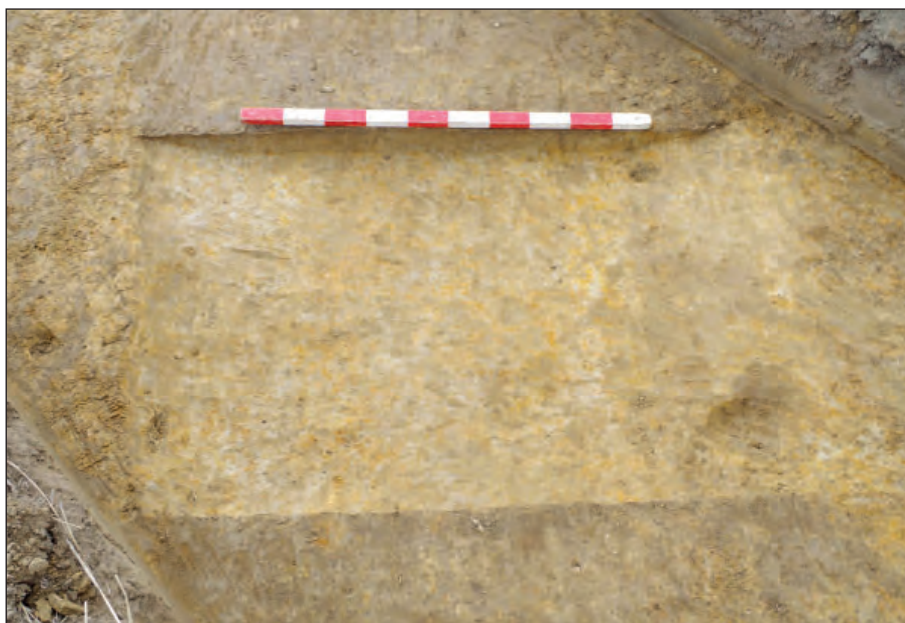


Plate 50: Area v, Ditch 26403, viewed from the northeast


	This material is for client report only © Wessex Archaeology. No unauthorised reproduction.			
	Date:	30/11/2020	Revision Number:	0
	Scale:	Not to scale	Illustrator:	IA
	Path:	X:\PROJECTS\227400\Graphics_Office\Rep figs\Eval\2020_11_30		



Plate 51: Area vi, East-southeast facing representative section of Trench 411



Plate 52: Area vi, Trench 419, viewed from the southwest


	This material is for client report only © Wessex Archaeology. No unauthorised reproduction.			
	Date:	30/11/2020	Revision Number:	0
	Scale:	Not to scale	Illustrator:	IA
	Path:	X:\PROJECTS\227400\Graphics_Office\Rep figs\Eval\2020_11_30		



Plate 53: Area vi, Oblique view of ditch 41104, viewed from the south



Plate 54: Area vi, Ditch 41804, viewed from the northeast


	This material is for client report only © Wessex Archaeology. No unauthorised reproduction.			
	Date:	30/11/2020	Revision Number:	0
	Scale:	Not to scale	Illustrator:	IA
	Path:	X:\PROJECTS\227400\Graphics_Office\Rep figs\Eval\2020_11_30		





Plate 55: Area vi, Ditch 41907, viewed from the northwest



Plate 56: Area vi, Mid-ex view of pit 42304, showing jawbone, viewed from the southwest


	This material is for client report only © Wessex Archaeology. No unauthorised reproduction.			
	Date:	30/11/2020	Revision Number:	0
	Scale:	Not to scale	Illustrator:	IA
	Path:	X:\PROJECTS\227400\Graphics_Office\Rep figs\Eval\2020_11_30		



Plate 57: Area vi, Post-ex view of pit 42304, viewed from the southwest



Plate 58: Area vii, Trench 425, viewed from the southeast


	This material is for client report only © Wessex Archaeology. No unauthorised reproduction.			
	Date:	30/11/2020	Revision Number:	0
	Scale:	Not to scale	Illustrator:	IA
	Path:	X:\PROJECTS\227400\Graphics_Office\Rep figs\Eval\2020_11_30		



Plate 59: Area vii, Southeast facing representative section of Trench 427



Plate 60: Area viii, Trench 298, viewed from the south


	This material is for client report only © Wessex Archaeology. No unauthorised reproduction.			
	Date:	30/11/2020	Revision Number:	0
	Scale:	Not to scale	Illustrator:	IA
	Path:	X:\PROJECTS\227400\Graphics_Office\Rep figs\Eval\2020_11_30		



Plate 61: Area viii, Southwest facing representative section of Trench 309



Plate 62: Area viii, South facing representative section of Trench 319


	This material is for client report only © Wessex Archaeology. No unauthorised reproduction.			
	Date:	30/11/2020	Revision Number:	0
	Scale:	Not to scale	Illustrator:	IA
	Path:	X:\PROJECTS\227400\Graphics_Office\Rep figs\Eval\2020_11_30		



Plate 63: Area viii, Trench 326, viewed from the southwest



Plate 64: Area viii, Pit 29803, viewed from the north-northeast


	This material is for client report only © Wessex Archaeology. No unauthorised reproduction.			
	Date:	30/11/2020	Revision Number:	0
	Scale:	Not to scale	Illustrator:	IA
	Path:	X:\PROJECTS\227400\Graphics_Office\Rep figs\Eval\2020_11_30		



Plate 65: Area viii, Ditch 30505, viewed from the southeast



Plate 66: Area viii, Pit 30704, viewed from the southwest


	This material is for client report only © Wessex Archaeology. No unauthorised reproduction.			
	Date:	30/11/2020	Revision Number:	0
	Scale:	Not to scale	Illustrator:	IA
	Path:	X:\PROJECTS\227400\Graphics_Office\Rep figs\Eval\2020_11_30		



Plate 67: Area viii, Ditch 30708 and recuts 30711 and 30716, viewed from the east



Plate 68: Area viii, Possible Barrow ditch 32606, viewed from the northwest


	This material is for client report only © Wessex Archaeology. No unauthorised reproduction.			
	Date:	30/11/2020	Revision Number:	0
	Scale:	Not to scale	Illustrator:	IA
	Path:	X:\PROJECTS\227400\Graphics_Office\Rep figs\Eval\2020_11_30		



Plate 69: Area viii, Barrow ditch 33304, viewed from the southwest



Plate 70: Area viii, Pit 33404, adjacent to Barrow ditch 33412, viewed from the north


	This material is for client report only © Wessex Archaeology. No unauthorised reproduction.		
	Date:	30/11/2020	Revision Number: 0
	Scale:	Not to scale	Illustrator: IA
	Path:	X:\PROJECTS\227400\Graphics_Office\Rep figs\Eval\2020_11_30	





Plate 71: Area viii, Barrow ditch 33408, viewed from the north



Plate 72: Area viii, Barrow ditch 33412, viewed from the southeast


	This material is for client report only © Wessex Archaeology. No unauthorised reproduction.			
	Date:	30/11/2020	Revision Number:	0
	Scale:	Not to scale	Illustrator:	IA
	Path:	X:\PROJECTS\227400\Graphics_Office\Rep figs\Eval\2020_11_30		



Plate 73: Area ix, Trench 277, viewed from the southeast



Plate 74: Area ix, West facing representative section of Trench 289


	This material is for client report only © Wessex Archaeology. No unauthorised reproduction.			
	Date:	30/11/2020	Revision Number:	0
	Scale:	Not to scale	Illustrator:	IA
	Path:	X:\PROJECTS\227400\Graphics_Office\Rep figs\Eval\2020_11_30		



Plate 75: Area ix, Pit 28003, viewed from the southwest



Plate 76: Area ix, Ditch 28203, viewed from the southwest



	This material is for client report only © Wessex Archaeology. No unauthorised reproduction.			
	Date:	30/11/2020	Revision Number:	0
	Scale:	Not to scale	Illustrator:	IA
	Path:	X:\PROJECTS\227400\Graphics_Office\Rep figs\Eval\2020_11_30		



Plate 77: Trench 8A, Ditch 33744, viewed from the south



Plate 78: Trench 8A, Ditches 33761 and 33766, viewed from the northwest

	This material is for client report only © Wessex Archaeology. No unauthorised reproduction.		
	Date:	30/11/2020	Revision Number: 0
	Scale:	Not to scale	Illustrator: IA
	Path:	X:\PROJECTS\227400\Graphics_Office\Rep figs\Eval\2020_11_30	

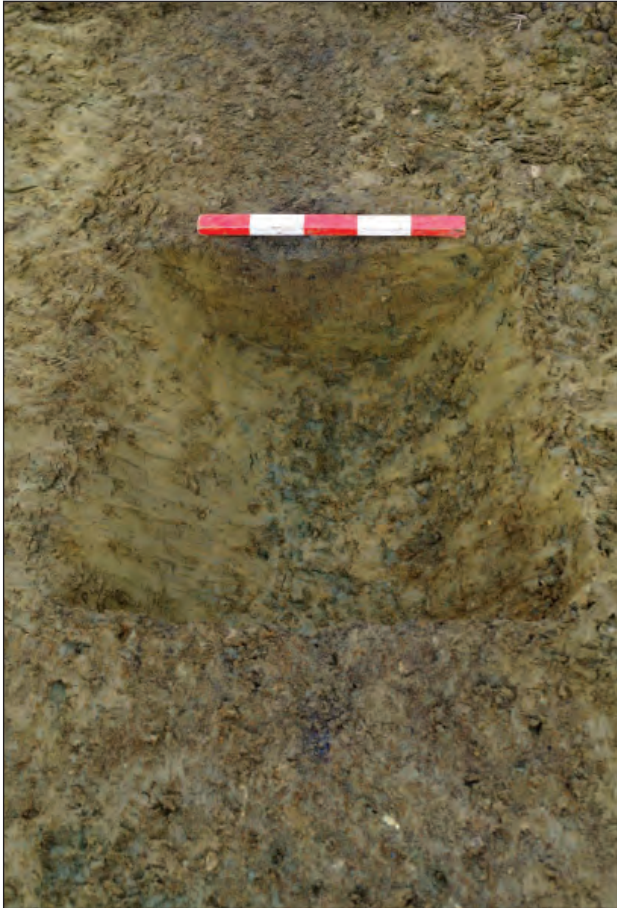


Plate 79: Trench 8A, Ditch 33756, viewed from the southeast



Plate 80: Trench 10A, Ditch 33751, viewed from the northeast


	This material is for client report only © Wessex Archaeology. No unauthorised reproduction.			
	Date:	30/11/2020	Revision Number:	0
	Scale:	Not to scale	Illustrator:	IA
	Path:	X:\PROJECTS\227400\Graphics_Office\Rep figs\Eval\2020_11_30		



Plate 81: Trench 10A, Ditch 33750, viewed from the north

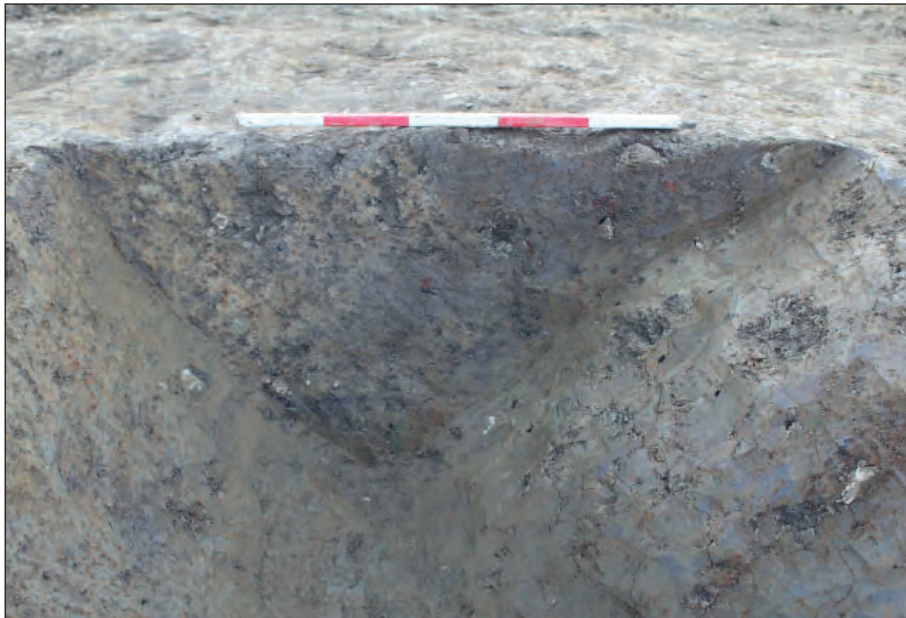


Plate 82: Trench 11A, Ditch terminus 33768, viewed from the north



	This material is for client report only © Wessex Archaeology. No unauthorised reproduction.		
	Date:	30/11/2020	Revision Number: 0
	Scale:	Not to scale	Illustrator: IA
	Path:	X:\PROJECTS\227400\Graphics_Office\Rep figs\Eval\2020_11_30	



Plate 83: Trench 11A, Ditches 33734 and 33736, viewed from the south

	This material is for client report only © Wessex Archaeology. No unauthorised reproduction.			
	Date:	30/11/2020	Revision Number:	0
	Scale:	Not to scale	Illustrator:	IA
	Path:	X:\PROJECTS\227400\Graphics_Office\Rep figs\Eval\2020_11_30		



Wessex Archaeology Ltd registered office Portway House, Old Sarum Park, Salisbury, Wiltshire SP4 6EB  
Tel: 01722 326867 Fax: 01722 337562 info@wessexarch.co.uk www.wessexarch.co.uk



FS 606559